

A DICTIONARY, ENGLISH, TSHI (ASANTE), AKRA;

Tshi [*Chwee*] comprising as Dialects:
Akán (Asànté, Akém, Akuapém &c.) and Fànté;
Akra [*Accra*] connected with Adangme;
Gold Coast, W. Africa.

ENYIRESI, TŵI nè ÑKRAÑ
nsem-asekyere-ñhōma.

ENLIŠI, OTŠŮI ke GÃ
wiemoi - ašišitšōmq - wolo.

By the
Rev. J. G. Christallér, Rev. Ch. W. Locher,
Rev. J. Zimmermann.

Price: 7 shillings. 6d
(For Mission Schools 4 sh.)



Basel: 1874.

Printed for the Basel Evang. Missionary Society.
Also sold by Trübner & Co. 57. 59. Ludgate Hill, London,
and C. Buhl, Christiansborg, Gold Coast, W. A.

303. 9. 50.

Printed by C. Schultze, Basel.

Preface.

The present work was originally compiled as an English-Accra Vocabulary by the Rev. Ch. W. Locher, from 1850 to 1869 missionary of the Basel Society, and now pastor in the U. S. of North America, where he completed his manuscript. In a short preface he says:

"The English-Akra or Gã Vocabulary has been compiled from the 'Vocabulary of the Akra or Gã Language by the Rev. J. Zimmermann,' with some notes by a former native catechist and a few additions by the writer. It does not pretend to be a complete dictionary. In order to keep the book within a certain compass, the compiler has confined himself chiefly to the roots of Gã words, viz. the verb, because the construction of derivatives is very easy; e.g. *annoy*, -hao, gba na; *annoyer*, -haolo, nagbalø; *annoyance*, -haomo, nagbamo. Exceptions, however, have been given in full. — This work will be useful to foreigners who wish to study the language, and to natives who wish to learn English. —

The writer, having been obliged to withdraw from the African field, where he has spent the best part of his life, felt it a real pleasure to render some help to those still actively engaged in the work. May our Lord bless them and their work!

¹ Germantown, Indiana, August 1871.

Chr. Wm. Locher."

By the direction of the Missionary Committee at Basel the Tshi or Asante part has been added by the undersigned, who has been entrusted with the literary work in Tshi since 1853. He has added several words to the English part, and the Akra part has been revised and augmented by the Rev. J. Zimmermann, who, after an uninterrupted stay of upwards of 22 years, had just returned from the Gold Coast. — It has been thought proper to put the Tshi part first, because Tshi is the prevailing language of the Gold Coast, and many Akra words are borrowed from it.

May this book prove both a help and a stimulus to the study of these languages and to the further cultivation of the same, and may it take a share in the work of civilizing and evangelizing the peoples of the Gold Coast.

Schorndorf, December 1872.

J. G. Christaller.

Introduction.

I. On the Pronunciation of the Tshi and Akra Words.

The words of the two Gold Coast Languages contained in this book are written according to the "Standard Alphabet for reducing unwritten languages &c. to a uniform orthography" by Dr. Lepsius, London, Williams and Norgate; Berlin, W. Hertz, 1863.

The Vowels *a e i o u* have their German or Italian pronunciation, which is also often the same in English (*past, far, best, mist, machine, postpone, full, rule*). This pronunciation is kept through the whole of these introductory remarks. Accessory vowel-sounds and signs are the following:

a in Tshi has a thin sound, like the English *a* in *fat*, before *i, u, gya, nyã, tũa*, and the full *e & o*;

e & o in Tshi are in many cases not full, but have a sound approaching to *i & u*.

e & o are sounded open, as in *very, there, not, nor*.

ã ë ï õ ü are nasal vowels;

ā ē ē ... ā ē ē ... are long vowels;

ă ě ĭ ǒ ŭ are very short.

Diphthongs sound as their single letters import.

Tones, low, high or middle, are inherent in every syllable of every word, independent of the *stress* laid on single (high or low-toned) syllables. These tones may be marked thus: high tone: *á é í ...*, low tone: *à è ì ...*, high and low tone: *â ê ê ...*, low and high tone: *ā' ā' aé ...*. Middle tones, being variations of high tones, are only

found after preceding high tones and have the same mark. Unmarked syllables have the tone of the preceding mark, or the low tone, if there be no previous mark. E. g. in "adáká no sò" the successive tones are low; high (together with the stress), middle, middle, low (1, 3, 2; 2; 1). In the Bible and other books the tones are left unmarked, except where distinction is necessary. In this dictionary, however, many Tshi words are marked according to their tones, for the benefit of foreigners wishing to learn the language.

The Consonants b d f h k l m n p s t y, in Tshi and Akra, v w & z, in Akra, are pronounced as in English; g – always hard as in *go*;

r – as in *ring*, *crack*, *carry*, never as in *car*, *here*;

w in Tshi is pronounced with the lips not so much protruded as in English.

In the Fante dialect of Cape Coast the letters t & d become ts & dz before e e i, e.g. tse, dzi = te, di.

The English letters c, j, q, x, are not used.

The following letters or combinations of letters are not in English:

ñ = ng in *sing*, kw = qu in *quack*.

kp, gb, ñm and wy (in Akra), fy (in Adangme),

ñw, ny (in Tshi and Akra),

ky, gy (in Tshi) – sound as they are written.

hy, in Tshi, before e, e, i, sounds as a palatal χ (=ch in Scotch and German); the Fante dialect of Cape Coast has the pronunciation š = sh for it(?).

š, tš, dš, in Akra, are palatal sounds = sh, tsh, dsh, or the sounds in *ship*, *church*, *judge*.

ŵ in Tshi (and Akra) = wy; ñw = ñwy.

tŵ, dŵ, fŵ in Tshi (formerly written ty, dy, fy) are palato-labial sounds transformed from kw, gw, hw, as they still sound in Fante dialects;

tŵ & dŵ sound like tš & dy simultaneously pronounced with w (without protruding the lips); in dŵe, dŵe, dŵi the w seems prevalent, in dŵo the y. In Asante proper the sound of dy slips into that of *dzh*; cf. the English writing of the name of the second capital of Asante: *Dwabin* or *Juabin* = Dŵabén.

fŵ requires a position of the tongue and lips as for whistling, the opening of the lips being but a little wider; the original h has by the simultaneous contraction of the lips become f, pronounced with both lips. f, tf, df in Akra are palato-labial sounds corresponding to tŵ, dŵ, fŵ in Tshi; but, the lips being protruded and not so much contracted as in Tshi, they have a rushing sound in the hollow of the mouth lengthened by the lips, like šŭ, tšŭ, dšŭ, with suppression of the vocalic sound of ŭ.

II. The Names of the two Languages, and their Dialects.

The names of the two West-African Languages, of which the present volume contains a collection of words, are not easily determined, and require some remarks.

1. The chief language of the Gold Coast, extending over three to four degrees of longitude and as many or more of latitude, is spoken by perhaps three or four millions of people in several dialects, which have their names from their respective tribes and countries, but do not differ so much from one another, as the dialects of many other languages in which one book-language

is in use (e.g. the English, the French, the German), or so as to prevent their being mutually understood. The two principal branches of this one language are: Akán and Fànté. The most important of the Akan dialects is that of Asànté, *) on account of the extent and power of the tribe. Closely akin to it are the dialects of Asén and Akém; the latter is even regarded as the purest and most elegant dialect, being at the same time the most central of all. To this we must join the south-eastern dialects of Akwapém and Akwám (Akwámú). — The southern dialects are called Fànté; they seem to have more subdivisions and divergences among themselves than the Akán dialects, and their pronunciation is not so clear and distinct, and, therefore, less agreeable. We mention the dialects of Elmina (Edēnā), Cape Coast (Eguā or Oguā), Anamaboe (Qnōmābów), A'bórà, Akūmfí, Agyímakō, Gomūá, Agōnā. The south-western dialects of Dénkera (a tribe which emigrated from the Asante dominion in the interior and settled nearer the coast), of Tshiforo (Tshuforo, Tofel), of Wasá and Ahanta, are said to belong to the Akan branch. **)

*) Instead of the accepted spelling *Ashantee*, we would, according to the actual pronunciation of the natives, prefer the simpler and more correct spelling A-sàn-té. A- is a prefix, pronounced thin, like the short English *a*; -sàn- (originally -sian-, from which the *sh* came into the Accra pronunciation *Asanti*) is also short and has the stress, but low tone; -té, with a short *e* approaching to *i*, has no stress, but high tone. Fàn-té is pronounced alike.

**) Dialects of a language or languages different

The Akuapém dialect has been reduced to writing by the Basel missionaries; the attention of the reader is respectfully called to the appended List of their Publications. From the beginning they have constantly kept in view the actual connexion and desirable concord with the dialects of Asante, Akem and Fante. — Little attempts, but of no practical influence, have been made in the Fante dialects. The "Mfantisi Grammar by D. L. Carr and F. P. Brown, Cape Coast, 1868", is by the authors themselves considered the first successful attempt at reducing the language to writing; but though this little work is a welcome token of an awakening interest for their vernacular language in the natives of that part of the coast, yet it is too much of a mere transcription of English grammars. The way in which the sounds peculiar to the language, especially the vowels, are expressed and distinguished or not distinguished, and in which certain important features of the language, e.g. prefixes and suffixes, are explained, is too unsatisfactory and defective to afford a sound foundation for practical use. —

In the publications of the Basel Missionaries the language is called Tŵi, pronounced as *Chwee* would be in English. This name does not seem to be known to

from Tshi and Gā, formerly more extensively spoken in the southern parts of the Gold Coast, still exist in Ahanta, Wasa, in the south of Gomua and Agona, e.g. the sea-towns Apā', Simpā, Sānyā (= Apam, Winnebāh, Seniah) and parts of Akuapem (Ile and Kyerepong); but even where such dialects are spoken in the families, Tŵi is also known and used.

or used by the Fante tribes, at least not to be acknowledged as including the 'Fante (or Mfantisi) language', besides which they speak of 'Akán' as the 'language' of the inland tribes; nor is it known to the Europeans, except by the books of the Basel Missionaries; though it appears as the first part of the word Chudan (Bowdich, Mission to Ashantee &c. London, John Murray, 1819) or 'Tchweedam (Beecham, Ashantee and the Gold Coast, London, John Mason, 1841), and is used by the neighbouring nations of the Gold and Slave Coasts. *)

As we must wish to have a single name for the Akan and Fante Language, we must keep to 'T'wi, Engl. Tshi, as hitherto, and as we do in this book, also for shortness sake, or call it Akan, or Asante, according to the principle: *A parte potiori fit denominatio*, — just as the two chief languages of the Slave-Coast may be or are called from the principal countries in which they are spoken, viz. Dahome(y) and Yoruba.

The dialect of Akwapém, which has hitherto furnished the basis for the written language, had the Akem dialect for its principal source; the dynasty with its numerous attendants and descendants being of Akem

*) Cf. Zimmermann, Grammatical Sketch and Vocabulary of the Akra or Gã Language, Stuttgart, 1858. Schlegel, Schlüssel zur Ewe Sprache &c. [Key to the Ewe (Ayigbe, Krepē, Dahome) Language, in the dialect of Aulō (Awunglaw)]. Stuttgart, 1857. — Schlegel writes 'Otšui', but the prefix is better omitted, and of the u we have only the position of the lips without the vocalic sound. [The w or *φ* in Ewe or Epe is an f pronounced 'with both lips].

origin, and a portion of the people spoke a dialect cognate to that of Akem and Akwam before the immigration from Akem; but afterwards Akuapem was influenced by the Fante dialects, because many Akuapem people had, by the miseries of war, been compelled to live in Fante for a number of years, before they could be released and return to their country. Thus the dialect of Akuapem combines peculiarities of both branches, and it also occupies the middle with regard to pronunciation and the development and conciseness of forms, as will be shown elsewhere. It is, therefore, not to be regretted that this dialect, though spoken by a comparatively small number of people, has been made the basis for a book-language common to all Tshi-tribes, which may and will be enriched from the other dialects. At the Basel missionary stations in Akem this dialect has been used, since 1861, in preaching and teaching, and natives of Akem, though keeping to their own dialect in conversation, find no difficulty in using the book-dialect at school and in their own private writing.

2. The Akra (Accra) or Gã Language, a comparatively new dialect, and the cognate and older dialects of Adangme (Adanme, Adampe) and Krobo (Kro, Kròbò), are spoken in the south-eastern triangular corner of the Gold Coast territories, between the sea, the Akuapem mountains and the lower course of the river Volta (Firaw, Silao, Amu); the Akra by thirty to forty thousand, and the Adangme (including Krobo) by more than eighty thousand people. The difference between Akra and Adangme is greater than that between any of the before mentioned dialects

of the Tshi or Asante Language; still the books printed in Akra (see the subjoined List of Publications) are used in the Basel missionary schools and by the native Christians in the Krobo country and at Adā. From this town Adā (Addah), near the mouth of the Volta, on the eastern extremity of the above mentioned triangle, the Adangme dialect has its name (Adañme = Adā gbe, Adā language); but from the most important town on the western extremity of the same country we take the common name of the language, Akra or Gā, including Gā proper and Adañme. — 'Gā' is pronounced with a short, low toned, nasal a; the Tshi people say Nkrañ, and the Europeans have changed this into Akra or Accra.

III. On the Rendering of English Words in Tshi and Ga.

The use of this Dictionary will show, that English words are not always rendered by the same class of words in Tshi and Gā. In the English part the sorts of words or parts of speech are marked: *art. pron. n. a. num. v. adv. prp. conj. int.* Concerning their rendering in Tshi and Gā we make the following remarks:

1. The English *articles* are either not translated, or are expressed by pronouns used adjectively (i. e. after the nouns); e. g. *dua no, that tree; dua bi, a tree, some tree.*
2. Many *nouns* have been omitted, that signify an action or actor and are expressed by infinitive forms or by personal nouns formed by well known prefixes and suffixes. Likewise nouns denoting a quality have been omitted, when their forms are identical with

those of adjectives. Of compound nouns all those are generally omitted which are easily translated, e.g. by putting a noun in the possessive case before another, or by forming a similar compound word.

3. Of *pronouns* some easy compositions and combinations have been omitted.

4. English *adjectives* are often expressed

1) by *verbs*, in which case *a.* is omitted and *to be*-, is added, or *v.* is placed before the Tshi and Gā verbs;

2) by *nouns*, placed as attributes in the possessive case before other nouns; e.g. *a true witness* - nokware dansefo;

3) by *personal nouns*, standing in apposition or absolutely, implying the translation of *person, man*; e.g. *trustworthy* - onokwafo.

5. *Numerals* in Tshi and Gā are rather nouns than adjectives; only a few have been given, the others (compound and derivative) and the rendering of the ordinals by the help of verbs (*di, tia, to so*, in Tshi, *dši, in Gā*) must be looked for in the Grammar.

6. Single Engl. *verbs* are often expressed in Tshi or Gā:

1) by *two verbs*, of which only one or both may have objects or other complements; the place of these (or of the subject of the second verb) is often indicated by two dots; e.g.

tell - kã .. kyere, *lit. speak (a word) shew (somebody)*;

try - kã .. fwe, so .. fwe, *lit. touch (a thing) look*;

sympathize - hũ mã .., te mã .., *lit. feel give s.b.*

lengthen - mã .. kye, mã .. ware, *lit. give or cause s.th. to be long.*

2) by a *noun* that requires the subject of the English verb put before it in the possessive case, and a *verb*, e.g.

tremble—hō popo; nehō popo, *lit.* his frame shakes;
covet—ani bere, kōn dō; n'ani bere, *lit.* his eye red-
 dens (concerning s.th.); ne kōn dō nām, *lit.* his neck
 (throat) loves (or deepens concerning) meat.

3) by a *verb* and a *noun* being its object or adverbial complement; e.g.

chastise—kā anim (speak in the face), tǔě asō (pull the ear), tua kaw (apply the desért, fill up the want &c.).

check—siw kwan, siw ano; bere ano ase; *lit.* to obstruct or stop the way, the edge; to bring the edge (the mouth, sharpness) down or low.

4) by combinations of the cases 1—3.

The distinction of transitive and intransitive or active and neuter verbs has been omitted, because many verbs have both qualities, and in others the quality is self-evident.

7. *Adverbs* have generally been omitted when in English they are merely formed by *-ly*, or, when in Tshi or Gā the forms of the adjectives or reduplications of them are used as adverbs and adj. and adv. agree in meaning. Some adverbs are rendered by verbs (in which case *v.* is added), others by nouns. Negative adverbs in English (as *not*, *never*, *nowhere*) require the negative form of the verb in Tshi and Gā; e.g. *onkó hō da*, *lit.* he-not-goes there (any) day, = he *never* goes there.

8. The Engl. *prepositions* are expressed in Tshi and Gã

- 1) by *verbs*, especially those which imply a direction;
- 2) by *nouns* used as postpositions of other nouns (or pronouns) and as adverbial complements or adjuncts of verbs;

3) by *verbs and nouns* together; e.g.

ohuruw tra okā, he leaps *over* a ditch;

— both, huruw and tra, are verbs.

ote wuram', he lives *in* the bush;

oko wuram', he goes *into* the bush;

— wuram' = wura mu, *lit.* (the) bush's interior; the noun 'mu' serves for *in* and *into*;

oguan ko wuram', he flees *into* the bush; — the verb 'ko' and the noun 'mu' together serve for *into*.

ofi hyen mu si bonto mu, he goes *from* the ship *into* a boat, *lit.* he leaves ship's interior steps boat's interior; — the verb 'fi' and the noun 'mu' together serve for *from*, the second 'mu' alone for *into*.

9. Of the *conjunctions* in Tshi and Gã some are put after the words or sentences, in which case they are preceded by two dots; e.g.

(se) okò à, eyé, if he goes, it is well;

se..a, or..a, (alone) represent *if* (or *when*).

10. Of the *interjections* some are elliptical or contracted sentences.

The Tshi and Gã words are generally given in the form in which they are written in our books. Sometimes other pronunciations or dialectical deviations are added (in parenthesis) or have As. Ak. F. Ad. &c. added to them. The minor differences between the Akán and

Fànté dialects (e.g. that the former omit the final w of many Fante and Akuapem forms, that they prefer final ee, oo, ie, ig, uo, — to e, ew, o, i, iw, ii, u, uw, and the like) could not be laid down in this limited work, but must be reserved for a Tshi or Asante Grammar, which is soon to be published, and for a more extensive Tshi-English Dictionary.

List of Publications in Tshi

prepared by the Basel Missionaries
in the Akuapem and Akem Countries.

(Those books marked * are still to be had and in use, the rest are out of print or replaced by new editions.)

- 1-4. Spelling and Reading Books (by the Rv. A. Riis (?), J. G. Widmann, H. N. Riis, pages 36, 14, 159, 48). Basel, 184?, 1845 & 46, 1850.
- *5. Elemente des Akwapim-Dialects der Odschi Sprache, enthaltend grammatische Grundzüge und Wörter-sammlung, nebst einer Sammlung von Sprüchwör-tern der Eingebornen, von H. N. Riis (pp. 18 & 324). Basel, C. Detloff, 1853.
- *6. Grammatical Outline and Vocabulary of the Oji Language, with especial reference to the Akwapim-Dialect, together with a Collection of Proverbs of the Natives, by Rev. H. N. Riis (pp. 8 & 276). Basel, C. Detloff, 1854.
7. Anyamesem mu Nsem. Dr. Barth's Bible Stories translated into the Otji- (Tyi-) Language (pp. 2 & 192, with wood-cuts). Stuttgart, 1857.

XVII

8. Appendices to the same: Corrections, on the Orthography of the Otji Lang., a Prayer read in Church, a Catechism of Christian Doctrine (p. 12). Stuttgart, 1857.
9. The Four Gospels (p. 285). London, 1859.
10. The Acts of the Apostles (p. 87). Basel, 1859.
Nos. 7—10 by Rev. J. G. Christaller.
11. A Hymnbook (containing 193 hymns in Tyi, mostly translations from the German by Rev. J. A. Mader and J. G. Christaller, p. 328). Stuttgart, 1859.
12. A Primer, together with a Collection of Scripture Passages (p. 68). Basel, 1859.
13. Six large cards, for writing and reading. Basel, 1859.
- *14. Tunebook to the Otji and Akra Hymnbooks (p. 12. 48). Basel, 1860.
- *15. Tables of General History (p. 24). Stuttgart, 1861.
Nos. 12—15 by Rev. J. G. Auer at Akropong, now at Cape Palmas.
16. The History of our Lord's Passion (compiled from the Four Gospels by Rev. Ch. Strömberg, p. 31). Stuttgart, 1861.
- *17. Bible Stories for Little Children (by Mrs. J. G. Widmann, p. 75). Basel, 1862.
18. Genesis (by Rev. J. A. Mader). Stuttgart, 1861.
19. Romans, I—III John, Revelation (by Rvs. J. G. Widmann, J. G. Christaller, J. G. Auer). Stuttgart, 1861.
20. I & II Corinth. Galat. (by J. A. Mader) Ephes. to II Thessal. (by J. G. Christaller). Stuttgart, 1862.
Nos. 10—14, 17. 20. were carried through the press by J. G. Christaller, Nos. 15. 16. 18—20. by J. A. Mader, during their stay in Europe.

21. I Timoth. to Jude. Stuttgart 1863.
22. A Catechism of the Christian Doctrine and Select Scripture Passages (p. 84). Stuttgart, 1864.
- *23. A revised edition of The Four Gospels (p. 276). Basel, 1864.
- *24. Tyi Kristofo Asore nè Dyom-ñhōma. Liturgy and Hymns in the Tyi or Akan und Fante Language (236 Hymns in Akuapem, 15 songs of native Christians in Fante, p. 339). Basel, 1865.
- *25. Kristofo asafo Amammuisem nè Asore-nsem. Statutes and Liturgy of the German Evangelical Mission Churches on the Gold Coast (p. 87). Basel, 1865.
- *26. The Psalms and Proverbs (p. 205 & 70). Basel, 1866.
- *27. Yeñ Awurade nè yeñ Agyenkwā Yesu Kristo Apām-foforo Nsem, wə T'wi kasa mu. The New Testament of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. Revised edition (p. 255 large 8vo with double columns). Basel, 1870.
- *28. Anyamesem anase Kyerew Kronkron Apām-dedaw nè Apām-foforo Nsem, wə T'wi kasa mu. The Holy Bible, Translated from the Original Tongues into the Tshi (Chwee) Language, spoken by the tribes of Akuapem, Akem, Asante, Fante &c., Gold Coast, Western Africa (The Old Testament, p. 783, bound up with the N. T. No. 27). Basel, 1871.
- *29. Anyamesem mu Abakosem. Dr. Barth's Bible Stories, 2d ed., carefully revised. (With many illustrations, p. 2 & 186). Basel, 1871.
- *30. Aseñkyerefo hō Nsiesici. Regulations for Catechists (p. 18, by Rev. Th. Breitenbach). Basel 1871.
- *31. T'wi Kenkan Ñhōma. Primer for the Vernacular

Schools in Akuapem, Akem and elsewhere on the Gold Coast, 2d ed., revised and augmented (p. 88). Basel, 1872.

- *32. T'wi Kasa mu Akontābu Kyere. Instruction in Arithmetic, by Rev. Ch. Bellon, Principal of the Middle School at Akropong (p. 3 & 175). Basel, 1872.
- *33. Asūasem nè Asqresem. Words for Learning and Praying, for the use of the Christians on the Gold Coast speaking the T'shi Language (containing 2d editions of N. 22 & 16 and sundry prayers, partly translated by Rev. D. Asante, native missionary p. 2 & 175). Basel, 1872.
- *34. Kristofo Nyamesom hō Kyere. The Doctrines of the Christian Religion, based on Dr. Luther's smaller Catechism, by J. H. Kurtz, D. D., Dorpat. Translated from the German into T'shi (with an Appendix on the Ecclesiastical Year and Lists of Bible Lessons, p. 4 & 135). Basel, 1872.
- *35. Abofrā ayisā nhomā bi. The Orphan's Letter to his Saviour in Heaven (p. 8). Basel, 1873.
- *36. Oguyomi, the Negro Girl at Ibadan (p. 16). Basel, 1873.
- *37. Wiase Abasem mu Nsemma-nsemma. Stories from General History. Basel, 1874.
Nos. 35—37 were translated by the Rev. D. Asante.
- *38. Nñwontobea amā T'wi D'wom-Nhōma no. Lala gbei hā Gā Lala-Wolo lē. Tunes to the T'shi and Akra Hymn-Books, supplementary to the Choralbook for Wirtemberg, 2d. ed., enlarged; by the Rt. Rev. J. G. Auer, S. T. D. (p. 10 & 80). Basel, 1874.
- *39. A Dictionary, English, T'shi (Asante), Akra, — *the present book.*

40. Onipa kôma, Onyame fi anase obonsam dŵumadi-bea. Man's Heart, either God's Temple or Satan's Abode, represented in 10 figures. Translated from the German by the Rev. D. Asante. *Under the press.*
41. A Grammar of the Asante and Fante Language called Tshi (*Chwee*), by Rev. J. G. Christaller.
(*In preparation for the press.*)
42. Examples for the School Arithmetic in Tshi (No. 32), by Rev. Ch. Bellon. (*In preparation for the press.*)
Nos. 21–29. 31. 33–37. 39. 40. were prepared or revised by Rev. J. G. Christaller, No. 27–39. carried through the press by the same.
Nos. 9. 10. 18–21. 23. 26–28. were printed for the British and Foreign Bible Society, Nos. 7. 8. 22. for the German and Foreign School-Book Society at Calw, Wirtemberg, the rest for the Basel Missionary Society.

List of Publications in Akra

prepared by the Basel Missionaries
in the Akra and Krobo Countries.

(Such publications since 1851, as were replaced by succeeding books or new editions are omitted).

1. A Grammatical Sketch of the Akra- or Gã-Language with some Specimens of it from the Mouth of the Natives, and a Vocabulary of the same, with an Appendix on the Adañme-Dialect, by Rev. J. Zimmermann. Two vols. pp. XVI & 203 and VII & 464. Stuttgart, 1858.

2. The Holy Bible, translated from the original tongues into the Akra Language. By J. Zimmermann, Missionary. The Old Testament in three vols., printed at Stuttgart (and Basel, from 1860 to) 1866; the New Testament in one vol., reprinted in a new and revised ed., Basel, 1872.
3. Dr. Barth's Bible Stories, 2d ed., Basel, 1867.
4. Bible Stories for Little Children (by Ms. C. Rüdi), Basel, 1860.
5. The History of the Sufferings and Death of Jesus, from the Four Gospels. Stuttgart, 1855, printed for the Basel Bible Society.
6. A Primer for the Vernacular Schools in Akra, new edit. Basel, 1868.
7. A Catechism of the Christian Doctrine and a Collection of Scripture Passages. Basel, 1865.
8. Confirmation-Book, used at the reception of Christian Children among the Communicants. Basel, 1865.
9. A Hymnbook containing 500 Hymns. New ed. Stuttgart, 1872.
10. Gbena hā Basel Sanekpakpa gbē-ke-famō lē Kristofoi asafoi nī yō (India kē) Afrika lē; *and*:
11. Liturgia alo Sōlemō hā Kristo Sanekpakpa Duski Bōfoi lē Asafoi nī yō Gā kē Adānme Šikpoñ lē nō lē.
 10. Statutes *and* 11. Liturgy of the German Evangelical Mission Churches on the Gold Coast. W. A. Basel, 1866.
12. Sōlemōi srotōi Prayers for Family and Private Worship. Basel, 1866.
13. Redenbacher's General History, vol. I & II. Basel, 1868 and 1871. *Vol. III. prepared for the press.*

14. Geography of Palestine (from the English of W. McLeod, by J. Nikoi). Basel, 1871.

All these Books, excepting Nos. 4. (7.) and a part of the Hymns in No. 9, were translated or composed by Rev. J. Zimmermann.

15. Tunes to the Akra Hymn-Book, see List of Publications in Tshi, Nos. 14. 38.

16. A Dictionary, English, Tshi, Akra — *the present book.*

17. Akra Songs for Children in the Schools of the Akra and Adangme Country, by Rev. J. Zimmermann and others. *Ready for the press.*

18. Kristofo a-Nyohme-dsamq he tšömq. The Doctrines of the Christian Religion, by J. H. Kurtz, D. D. Dorpat. Translated by Rev. G. C. Zerweck, Principal of the Middle School at Christianborg. *Under the press.*

19. Akontabū-wolo. School Arithmetic, by Rev. G. Zerweck.

20. Dšen-sādši awolo bibio. Stories from General History, by Rev. J. Zimmermann and Mr. J. Nikoi. *(In preparation for the press).*

Abbreviations.

Grammatical terms and other words in English.

<i>a.</i> adjective.	<i>obj.</i> objective (case).
<i>adv.</i> adverb.	<i>obsc.</i> obscene.
<i>art.</i> article.	<i>part.</i> participle.
<i>caus.</i> causative.	<i>pass.</i> passive, -ly.
<i>cf.</i> confer (compare).	<i>perf.</i> perfect (tense).
<i>conj.</i> conjunction.	<i>pl.</i> plural.
<i>der.</i> derivative.	<i>pref.</i> prefix.
<i>e.g.</i> exempli gratia (for in-	<i>pr. n.</i> proper noun.
<i>euph.</i> euphemism. [stance].	<i>pron.</i> pronoun.
<i>Gr.</i> grammar.	<i>prep.</i> preposition.
<i>i.e.</i> id est, that is.	<i>prop.</i> properly.
<i>id.</i> idem, the same.	<i>recip.</i> reciprocally.
<i>int.</i> interjection.	<i>s.b.</i> somebody.
<i>lit.</i> literally.	<i>s.t.</i> sometimes.
<i>n.</i> noun.	<i>s.th.</i> something.
<i>neg.</i> negative.	<i>v.</i> verb.
<i>num.</i> numeral.	<i>viz.</i> videlicet (namely).
<i>&c.</i> etcetera (and so on).	

In Tshi:

brb. biribi.
a.s. anase.
n.a. nè ade.

In Gã:

m.k. moko.
n.k. noko.
k.n. ke nii.

Names of Countries and Towns, Languages and Dialects, of which peculiarities in words and pronunciation may be noted, in present or future researches.

Abo. Abora.	C.C. Cape Coast
Abu. Aburí.	or Eguā, Oguá.
Ad. Adānme.	Dñ. Dēnkèra.
Ag. Agōnā.	Dw̃. Dw̃abén.
Agy. Agyímakō.	Ed. Edēnā or Elmina.
Ah. Ahanta.	F. Fante, Mfantse.
Ak. Akán, Akém.	G. Gā.
Aky. Akyém, Akém.	Gom. Gomūa.
Ab. Abúàkwa.	Kām. Kāmārā.
Kot. Kotokú.	Kr. Krg, Kròbo.
Akf. Akūmfí.	Kuk. Kukurantimi.
Akp. Akuapém.	Kum. Okúmase.
Akr. Akūropón.	Kw. Okwàwú.
Akw. Akwam'.	Ky. Kyebi.
An. Anamaboe or	Soad. Soaduru.
Onōmābów, Enom...	(Ag. Soad. & Aky. Soad.)
As. Asánté.	Tw̃. Tw̃i.
Asen, Asén.	Tw̃f. Tw̃iforo (Tw̃uforo).
Beg. Obegoró.	Was. Wasá.



A.

A, an, art. T'wi: bi, *pron.* (biakō, *num.*); Gā: ko, *pron.* (komo, *num.*). Is in most cases not expressed.

aback, adv. akyiri; G. se, sese, segbe.

abandon, v. gyae, gyaw, gyā mu, pa, yi.. mā;

G. nme he, ši, kwa.

abase, v. bēre ase; botow; G. tši tfa ši; ba ši; nyē nō.

abash, v. gu anim ase, hye aniwu, kum aniwu; *pass.* fere, aniwu; G. kpātā hie; wo hiegle, gbe hie.

abate, v. tew so, hūan so; mā ebo so hūan, d'wo, gyae;

G. tše nō, hā dšra ba ši; hātā, hwān nō.

abbreviate, v. t'wa so, t'wa tiā; G. fo nō, fō kuku.

abdicate, v. gyae, (gyae di, akyidi), tu nehō so;

G. kwa, fō, nme he.

abdomen, n. ayaase; yam, yafunu(m); G. mlišl; mūsu.

abduce, v. tew (kq); t'wē..kq;

G. tšere mli, dšie kē-dšē mli, gbla kē-ya.

aberrant, aberring, to be, fom (kwan), fi.. kyini; G. dū gbe.

abet, v. pia, hye den, hye nkuran; G. wo truku; fata m.k.

he, wo hewale, tšire yise; wa. See *aide, help.*

abhor, v. kyi (kōkōkō), tañ;

G. nye; nyāne, hi, hi hie; dšē tšine.

abhorrence, n. okyi, qtañ;

G. nye, nyanemo, hiehile, tšinedšē.

abide, v. trā, te, gyina mu, kura mu, di akyiri;

G. hi ši; hi nō; nyie se, hie mli, fe vevēve.

ability, pl.-ies, n. tumi, nyansa, nimdee, tipa, adwempa;

G. nyēmo, nā, sale, tūna.

abject, a. huhuw (ohuhuni, ahuhude), funu; G. eflo, yaka;

to be —, mfra; G. tfa ši, he guo gbo.

abjection, abjectness, n. ahuhusem; ahōbrease;

G. šemo-kē-fō, heguogble, šitšiamo.

abjure, *v.* de ntankā pa, gyae, gyaw, wae;

G. k_ā kitā kwa; tšake na, tše atūa.

able, *to be* —, tumi, nsa sō (hō), wō ahōōden, hō yē den; nim;

G. nyē; nine kple he; yē hewale, he wa.

ableness, *n.* tumi, ahōōden; G. nyēmō, hewale.

ablution, *n.* odwira, ahōdwira, agware, hohoro;

G. dšalemo, hedšū.

abnegate, *v.* sañ, pa akyiri;

G. tšo, kwa, nme he, kpa se.

aboard, *adv.* ehyen mu; G. lele mli.

abode, *n.* trābere, trābea, F.tēnābew; ofi, oḍan; otū, dabere, dabew; G. šihile, šihilehe.

abolish, *v.* gu, tue (mmāra), mā..yē kwa;

G. gu, hā n.k. fe yaka, kwa.

abominable, *a.* tantañ, (nea) ehō yē tañ, ehō yē nñwini, wokyi;

G. tšakā, noni ahio; tañ, tantañ; nyañemo.

abominate, *v.* kyī, tañ; G. hī, hī hie; nye; nyañe.

abortion, *n.* opoñ; G. šrākemo.

to effect an —, G. dšie ho, dšie musu.

abound, *v.* dō, dōsō; boro so, bu so, ka; G. ná pī, teke nō, fa.

about, *prp.* ehō; *v.* beñ; ebeye (se); G. hewo, *v.* beñke; fe.

—, *adv.* bābi (beabi), mmeammae; G. hefēhe.

all —, mmā nnyinā, afā nnyinā (nhinā); G. hefēhe.

round —, (twa) hō hyia, (bō hō dantabañ); G. hefēhe ke-kpe.

above, *prp. adv.*, (e)so, osoro, atifi, (e)ti so; akyiri; *v.* kyēñ, boro; G. yiteñ, nō; nwei, ying; *v.* fe.

abridge, *v.* twa so, twa tiā, kyerew tiā mu; G. fo kuku; fo se.

abroad, *adv.* adi, adiwo, wuram, amannone; G. kpo, kpo nō, mañse. *to go* —, kō amañ bi so, dom; G. ya mañse, dom.

abrupt, *a.* nea entoa so; G. trukā; sakasaka, kpoikpoi.

abruptly, *adv.* mpofirim, mpaase; G. kpeññ; oyá mli;

to do sth. —, patuw; G. kpatu.

abscess, *n.* akisikuru; G. asāne.

abscond, *v.* hintaw, twē nehō, guañ; G. te he; dso foi; fole.

absence, *in his* —, bere a onni hō, n'akyi; G. beni ebē lē.

absent, *to be* —, nni hō, fi adi (*perf.*); G. bē; dse kpo.

absolute, *a.* nea obi ntwa hō bañ;

he has — *power*, owo tumi a obi nsiw no kwan, oñhye
mmāra bi ase; G. eye hewale kwrā.

absolution, *n.* bemmu, bone fafiri (kā); G. bembū, ešaiḥā.

absolve, *v.* bu bem, de..firi, de..kye; yi..fim'; *pass.* di bem;

G. hā m.k. ye ehe, bu bem, nō..fa.

absorb, *v.* mene, memmene; *pass.* mem, wow; G. mī.

abstain, *v.* tua nehō, bu ani gu so, yi nehō fi hō;

G. kū hie fō n.k. nō, dšie he ye n.k. mli;

— *from food*, bua da; G. hī ñmā.

abstemious, **abstinent**, *he is* —, n'ani da hō; watua nehō (nsā
n. a.); G. ehie kā ši; ekwa ehe.

abstract, *v.* yi mu; G. fo kuku.

abstruse, *a.* nea emu ntew, emu ye kusū;

G. temonō, noni ate, wo duñ.

absurdity, *n.* asem a enni ase, — emfata, ñkwaseasem;

G. kolofemo, bulufemo.

abundance, *n.* mmoroso, mmuso; G. fale, notekemo.

abundant, *see plentiful*; *to be* —, dōsō, bu so; G. fa, teke nō.

abuse, *v.* see, hura hō, nyāfi; yaw, twa mpoa;

G. fe he niitšumo fon; dšē.

abuse, *n.* brb. hō adeye bone; oyaw;

G. niitšumo fon; dšemo, niiseniianii.

abut, *v.* bō ohye; G. dšē husu; ta na.

abyss, *n.* obuñ kuroñkuroñ; G. bu kwoñkwoñ.

accede (*to*), *v.* **kā hō**; *pene*; *G.* **fata he**; **kplē**. See *agree*.

accelerata, *v.* **ye ntēm**; *G.* **fe oyá, fe paopao, tsi yise**.

accept, *v.* **gye**; *pene*; *G.* **he**; **nō**; **kplē**.

acceptable, *to be* —, **fata se wogyē, so ani**; *G.* **nō**; **nō na**.

acceptance, acceptation, *n.* **ogyē, ogyē nè aniso**;

G. **nō, nōmō, hemō, heremō**.

access, *n.* **okwañ, hō kwañ, anim kwañ, ñkyen kwañ**;

G. **gbe, hiegbē, nōgbē, hegbe**.

accessory, *a.* **nea ebata hō**; *G.* **noni fata he**.

accident, *n.* **asiane, apatiriatom**; **biribi**; *G.* **ośrā, ośrāsane**.

acclamation, *n.* **obagye, ayeyi huro, osebō**;

G. **bō kē yidšiemō**; **ošebō**.

accommodate, *v.* **mā efata**; *G.* **kpātā**; **nō..fata he**; **sa hā**.

accompany, *v.* **gya, bō anañ, kā hō**; **nè obi kō, — nam**;

G. **kē-ya, wa, fata he**;

— *on the way*, **gya okwañ**; *G.* **dšie gbe**.

accomplice, *n.* **hōkāfo, boafo**, *pl.* **mpraprafo**; *G.* **hefatalō**.

accomplish, *v.* **wie, ye**; *G.* **gbe na, wula na**.

accord, *v.* (**mā**) **ē-nè no kā, efata so, ese so**;

G. **hā n.k. sa n.k.**

accord, *n.* **biakōye**; **anodi**; *G.* **ekomefemō**; **gbēkpamō**.

accordance, *n.* **mfataso**; **gbefā, kplēmō**.

according (*to, as*), *prp. conj.*, **so**; **se, senea..te no, te se**;

G. **na; takē bōni**.

account, *v.* **bu, bu akontā, bu ano, kā ašem**;

G. **bu akonta, bu n.k. na**; **dšadše sane na**.

account, *n.* **akontā, akontābu**; *G.* **akonta, akontabū**.

it is of no —, **enyé biribi**; *G.* **efee noko**.

on what —, **edenntia? dekōde a enti.. G. meba?**

on that —, **eno nti**; *G.* **no hewō**.

Accra, see **Akra**.

accumulate, *v.* bọ kuw, boa ano, G. to ku, bua na;

— *riches*, hye (ade) da so; G. wo nii, tia šika, bọ dsetri.

accuracy, *n.* pepeye, nsiye; G. dšale, pepēpefemọ, sale.

accurate, -ly, *a. adv.* fefefe, pe, pepe, pepēpe; nsim', nsiye mu;

G. noni dša, sa; fitšofitšo; pe, pepepe.

accuse, *v.* dome, bọ dua, hye nsew, hye domamfiri; G. lomọ.

accuse, *v.* bọ nküro, yi nteñ; tötö, tō ano (*falsely*);

G. fọ m.k. na, tọ sō (yaka).

accuser, *n.* ofatwāfo; G. naflọlọ.

accustomed, *to be* —, anyā nyee, tā ye; ka; akokwaw hō, ahū,

nim; G. na homọ he; ka; fọ femọ.

ache, *v.* beñ, pae, tutu, ye yaw, ka dṽēdṽē;

G. dọ, wa he, wa yi.

ache, *n.* okekaw, atutu, eyaw; G. hedšramọ; kakao.

achieve, *v.* ye, nyā, ẁie; G. gbe n.k. na, fe, ná fe.

acid, *a.* nyinyānyinyā, yereyerew, yeredede;

v. nyāñ, nyane, kaw, pae; G. nyānyānyā; katekate.

acknowledge, *v.* hū, bu, pene, gye tom', paem' kā; da ase, gye so; G. yo, yose; dšadše faññ; da ši; to he.

acknowledgement, *n.* okā; aseda;

G. yō, yomọ, yosemọ, hieheremọ; šidā; hetō.

acquaint, *v.* mā.. hū, kyere, kā.. kyere, yi.. kyere, mā asō te, yi asitiw; G. tša adafi, hā.. le, tši tā tšō; wo toi nọ;

he is acquainted with..., onim, wakokwaw hō.

acquaintance, *n.* omanni, oyonkō; G. mañnyo, nanyo.

acquiesce, *v.* pene(so), mā okwañ;

G. ba he ši, nō he ñme ši, kplē, ñme gbe, hā gbe.

acquire, *v.* nyā, nsa kā; G. ná, nine še nọ.

acquit, *v.* bu bem, gyā, yi; G. bu bem; ñme he.

he has been acquitted, ne hō afi.

acid, *a.* hyerehyere; G. noni ša mo he, noni dšoo, noni na ba la.

acrimony, *n.* ani^hyew, deⁿye; G. yi^wwale; hi^edšom^o, na^labā.

across, *adv. prp.* nea wo^de a^bea(mu); *v.* t^wā, t^wam';

G. noni aⁿō fo mli, aⁿō ble n^o.

act, *v.* ye (ade, biribi); di...; b^o bra, bu bra, bu maⁿ; sūa obi;

G. fe, t^šu; b^o, ye; ka^se m. k.; tā a^desā.

act, *n.* a^deye, nneye; G. niifem^onii; niitšum^o.

action, *n.* a^deye; ok^o, kōpeⁿ; G. nōfem^o; niitšum^o; tawū.

active, *a.* kām^kam, wē^hwē; G. kam^kam, fim^fim, oyā, fla^fa.

to be —, kā... nsa, ye aⁿēm, ye n^si; G. hi^e kā; *very* —, G. h^o la.

activity, *n.* nsi^ye, aⁿēm, ahō^hharey^o;

G. he^tšem^o, yukuyukufem^o.

actually, *adv.* am^pa, nok^wwarem, (ewom'se..., wom^moa se...);

G. an^ok^wale mli, le^len.

actuate, *v.* pīa, kā; G. ta mli.

acute, *a.* denⁿen, nea emu ye deⁿ; G. noni na ba (la).

add, *v.* b^o so, kā hō, to so, to mu, gu so, gu mu, si so, hye mu; tia,

pūa so; G. b^o n^o, fa^ta he, fō mli, n^me n^o, šⁱ n^o, wo mli.

addict, *v.* de... mā; G. nō... hā.

addition, *n.* nⁿekā^hhō, mfakā^hhō, ntoso, mpūaso;

G. he^fatam^o, he^bo, nōšim^o, mliwō.

address, *v.* kā (asem) kyere..., kyere^w se wōm^fa n^komā obi;

k^o (obi) anim kobisa; māⁿā; sie^sie.

G. wie... tšō..., ya m. k. bim^o; mā^dše; sa.

address, *n.* ok^wan^kkyere, okā^kkyere, a^desēre, abra^bu.

G. gbetšōm^o, nām^o; dšēn^ba; nōbim^o, bim^o.

adequate, *a.* nea e^se, e^fata, e^sō, edu (hō, so);

G. noni esa pē; pē, pepe^pe.

adhere, *v.* fām hō, kā hō, kā bom', bata hō, kura mu, b^o hō;

G. kpē^te he, nō he b^o m. k. he.

adhesion, *n.* ehō-fām, . . G. hek^petēm^o.

adjacent, *a.* nea ebeñ hō, — eḁa hō; *G.* noni beñke, kã he.

adject, *v.* de.. kã hō; *G.* ñō.. fata he.

adjoin, *v.* de.. kã hō, de.. bom', kōḁom, bata; beñ hō, bō hye;

G. ñō.. fata he, ñō.. fe ekome, tša na, tša nō.

adjourn, *v.* bō.. to hō; de.. to hō hye hō da;

G. tši to; tši hã se.

adjudge, *v.* bu ntēñ; dañ.. mã; *G.* kodšo; bu atēñ.

adjure, *v.* kã ntam gu so, mã ntam, yi ntam mã, kã;

G. kã m.k. kitã; kã kitã fie nō.

adjust, *v.* ye.. akwañso-akwañso, siesie.. pe; pata, sesew; tēē;

G. to n.k. gbēḁšiano, to n.k. pepēpe; sa; ḁšadše.

administer, *v.* de.. mã, sōm; *G.* sōmo, hã, wo na.

administration, *n.* (ehō) adeye, adwumaye; omansofwe(fo);

G. sōomo; niitšumo.

administrator, *n.* nea wode(awunnyade)ahye ne nsa ase; oman-
panyin; *G.* sōolo; semo; mañonukpa.

admirable, *a.* nea eye ñwōñwã, — ahōbow, — krabefwe;

G. noni yō nakpe, noni feo mo feo.

admire, *v.* kamfo; *G.* bu, kafo, na kpe he;

they — *it*, eye won ñwōñwã.

admit, *v.* mã okwañ, mã ñkyen kwan; gye.. tom', de.. hyem';

G. ñme gbe, hã gbe, hã ñōgbe.

admittance, *n.* akwañma.

I found no —, mannyã (mu)kwañ; *G.* minãa gbe.

admix, *v.* de.. fra mu; *G.* ñō.. futu mli.

admixture, *n.* ade bi mu mfrafrae; *G.* mlifutumonō.

admonish, *v.* tu fo, kasa kyere;

G. kã, wie tšō, bō kōkō, wie hie; wo nã; tu fo.

ado, *n.* gyegyēgye, hōye, kitikitiye;

G. haomo, hōfemo, blomo, bū.

adolescence, *n.* mmerantebere, mmabābere;

G. oblahiān, oblayeiañ, oblanyo lo oblayo še, dale.

adopt, *v.* fa...ye o_{ba}, fa...to (n'abusūafo) mu, fa...hye (ne mma) mu; G. nō...fe bi.

adore, *v.* fwe...nañase, kotow, sore, kotow sore;

G. kula m.k. nādšiana, wo, koto, dša.

adorn, *v.* hyehye, kekā(hō), wura; G. kpao, hehe, wula.

adornment, *n.* gude, ahyehyede; G. wulamō.

adroitly, *adv.* nyansam; G. nā mli.

adroitness, *n.* kradoye; G. nā, he-oyá, he-oyáfemō.

adulation, *n.* nnyigye, nnefedefe; G. hielakamō, hiefeofemō.

adult, *n.* opanyin; G. onukpa.

adulterate, *v.* bō aguamañ, see aware, fa oyere, wia; see, sesā, sakra, fra mu;

G. bō adfāmañ; kū gblā; fite, tšaka, futu.

adulterer, *n.* oyerefafo, owareseefo;

G. nū adfāmañbōlō, gblākūlō.

adulteress, *n.* obeaguamañ, aguamañ, owareseefo;

G. yō adfāmañbōlō, gblākūlō.

adultery, *n.* aguamammo, awaresee, agobone;

G. adfāmañbō, gblākūomō; yakafemō.

fine for —, ayefare; G. ayefare.

advance, *v.* firi (sika); mā...kō so; kō anim, kō so; tu nten;

G. fa šika, fri; hā ya nō; wo hie nyam; ya hie, ya nō.

advance, *n.* nkoso; adefiri; G. hieyā, noyā; fā, frimō.

advantage, *n.* mfaso; G. senamō.

advent, *n.* ba, nkyeñ-ba, Kristo kwanfwe bere;

G. bā, nōbā.

adventure, *n.* asiane; G. ošrā; kā; ekā.

adventurer, *n.* obadueduefo; G. ekālō, kalō.

adversary, *n.* otamfo, osidifo; G. henyelō, hetšēlō.

adversity, *n.* ohĩa, amane, amanehunnu, mmusu, abew;

G. ohĩa, amane, nōnā.

advert, *v.* d ẁeñ hō, susuw hō; bọ diñ; G. dfeñ he, susu he.

advertise, *v.* mǎnā, kǎra; yi obi asitiw; mǎ...hū;

G. šie; hǎ...le.

advice, *n.* agyina(tu), efo, afotu, nyansahye, kasanyansa;

G. nǎwō; wiemo-ke-tšōmo.

advise, *v.* tu agyina, tu fo, hye nyansa, kasa kyere, susuw hō;

G. wo nǎ, tšō, susu he; wie tšō; tu fo.

advocate, *n.* odimǎfo, okyigyinafo; G. hefǎlo, kpātǎlo.

adze, *n.* sosow, akūmā; G. sosow; ñmomlogbokoi.

afar, *adv.* akyirikyiri, nohonoho, nsrenso;

G. šōññ, mañse, flōflo.

affair, *n.* ad ẁuma, d ẁuma, asem, nneyee;

G. sane, niitšumo.

affect, *v.* ye (obi biribi); kǎ, kǎnyǎñ; pe; ye...kyere;

G. fe m.k. n.k.; sumo; kase m.k.

affection, *n.* odo, ope, adoe, mmodenbo;

G. suomo; modenbo; hiedo.

affiance, *v.* gye aware, mǎ aware;

G. tše yō he ba, bi yō ši; hǎ gblǎ.

affidavit, *n.* ntam (ntankā); G. kitākāmo.

affiliate, *n.* fa ye oba, gye to (fekuw bi) mu;

G. nō...fe bi; nō...to weku he.

affirm, *v.* foa nsemmoa, kǎ se ete sa;

G. kplē, gba mli kpō, dšadše, mǎ nō mī, mǎ nō aduatšo.

affix, *v.* de...bọ mu, de...fām hō;

G. nō...tša, ka, kra(kǎla), tša na.

afflict, *v.* haw, de...to amane mu, how ẁere;

G. wo hedšramo, pī, hao, fe niiseniianii.

to be afflicted, hū amane; G. na nō.

affliction, *n.* amanehunū, ohaw, aŵerehow, efōná (F.), eyea (As.), ahōdŵiriw;

G. amanehūlū, aŵerehō, nōnā, hedšramo.

affluence, *n.* mmoroso, tāmudi; G. fale, notekemo.

afford, *v.* mā, yi mā; G. ka; hā.

affray, *n.* ntokwaw, okō; G. dšedšemo, blomo, bē, bū, hofemo.

affright, *n.* ehū, ahūde, ahūyide; G. gbeyešemo, ūmīnmi.

affront, *v.* tŵa mpoa, ye mpī; G. tŵa mpoa; sa he.

afoat, *to be* —, teñ nsu ani; G. teo nu hie, sre.

afore, *prp.* anim, kañ; ansāna; G. hie, dāni.

afraid, *to be* —, suro, ye hū, kōma tu; bom;

G. fe fē, še, še gbeye, ye gbeye, tšui tŵa, tšui fā; sē;

to make —, yi hū; G. wo gbeye.

afresh, *adv.* foforo; bio (biem); G. ehē; ekoñ.

Africa, *pr. n.* Abibiri; G. meididši a šikpoñ.

African, *a. n.* Obibini; G. modīñ.

after, *prp. adv.* akyi, so; *v.* di akyiri, se...te no; G. se, no, na.

afternoon, *n.* betŵabere, mfaretubere, añŵummere;

G. ſane, gbeke.

afterwards, *adv.* akyiri(no), eno akyi, eno ansā na;

G. (ke) fe se le; asa, asañ, asañ hū, wo se.

again, *adv.* bio (biow, biem), sañkyiri bio; *v.* sañ;

G. asa, asañ, asañ hū, ekon; *v.* sa.

against, *prp.*, *v.* tia, hye, gu...so, hyia; *n.* hō, so, ntentenso;

G. v. ši.

age, *n.* mfe a odi, mfedī; G. aſiyeli, yino; be; dale.

old —, ñkwakorābere, mmerewabere; G. gbōle.

agent, *n.* yemāfo, dimāfo, oyēfo; G. semo.

aggress, *v.* toa, tua, tŵa mpoa, pe atutuw;

G. tua, tao m.k. na bē, ye amim, tšō na.

aggrieve, *v.* haw, how were, yi abufuw; G. hao, gba na, wo mlila, fe efoñ, do he; tō nō, fe niiseniianii.

agileness, agility, *n.* ahōohare, hareye, ntemye;

G. heoyáfemo, kamkamfemo.

agitate, *v.* wosow, posow, hwānyāñ, tane ani, huru bo, fonomu; G. hoso, woso, hā mo yin fe yā, fe sakasaka; ta mli.

ago, *adv.* long —, akye *v.*, dabidabi, dedadedaw; enyé nne;

G. etše (*v.*); dšeenmō, dšeenmō bēbe.

a while —, akye kakra; G. etše fio.

a year —, afe ni a..; G. nyese afi.

agonize, *v.* gyam, pere; G. na nō, pi, ple.

agony, *n.* ogyam, opere; G. nōnā, pimo, plemo.

agree, *v.* mā okwañ, pene, pe; di ano, ye adwēnkoro, ye nokoro, kā, bō, bom', ye biakō, fata;

G. fō gbe, kpā gbē, kplē, nō fō ši, sumo.

— *together*, kā, bō, bom'; G. ke m.k. bō, ye.

agreeable, *a.* de, dew; G. bloblo, dokodoko.

to be —, fata (se wopene), ye fe, so ani; G. nō.

agreeableness, *n.* odew; mfataso, aniso;

G. nōmo, heñōmo, nañōmo, he tšuinamo, na dokodoko.

agreeably, *adv.* pe, pepe; G. pepēpe; ke nōmo.

agreement, *n.* anodi, bodi, apām; G. nayeli; kplēmo.

agriculture, *n.* adow, kuaye; G. hūmo; okwayeli.

aground, *adv.* ase, po ase, fam; G. šiši; ke-yaša ši.

ague, *n.* atiridii awow a egu nnipa so, awosē;

G. dōo; atiridi; tšinelotamo.

aid, *v.* gya, boa, so mu, di boa, ye.. abia;

G. wa, fata he, ye bua, hie mli.

ail, *v.* ye yaw, ye; G. hao, na nō, pi, ye hela; be dšogbā.

aim, *n.* botae; tirimbō; G. nagbē, nagbēhe; oti.

to take —, *to aim at* .., kari, sōñ; G. ta n.k. tū.

air, *n.* mfare, mframa; ʋim, ahuñmu; (onipa) su nè ne bañ;
dʋom, dʋontobea; G. koyo; (gbomo) su ke ebañ; lala.

airing, *n.* mfaregye; G. koyohereṃo, kā.

Akra, *pr. n.* of a town & country: Ñkrañ; G. Gã. The town
is also called: *British* or *English Accra, Jamestown*, Tʋ.
Enyiresi; its sister towns are: the former *Dutch Accra*,
Tʋ. Kañkañ; G. Kiñkā; and the former *Danish Accra*,
Christiansborg: Tʋ. & G. Osu.

Akraman, -woman, *pr. n.* Okranni (barima, bea);
G. Gãnyo; Gãyo.

Akuapemman, *pr. n.* Okuapenni barima;

G. Akuapemnyo; Gwãñnyo, dšekōnyo.

-woman, *pr. n.* Okuapenni bea; G. Akuapemyo, Gwãñyo.

alacrity, *n.* ahōhare; G. heoyáfemō.

alarm, *v.* bō ʋi, bō bum; tu bō, yi hū;

G. bu ñwla, dšidša; wo gbeye.

alarm, *n.* ʋibō, bumbo; akōmatu, abotu, ahōpopo;

G. ñwla, ñmiñmi, bumō, hegbeyewō, dšidšamo.

alderman, *n.* oṃañ-panyiñ; G. mañ-onukpa.

ale, *n.* brofo-ahai; G. blofoñmādā.

alert, *a.* kāmkaṃ, ʋéʋé; G. kamkaṃ.

to be —, kā nsa, hō ye hare; G. fe oyá.

alien, *n.* oḥoho, oṃamfrani; G. dšekonyo; gbō; mokpoñ.

allight, *v.* duru, siāñ, si (fam); G. yi ši, kpleke ši, yi nō.

alike, *a. adv.* pe, pepe, pepēpe, sāara;

G. pe, pepēpe; nakai noñ.

to be —, se (pe), ye pe; G. tamō, ye egbo pe.

aliment, *n.* aduañ; akōñhama; G. ñmā, niyyenii, lenii.

alive, *a.* anikañ, animono. *to be* —, te ase, kā nehō, ani wō
so; G. he kā; hie kā; hie hī nō.

all, *a.nnyinā*, *Ed.* hīnā, hīnāda = nhīnā'ra, nhīnāna, nhīnā;

Akp. s.t. nka-nhīnā; [the h between n & i is scarcely pronounced, but seems nevertheless to be radical];

G. fē, fē kwa, fē tsem, fia, blublu.

at all, korā; G. kwrā.

allege, *v.* kā, kura mu, foa nsemmoa;

G. kplē, dšadše, hie mli.

allegory, *n.* ntotohō; G. abe; adesā; hetō.

alliance, *n.* apām, nnooboadi, hiafweidi, mmoadi, hōfam; bi-akōye, nokorodi, nkābom; G. fimō, kpānmō, hekpetēmō.

alligator, *n.* odenkyem, asuboa;

G. bā (black), dšendšen (reddish).

allot, *v.* kye (mā); G. dša mli hā.

allow, *v.* mā okwañ, pene; G. hā hegbe, nme gbe, kplē.

allowance, *n.* okwañ, okwañmā; (*monthly* -) asranne;

G. gbe, gbenme, hegbehāmō, kplēmō; nyōndšenii.

alloy, *n.* mfraframu a wode fra sika n.a. mu gu;

G. futumō, tšakamō.

allude, *v.* de, kae; G. tša adafi, wo toi nō.

allure, *v.* gyigye, dādā; G. laka.

almighty, *v.* (nneema nhīnā so) tumfoq, tšwēaduampon; G. ofe.

almost, *adv.* aka kūmā (kokūmā), aka ketewa, ekame aye..

G. fē fio, fē bibio, nminmi.

alms, *n. pl.* ayeyede, mmoborohunu-ade; G. edšūrō, kēnii.

aloes, *n.* aloë; G. (Kro : šigbi).

alone, *a.* nkō, nkutō, koro; G. ekometō.

along, *adv.* hō, ano, ano ano, fahō fahō; G. he, na, masei.

-side, *adv.* (ehyen) nkyenmu, ntenteñmu; G. lele masei.

aloof, *adv.* akyiri, nsrenso, tāñmu; G. se fleññ.

aloud, *adv.* denneñ (okasa -); gyegyēgye (oye -);

G. wā, gegēge.

already, *adv.* dedaw, sese; G. bēbe, amrōne, momo.

he is come —, wanyā aba, waba dedaw; G. eba momo.

also, *adv.* nso, nanso, sāara, bi; G. hū, asaṅ, nakai non, ko.

altar, *n.* aforemuka (mukyia); G. afoleşānō, afoleşālate.

alter, *v.* sakra, sesā, daṅ (ebi, foforo);

G. tšō ekroko, tšake (n.k. hie).

alternately, (*to do s.th. —*), di adannaṅ ye, di (no) nnyigyé,
(wo) kyekye mu;

G. tšra nō ekomekome, ṅmāfi-ṅmāwolo.

although, *adv.* (ete sā, oye sā) de, nanso;

G. tše, tšebele, kē, tšekē.

altitude, *n.* kōrōṅ, soroko, tenten(ye); G. kwole, keḷe.

altogether, *adv.* korā, korakora, brubru, tṽēm (tṽōm);

G. fē kwa, soṅṅ; kwrākwa, fē tsem, blublu tsem.

always, *adv.* dā, dāyi, dā dā, dabā (F.), dāpem;

G. dā, dāne, dādā.

amalgam, *n.* agude bi mfrafrae; G. mlifutumōnō.

amaze, *v.* ye ṅwōṅwā, mā ani so ye yā, ye ahōbow (F.), hō
yeraw; G. fe yā, fe nakpe.

ambassador, *n.* obófó, opōmāfó; G. bofo.

amber, *n.* eton; G. kroboo.

ambition, *n.* ahupō, pesenenkōnyā, ahōkyere;

G. hewō; hetšōmo; opehenadianii.

ambulation, *s.* nantew, pase, pasaw; G. nyiemō; šišeramō.

ambuscade, ambush, *n.* otew, antew, buw; G. anteowō, kawō.

amen, *adv.* nokwarem, ewom'ampa; énye sa, émměra sa;

G. ye mli lelen; eba mli nakai; hiao.

amend, *v.* ye foforo, ye yiye, tua kaw, hye (si) anaṅmu;

G. sa ehē, saṅe; tšake.

amid, amidst, *adv.* mu, ntam', mfinimfini;

G. teṅ, asuon; mli.

amiss, *a. adv.* bone; G. efoñ. *to do* —, fom, fom so, tō; G. tō.

amunition, *s.* akōde, korabo nè atuduru; G. tawunii.

amnesty, *s.* mfomso fafiri, awerefiri; G. tōmō fā.

among, **amongst**, *adv.* mu, ntam'; *v.* wom', fra(mu);

G. teñ; mli.

amply, *adv.* bebrē, pī, kēse, kokurō, tetērē;

G. babao, pī, tūtu, kple.

amulet, *n.* sumāñ, nsumāmmá; G. wōñ, wōñkpā.

amuse, *v.* gye ani, ye anigye, ye fe, tutu agoru;

G. fe m.k. hie feo; ke m.k. fe.

ananas, *n.* abrobe; G. blofoñme.

anarchy, *n.* sakasaka(ye), ñkwamāmfoye; G. sakasakafemo,
gidifemo, blomō; sakasakadšen, dšenfitemō.

anchor, *n.* sekye; G. seke; — *v.* tow sekye; G. ñme seke.

ancestors, *n. pl.* nananom; G. nanakansowai, blemabii.

ancients, *n. pl.* tetefo; G. blemabii.

and, *conj.* nè, enè; na, enna; G. ke; ni.

anew, *adv.* foforo; bio; G. ehē.

angel, *n.* obofo, osorobofo, Onyame bofo, Ony. somafo;

G. bofo, ñweibofo.

angle, *n.* ehin; darewa; G. kon; — *v.* to darewa; G. ša lō.

anger, *n.* abufuw, aboohyew, abohuru, anibere, awerehow;

G. mlifū, mlila, tšuišitē; grimō.

anger, *v.* fuw bo, huru bo, yi abufuw, hye anibere, how were;

G. wo mlila, wo mlifū.

angry, *to get* —, *to be* —, fa abufuw, bo fuw, ani bere;

G. wo mlila, mli wo la, mli fū; gri.

anguish, *n.* ohaw, eyaw, ahōhia, ahometew, anikrakra, to-
yam(bo), nyennyāñ, nyennyēñ(bo);

G. plemō, hehiamō.

animadvert, *v.* hũ, dŵen hõ, de ani to so; kã anim;

G. tao mli, dfeñ he, kã m.k.; ke hie to nq.

animal, *n.* aboa; qteasefo; G. lõ, kolo; hiekãlo.

animate, *v.* mã ñkwã; hye baninha, kãnyãñ;

G. hã wala, wo tšui.

animosity, *n.* anibere, ahĩ; G. nye, hiehile, hetšẽmq.

ankle, *n.* naññwẽa, nañpow; G. nane he kpo.

annex, *v.* de (fa, gye) .. kã hõ; G. fata he.

annihilate, *v.* gu, see, tue, yi; G. kpātã hie, fite.

anniversary, *n.* afedi, afekae; G. afiyeli.

annotation, *n.* ñkyerekyeremu, ñkyerease; G. šišitšõmq.

announce, *v.* kã.. kyere, pae(mu); G. dšadše, šie, tfa adafi.

annoy, *v.* haw, yi abufuw, horañ bo, huru bo;

G. hao, gba na.

annual, -ly, *a. adv.* afe dā, dā afe, dā afrihyia; G. dā afi.

annul, *v.* gu, see, tue, yi, mã eye hunu, -- kwa;

G. gu, fite, kpātã hie, fe yaka.

annunciate, *v.* kã.. kyere, kãra, se ñkãra, bq kasee;

G. gba sãdši, dšadše, tfa adafi.

anoint, *v.* sra (ñño); G. kpa mũ, fq mũ.

another, *a.* obi, ebi, foforo; G. mokroko; nokroko.

— *place*, bābi; G. heko. — *time*, dabi, dakyẽ(bi); G. gbiko.

answer, *v.* bua, gye so, tua ano;

G. to he, here nq, fo dan, tfa dan.

ant, *n.* ñkrañ, mfõté, qhahĩni, ntétéa (akwabán), patákaw (betekaw), ahohow, mmereboa;

G. tšatšu; ñkrañ; fote; gāgā; gbese.

— *hill*, siw; G. gbotšui.

— *nest*, nteteadupow; G. tšatšubiiatšui.

antagonism, *n.* apereperedi, akaw, ninkunutwẽ;

G. heplemq; nye; awunã.

antelope, *n.* ɔdabó (abéré), obóbíri, ɔwansán, ɔfròté, ɔtṵṵē,
eṵi, ɔkwádu, adoá; *G.* odabo, sonāi, bayelo, gbòtṣui,
duñ, ñma, yò, ofrote, ñmanma, kwaduru, adoa.

anticipate, *v.* di kañ fa; tṵa ano, siw kwan;

G. tṣō hie; tṣi gbē.

antidote, *n.* aduru a wode tu bore; *G.* saba.

antiquity, *n.* tete, tetebere; tetedē; *G.* blema; blemanō.

anus, *n.* to; *G.* tufle, duna.

anvil, *n.* ɔtōmmó; *G.* sɔnmete, sòlote.

anxiety, *n.* See *anguish*.

anxious, *to be* —, hō pere, pere hō; bō mmodēn;

G. hie dō, fe yeyēye, ye tṣui; bō mōdeñ, gba he na; ple.

any, *a.* biara, (nnyinā); *G.* ko, fē. — *body*, obiara; *G.* moko,
mofēmo. — *thing*, ebiara, biribiara; *G.* noko, nofēno.

— *where*, bābiara; *G.* heko, hefēhe.

apart, *adv.* ɔfā bābi, afā, ñkyeñ, *v.* esono; ñkō.. ñkō;

G. afā; ekoro, anklo-anklo; se fleññ.

apartment, *n.* ɔdañ, pia; *G.* tṣu, pia.

apathy, *n.* anihaw, akwadṵero; sipripiye;

G. šikplikpifemo, hedšō, anihao.

ape, *n.* akyeneboa; (*diff. kinds*): kòntromfī, akónson, eku,
kwágyádú, odúahyeñ' (efoo), asibé, kārā, ɔkwakú, osūā
(afṵénhēmá), bóápéà, adópē (F), abóatía;

G. adū, ofo, kūa, hō, ekpe.

apologize, *v.* kasa mǎ.., yi ano, pa kyew, to tafrakye;

G. wie hǎ.., dšie na, fǎ he, to taflatšē.

apostle, *n.* ɔsomafo, ɔbofo; *G.* bofo.

apothecary, *n.* oduyefo, odufrafo, odutonfo;

G. tšofātšē; tšofāhōlō.

appal, *v.* yi hū, yi ahí; *G.* wo he gbeye, fǎ tṣui.

apparel, *n.* atade, adurade, otam, ntama, nkatahō;

G. atale, mama, hebo, awyi.

apparition, *n.* osamañ, otofo, ani-so-ade;

G. sisa, nō ní ana.

appear, *v.* fi, befi, pue, fi adi, yi (nehō)adi(kyere), da adi, ye (se); G. dše, dše kpo, dšē²ši (faññ), pue ye faññ; fe toto.

appearance, *n.* hō, ani; G. he, hie.

appease, *v.* dwo ani, tā bo, twa bo to yam, pata;

G. dšō he, dšō tšui he, kpātā.

appendix, *n.* mmatahō, nkekāhō; G. hefatamo.

appertain, *v.* fa hō biribi, wō, wō mu, ye ne de;

G. kō mli noko, fe n.k. he sane.

appetite, *n.* okom, akonno, ayamtew; G. hōmo; tšinebā.

to loose the —, have no—, ano akum; G. dan dšō, dan gbo.

applaud, *v.* huro, yi aye, gye ba, pene so; G. bō oše; dšieyi.

apple, *n.* aduaba, akutuguā; G. aduawa.

— of the eye, kurutiayisi; G. adšanmalate.¹

apply, *v.* de..ye, de..to so, tā so, tare so; tua; sere obi hō biribi; G. nō..fe, ke..fe, ke..to he; bi moko noko.

appoint, *v.* si, hye, tu, yi, yi to hō, hye to hō;

G. to, fo; kadi, fō ši; mā nō mī.

appreciate, *v.* bu kese, yi aye; G. bu, bu na, wo dšra.

apprehend, *v.* so mu, kyere, tintim; hū mu; susuw; dweñ hō bone, suro; G. še gbeye, tšui tša, susu.

apprentice, *n.* osūani, adwīnsūafo, nea wode no akō adwuma bi sūa; G. kaselo.

approach, *v.* (twiw) ba, beñ, beñkye, piñkye, pini; deda a-kwan; G. tši beñke, tši ba.

approbation, *n.* opene, mpeneso; G. hetšuinámō; kplēmō.

approve, *v.* pē, pene, kamfo, yi aye;

G. sumō, na he tšui, dšie yi, kplē, kafo.

apron, *n.* mpopahō, nseñanim, nkataanim; G. fɔklɛ.

apt, *a. & v.* fata; G. sa, sa he.

aqueduct, *n.* nsukā; G. nudşo.

Arab, *n.* Kramo, Arabini; G. Arabinyo.

arbiter, *n.* osennifo, otemmufo; G. kodşolo, atenbulɔ.

arc, **arch**, *n.* kontonkurowi fā a esoa biribi; G. kotomo.

archer, *n.* bemmatofɔ, ogyantofɔ, takurafo; G. gāitşɛlɔ.

archness, *n.* anitew, anifere; G. hietē.

ardent, *a.* hyewhyew, hyerebahyereba; den;

G. krakra, *v.* hie dɔ.

arduous, *a.* nea ekron, neforo ye ahometew; dennen; G. wa.

argue, *v.* yiɪ aten, kasa asem bi hō;

G. ke m.k. yiɪ aten, tşo sane na.

arid, *a.* kēsē, wósē, wósewose (wēsē, wēsēwese):

G. egbin, kpatā.

aright, *adv.* tē, trēnē; (ne)kwaŋso; G. dşalɛ nɔ, pepɛpɛ, trōmō.

arise, *v.* sore, soso; ba, fi, pue; G. te ši; wo he nɔ.

arithmetic, *n.* akontābu; G. akontabū.

ark, *n.* adaka; hyen; G. adeka.

arm, *n.* nsa, basa, abaw (F), bā, dubā; asu abommá;

G. nine, tşo nine, abasa.

—hole, —pit, mmotoam; G. nāši.

arm, *v.* mia, hyehye, mā akōde, kɔ amia mu, bɔ ntoa;

G. hā tawunii, wo tawunii.

armadillo, *n.* pra, prā; G. kpra.

armour, *n.* akōde, ntoa; G. dama; tawunii.

—bearer, akōdekurafo, ntoasēfo;

G. damawolɔ; tawuniiwolɔ.

arms, *n. pl.* akōde, amiade; G. tawunii, adade.

army, *n.* edom, asafo; G. ta, tabilɔi, asafo.

aromatic, *a.* nea eyi hūā, hūām hūām; G. noni dşeq nma.

around, *prp. adv.* hō, hō hyia; kontoñkron;

G. hewō; kutruku, kpula, klañma.

arouse, *v.* nyāñ', kānyāñ; G. tšie, tšie hie, hā te ši.

arrange, *v.* siesie, sesew, hyehye; G. to gbedšiano, sa.

array, *v.* siesie, toto, hyehye, gyinagyina; t̄wa mpas̄ua;

G. gba ta, to gbedšiano, wula, wo nii.

arrest, *v.* kyere, bō duam', sianka; G. mō, tši na.

arrive, *v.* du, du hō, sō; G. še, še he, še ši, še (ši) . . tā.

arrogance, *n.* ahantañ, ahōkyere, ahupō, apesemadi;

G. hewō, hetšōmō; ekā.

arrow, *n.* agyañ, agyandua, eben, bemma, bemmaduā;

G. gāi, *pl.* gāimlibii.

to shoot an —, tow agyañ, tow bemma; G. tšē gāi.

art, *n.* nyansa, adwinni; anitew; G. nā, niitšumō; hienā.

artful, *a.* onyansafō, onitefō;

G. moni le nā, moni le mo hie lakamō.

artifice, *n.* nyansa; anitew, nnādā, nsisi;

G. nā, hietē; lakamō, šišimō.

artificer, *n.* odwumfō; G. nālō.

artillery, *n.* aprem; G. okplemi.

as, *conj.* se, te se, seneā;

G. ake, take boni, bō noñ ni, tamō boni.

as long as, nna dodow a.; G. gbīiabō nī.

as much as, dodow a.; G. gbīiabō nī, boni, bōboni.

as often as, mpeñ dodow a.; G. šīiabō nī.

ascarides, *n.* ñkoñkomi; G. muguimugu.

ascend, *v.* foro, kō osoro; G. kwō, yā ñwei.

ascension, *n.* osorokō; G. ñweiyā; kwōle.

ascertain, *v.* hū mu nokware, mā emu da hō;

G. hā mā ši šinn; mā nō mi.

ascribe, *v.* bu mā; G. bu hā.

ashamed, *to be* —, ani wu, anim gu ase, ani tō, fere;

G. hie gbo, hie fie ši, hie tfa tū, n̄mā.

to make —, hye aniwu, kum aniwu, gu anim ase, sopa, bọ
ahohora; G. wo hiegle, wo hie mūdši, gbe hie.

ashes, *n.* nsō, gyarensō, n̄kyéremma; G. lamlu.

aside, *adv.* n̄kyen, hō, ofā; *to go* —, m̄ān.

G. afā, banē; gbese, t̄suse; se fleññ.

ask, *v.* bisa, s̄ere; pē mu; G. bi; ba, tao; bi wiemo.

asleep, *to be* —, da; G. wō.

aslope, *to be* —, sōn; G. kpa.

asp, *n.* ahurutoa; G. šikpā.

aspect, *n.* ani; senea ete; G. nale; hie; boni eyo.

asperse, *v.* ye osusukā, ye nt̄watoso, ye m̄motoso.

asphalt, *n.* amā, amābo; G. amāte.

aspiring, *a. & n.* nea of̄wef̄we biribi kese; ade kese f̄wef̄we;
G. k̄a; noni atao, noni aple he.

asquint, *adv.* akyewakyew; G. kōdō.

ass, *n.* afurum; G. tedši.

assail, **assault**, *v.* toa, tua, tow hye so, gu so, t̄wiw p̄ua, p̄ua-
p̄ua, p̄e..atutuw, totore; G. tua, fie nō, hē; he t̄šē m.k.

assassinate, *v.* di awu (n̄kontompo so); t̄ew, nam ase kum;
G. gbe, wo ka; d̄su ši gbe.

assay, *v.* sō f̄we; G. ka kwe.

assemble, *v.* boa ano; hyia; hyia mu, bọ gua;

G. na ti; bua he na, t̄se he ke-kpe, bọ gwa.

assent, *v.* pene; G. kplē.

assert, *v.* k̄a, si so dua, foa nsemmoa;

G. m̄a nō aduat̄šo, m̄a nō mi; wo hewale.

assets, *n. pl.* ade a esō kaw bi tua; G. gbošinii.

assiduity, *n.* m̄mōdenbọ, nsi, anēm; G. m̄mōdenbọ.

assign, *v.* yi..mā; G. kadi; nō..hā m.k.

assist, *v.* boa, di boa, gya, gye, so mu, gyina akyi;

G. fata he, wa, ye bua, da se.

assistant, *n.* oboafo, okyigyinafo;

G. semo, hefatalo, kpelo, walo, herelo.

associate, *v.* bo, bom', si kosow; G. no he bo m.k. he, no he fata m.k. he, ke m.k. bo; bo nanyo.

association, *n.* asafo, fekuw; G. asafo.

assuage, *v.* (mā)ano dwo, bere ano ase;

G. dso n.k. he, hā na ba ši, hā no gbo.

assure, *v.* foa nsemmoa, si so dua;

G. kwa; mā no mi, mā no aduatso.

astern, *adv.* hyen to; G. ye lele duna le.

asthma, *n.* tetē, ntehyé (F); G. fēfē.

astonished, *to be* —, ani so ye yā, asom ye yā, ho dwiriw;

abo no nyonno F. = eye no nwōnwā; G. fe yā, hie fe yā, na kpe he, he dso, he kpleke he, fe nwānwā.

astonishment, *n.* ahōbow, ahōd'wiriw, nwōnwā (As.nwānwā);

G. ahubo, hieyāfemo, nakpe, nwānwā.

astray, *to go* —, yera, to kwan, fom kwan; G. du gbe.

astride, *to stand* —, si aponkoⁿān; G. ši nete.

astringe, *v.* dwom, mia bom'; G. hā n.k. su, hā n.k. mli be.

astronomy, *n.* nsoroma ho nimdee, nsoromasem;

G. nulamiiaheniile.

astute, *a.* oniferefo, onitefo; G. hietēnō; hietēlo.

asylum, *n.* guanko^bbea, guand^bbea; G. hetemohe, abobāhe.

at, *prp. adv.* ho, so, mu, nkyeⁿ, ano; G. he, no, na, mli.

— *once*, prekō; G. mui, nyolo.

athwart, *adv.* mmeamu; G. no; ke-foⁿ.

atmosphere, *n.* wi, wim, ahumu; G. koyoⁿ, dse, dseⁿ.

atone, *v.* pata; hye anamu; G. kpātā.

atonement, *n.* mpata; nhyeⁿanaⁿmu; G. kpātāmo.

attach, *v.* kǎ... bō hō, kǎ hō, bata hō, fām hō;

G. mō mli, kpetē he; fata he, bō he.

attack, *v.* toa, tua, tow hye so, tow gu so, fwe so, bō ani,

bare ani; G. tua, tše ta, hē, fie nō, gbe nō, he tšē m.k.

attain, *v.* nyā, du hō, nsa kǎ, nsa sō so;

G. ná, nina, ba he, (nine) šē he.

attempt, *v.* sō... fwe, ye... fwe, kǎ... fwe, kekare (n'anim); bō

hō mmoden; G. ka kwe, bō he moden, šō he.

attend, *v.* bu, dweñ hō, dweñ so; fwe, trā hō, tie fre; som;

G. bu, dfeñ nō, hi he, bo tšemo toi; tšotšro he.

attention, *n.* asōye; G. toibō, toibā, toifemo.

attentive, *to be* —, tie, ye asō, weñ asō; G. ba yi; bo toi, ba toi.

attentively, *adv.* komm; G. bōbōbō; fitšofitšo.

attest, *v.* di adanse; hye adanse;

G. ye odase, tše m.k. odaseyeli.

attire, *v.* hye atade, hyehye, fura, wura;

G. wo atale, wo nii, wula.

auction, *n.* awuqsōñ-ton; G. awuñsōñ-hōmo.

aught, *n.* biribi, biribiara, fwe; G. noko, nofēno.

augment, *v.* ba gu mu; G. fata he, wo fale, hā fa.

aunt, *n.* enā nuabea; agya nuabea, enā (kūmā, kakra), osewa;

G. nyekwē.

austere, *a.* nea oye den; G. moni yi wa.

author, *n.* oyefo, okyerewfo, ofarebae;

G. boilo, šišidšelo; nmālo; tše.

authorize, *v.* mā (hō) kwan, hye den, mā tumi, to mmati;

G. hā heghe, wo hewale.

avail, *v.* di, boa, ye mfaso, wo mfaso, ye biribi; mā... kō so;

G. na se, tšō senamo, hā... ya nō.

avarice, *n.* pepe, anibere, amimdi, pesenenkōnyā; nkyekye;

G. kpeke, hiekō, hiedšomo, botohō.

avenge, *v.* tọ ẁere, di ẁere; G. tọ oẁele.

avert, *v.* yi fi hō, sīańka, kwae, dań;

G. tšō afā, tšō hā he kroko.

avidity, *n.* adifude, -pe, anibere; G. flaflafemo.

avoid, *v.* guań, nyā okwań fi mu; kwae, kwati, yi akwa;

G. dšo na foi, ša foi ye n.k. na, dše mli, wyi.

avow, *v.* kā fańń, paem' kā; G. dšadše fańń.

awalt, *v.* tẁeń, fẁe okwań, dẁeń hō;

G. me, kẁe gbe; dfeń nọ.

awake, *v.* nyāń (As. nyane); G. tšie hie, wo nọ; hie tšo.

aware, *to be* -, nim, kari, ani ẁo so;

G. le be, kẁe he dšogba, hie hi.

away, *adv.*, *v.* kọ, kyene, gu, fi họ; G. ya, te, fō, fie.

to be -, nni họ; G. be; *far* -, akyirikyiri; G. šonń.

awe, *n.* fere, osuro; G. gbeyešemọ, wō, bū; nminmi.

aweful, *a.* nea eye fere, eye hū, ahūde;

G. noni fāa mo tšui, noni yọ gbeye.

awhile, *adv.* da bi, bere bi, prāńń, kakra;

G. kplań, fiō; gbiko.

awl, *n.* fitii (fitié); G. fiti.

awning, *n.* nkataso, abrannā; G. bū; akatamanso; nọhāńō.

ax, *axe*, *n.* abonua, atẁapó, akūmá; G. lema.

axle, -tree, *n.* teaseenamnań (ntẁahōnań) nsa;

G. kokrolontoten.

ay, *adv.* ehē, ẁie; G. hē.

B.

Babbler, *n.* Tẁi: okasafo; n'ano kurokuro;

Gā: wielo, tọkelọ, sanetālo, opasafo, fūwielo.

babe, *baby*, *n.* akokoā; G. abifao, gbekē; fufọo.

baboon, *n.* boapea; G. ekpe.

baechanalian, *n.* ɔsānomfo, ɔsābofo, ɔsādweam;

G. dānulo, dātolo.

bachelor, *n.* aberante sigyafo, ɔhōkwafo;

G. oblanyo, ošidšafo.

back, *v.* gyina..akyi, waw; G. mō mli; fi se, fata he, wa.

back, *n.* akyi, akyiri; efū; G. kotose, se; afū.

to lie on the —, da ayannya.

backbite, *v.* twiri, bɔ nseku, di nseku, tō sō; G. wie se, dše

m.k. ye ese, hi m.k. ye ese; bɔ.oseku, ye he oseku.

backbiter, *n.* otwirifo, osekufo, okontomponi;

G. lileitsalo, osekubolo.

backward, *adv.* akyiri, ŋkyirinkyiri; G. segebe; sese.

bacon, *n.* prakonām (srade) a woahye no ŋkyene;

G. kploto nōlo.

bad, *a.* bone, mumo, tantañ, ..fō;

G. efōn, eša, tañ, tantañ, yaka.

badge, *n.* agyirae; G. okadi.

baffle, *v.* bɔ hūammo; G. laka hie, kpātā hie.

bag, *n.* kotoku, atwēā, bɔtowa; tekrekya (of grass);

G. kotoku, floto.

baggage, *n.* nneema, nnosɔa; asode (F);

G. nibii; dšatsū; gbefānii.

bake, *v.* tō, tōtō, kyew; G. šā ye flōnō mli; šā abolo.

baker, *n.* abodōtōfo; G. abološālɔ.

balance, *n.* nsenia; G. nseni. —*v.* kari; G. nme; dšadše.

bald, *a.* nea apa; G. kpatā.

— *on the body*, hōpae; — *on the head*, tipae; G. yikpatatše.

baldness, *n.* tipae; G. yikpale.

ball, *n.* aboba, korabo; ade korokorowa; tɔw;

G. bɔ, kukuli, tūntɛ; kokoō.

bamboo, *n.* mprampro; G. pamplo.

banana, *n.* kwadu; G. akwadu.

band, *n.* hama; bēnā(Ak.), hamma, ntamabamma; abotiri; asafo, fekuw; G. kpā; boñ; asafo; kū, kutū.

bandit, *n.* odŵowtŵafo, okwañmukāfo; G. odšotšalo.

bane, *n.* bore, awuduru; osee, mmusu; G. ebo, fitemo, musu.

banish, *v.* pam, tu; G. tfa m.k. yi se tu; fie.

bank, *n.* asukoñ, nsuāno, asubonteñ-āno; sikakorae, sika-sesāe; G. kpo bibio; fā na, kā; šikatšakemohe.

banner, *n.* ofrañkā; G. afaña.

banquet, *n.* apontow, adidi; G. okplō-ñmō, niyeli.

bans, *proclaiming of the —*, aware pae; G. gblašiemō.

baptism, *n.* asubo; G. baptisimo; mliťšo.

bar, *n.* dua; krokrō; abew; pampím; bañ;

G. tšo lo dade ní ke kplāñ;

— *of iron*, adabañ; — *of lead*, abodabañ.

bar, *v.* siw (ano) kwan, bram ano; G. tši na.

barbarian, *n.a.*, **barbarous**, *a.* okwaemuni, nea ompowe, n'a-ni ntewe, n'asem aham'sem, otirimodeñfo;

G. kosenyo, koñnyo; yiwalō.

barber, *n.* oyifo; G. šelo.

bare, *-ly, a.adv.* hunu, kwa; kwaterekwa, kwaŵow, adagyaw

G. eflo, faññ, pasrapā; kpatā; keke.

— *footed*, nammoñ hunu.

bargain, *v.* di ano; G. ye na.

barge, bark, *n.* akorowa, okorow, obonto, hyeñ bi;

G. lele; bonto.

bark, *n.* aboñ, hono; G. toto.

bark, *v.* bom' (se okrámañ); G. blo (tamo gbe).

barm, *n.* G. atutruí.

barn, *n.* ośań, aburow pata; G. aboño.

barrack(s), *n.* asrāfo (a)dañ; G. asrafoi-atšun.

barrel, *n.* opánkàrà, pùmpā', ánkòrá, hâse;

G. kpunkpā, tuni, bāle, hase.

— *of a gun*, etudua; G. tuntšo. — *of gunpowder*, okwádúm, akótowa, atentením'; G. odúku, akótoa, antením.

barren, *a.* obonin, nea oñwo a.s. ensow aba; G. kene; kpatā.

— *place*, tépā, ñkyerekyerā'; G. olenleno.

barricade, **barrier**, *n.* okwansiw ade, pampim, ohye;

G. gbetšinō.

barter, *v.* di bata, di nsesā, di nsesāgua; G. ye dšra, ye guo.

base, *n.* ase, ñhyease; G. šiši, šišitō, fanesi.

base, *a.* hunu, nea emfra, enni anuonyam, wommu;

G. yaka, noni abuu.

bashful, *a.* nea ofere ade, òdò aniwu, n'ani atō (F');

G. moni hie yo hiegble, gbeyelo.

basin, *n.* oguaseñ, ayowa; G. waskefa; kulo.

bask, *v.* to awia; G. wyere hūlū.

basket, *n.* kentén, pìrebi, séséa, kyerénkyé, bérefi, tekrekýí, apakán; G. ftofo, kafū, kenteñ, akpākāi.

bastard, *n.* aguaman ba; G. femobi, adfamanbi.

bat, *n.* ámpàn' (ápàné), afwérédé, fwenenkrón, opántwée-níni, ntwétwé(-wa, ntwétwée); dankwanseré; G. afutufata.

batatas, *n.* ntommō; G. atomo.

bath, *n.* agware, agwaree;

G. hedšū, hedšuhe, wumō, wumōhe.

bathe, *v.* guare; G. nyāmō; wu, ya fā, dšu; dšale.

battle, *n.* okō, *pl.* ñkōpēñ; G. ta, tawu, wu.

field of—, akōē; dom ano; G. tāhe, tawuhe.

bawl, *v.* kasa denneñ, bom'; G. wie wa; blo.

bay, *n.* donnoñ, baraka, epo-faka (F'); G. nšonine; bële.

bayonet, *n.* borewóré; G. bene.

bazaar, *n.* gua so; G. dšāno.

be, *v.* ne, ye; wo, di (*neg.*); te, si, da, gu, nam &c.

G. dši; ye; hi, fe, tšō &c.

beach, *n.* mpoāno, nsuāno; G. nšona, šiano.

bead, *n.* ahene (afwēné): bótá, bōdóm, nénkyénema, ahenewá, amankwátia, púka, bonhon, bankám, teteasó, . . .

G. ašinao; nmrōbitri; koli, adiagba.

beak, *n.* anoma āno; G. lofiō nabu.

beam, *n.* mpurañ, nsemsodua; G. mplañ.

bean, *n.* ase; *kinds*: asetén, nsetiā, nsensénkùá, akítèrekú, àpateram, asaahensā, asehũām; átŵě, aboboe.

G. yo; akpatramo; (*of the ground*) akwēi, abōbōi.

bear, *n.* sisi; G. ošišibriši.

the greater —, nsoromason; G. dšenkpawo.

bear, *v.* so, soa, sē, kura, turu; sow (aba); wo; mia ani;

G. tere, hie mli, wao; wo yibii; fō; mia hie.

beard, *n.* bogyese, anodaso; G. tšen, nabu tšoi, dahetšoi.

beast, *n.* aboa, aboawa;

G. lo, kolo, nālo, nānlo; kolo awuiyelo.

beat, *v.* bō, boro, fwe; kā, yàù (akyene); yi dōm, kā gu, di nkōnim; G. yi, tša nō; šimo; gbe, gbe yi; ye kōnim.

beau, *n.* ohofwini; G. ahofibolo, nam.

beautiful, *a.* fe, fefe (few, fefew), oso;

G. fefeō, anqsa, fiñ, nonoi, saññ.

beauty, *n.* ahōfē(w), bere; G. abodo, feo, fefeō, obla.

because, *conj.* efise, esiane se, . . nti;

G. edšake, etlake; ake, akeši; . . hewo; ši.

beckon, *v.* nyama; G. fō nine, hoso yitšo;

—*with the eyes*, bu ani; G. be hieñmeji.

become, *v.* ye, dañ, nyiñ; fata; G. dše, fe, tšō.

bed, *n.* kete, mpa, nnae; sukā, osuboñ; G. sā; nudšo.

—*cover*, o_{daso}; G. sanobo. —*room*, dabere, dabekyiri; pia;

G. satšu, setšu; pia. —*stead*, mpadua; mpatia; G. satšo.

bee, *n.* odowa; G. wobi.

beef, *n.* nantwinām; G. tšinalo.

beer, *n.* brofo-ahai; G. blofoñmādā.

beetle, *n.* tantakumā, amānkú, kukrubínsiñ, t́éférew, at́wá-kúrudu, ad́wóbótoku, obá, at́ē, nsikánsíká', asámanad́wó; G. koklogbanteñ; kabu, tóni, koke.

befal, *v.* ba, ba mu, ba so, to; siāne, bu; ye.

G. ba mli; šrā; fe.

before, *prp. adv.* anim, anim-fām', (t́wá ano, di kañ, di anim);

kañ, kañ no; ansā na...; G. hie, hiegbe, (ye hie, tšō hie);

dāni, āhū dāni, dšeeñmō bēbe, ke ñmene; (kpako) fēdā.

befriend, *v.* ye yiye, fa adamfo, fa oyonkō;

G. wo hie nyam; fe nanyo.

beg, *v.* sere, šerešere, bisa, pa kyew, hūā;

G. sisē, ba, bi, kpa fai.

— *pardon*, pa kyew; G. kpa fai.

— *your pardon!* kose! tafrakye! G. kuse! taflatše!

beggar, *n.* ohūafo, nea osēresere ade; ohiani;

G. sisēlo, ohiafo.

begin, *v.* fi ase, fiti ase, hye ase, bōe; bō ade;

G. dše šiši, bōi, ñō..to nō, wo nō; bō ade, bō dšēñ.

beginning, *n.* ase, asefi, asefiti, asehye, mfiase, mfitiase, ñhye-

ase, mmōase; kañ, kañkyerekyere; G. klenklen, tšutšu,

šiši; šišidšē; bōimō.

begird, *v.* mia, kyekyere, bō so, bō mu; G. mia, fi mli, fi hē.

begone! *int.* fi hō! fi ha! fi me so! kō!

G. dše dšei! dše biē! dše minō! ya se! ya!

begulle, *v.* dādā, sisi; G. laka, šiši, laka hie; ye he feo.

behave, *v.* bə bāra, bu bāra, bu mañ, ye..., di...;

G. ba dšen, bla, fe, hi, ye.

behaviour, *n.* bra, brabañ, abrabə, abrabu, amammui;

G. dšenba; su, bañ.

behead, *v.* t̃wa ti; G. fo yi.

behind, *prp. adv.* akyi, akyiri; G. se, segbe.

behold, *v.* f̃we; gyeñ; G. kwe. — *int.* f̃we! G. kwe! na!

being, *n.* asetrā; ade, abode; G. šihile; yeli; nō, mo.

belch, *v.* kesiw; G. dšie musuñ k̃oyə, šā, goi.

belfry, *n.* oḍon asenē; G. ñmle-tšotšromphe, ñmletšu.

belief, *n.* gyidi; G. hemo-ke-yeli, heyeli.

believe, *v.* gye di, gye tie; susuw; G. he ye; susu.

bell, *n.* oḍon, n̄n̄on̄omma, adomma; G. ñmele (ñmle).

bellow, *v.* sū; G. hū, blə.

bellows, *n.* afa; G. soñme; afoto; afa.

belly, *n.* yam, yafunu, yafunum; G. musu.

beloved, *a.* pa, oḍofo; nea w̃oḍo no;

G. edšürō, moni asumə; kpakpa.

below, *prp. adv.* ase, fam; G. šiši, šišigbe.

belt, *n.* abomu, aboso, ñkyekyeremu; G. mlifinii, hefinō.

bemire, *v.* gu hō fi; G. wu ñmiamo, ñmoḱo, wo mūdši.

bemoan, *v.* di hō ñk̃ommo, w̃ere how hō; sū, gyam;

G. ye ñk̃omo, w̃ere ho he.

bench, *n.* agua, m̃año'; G. sei, maño.

bend, *v.* konton, kuntuñ, kyea, kōm, pono, mōñkyēm;

G. d̃o, kōdō, f̃e, k̃ūa; koto.

beneath, *prp. adv.* ase; G. šiši.

benediction, *n.* ihyira, aseda; G. d̃šom̃o, šidā.

benefactor, *n.* yiyeyefo, oḍēfo, daasebere; abisansuaamānsā;

G. edšürōfelə, ekpakpafelə.

benefit, *n.* yiyeye, ayeye, papa, odom; adepa; mfaso;

G. mlihile, edšüröfemo, nōkpakpa; mfaso.

benevolent, *to be* —, yam ye; G. mli hi.

benignity, *n.* ayamye, papaye; G. mlihile, edšüröfemo.

benumb, *v.* mā...kyenkyen; G. hā dšim; ananu mō.

bequeath, *v.* de samansew gyaw mā...;

G. ke sāmanseo ši se hā.

bereave, *v.* fšim, yi...ko; gye...nsam; G. ša ke ya; šō ye deñ.

berry, *n.* aduaba (se: kafe-aba, obobe, asā...);

G. tšeiayibii, *e.g.* amuma, aflānme, kofū, anyenyeli.

besech, *v.* sere, koto, koto sere, pa kyew; G. kpa fai, bi, ba.

beset, *v.* tua, tšwa hō hyia, tšwa hō si, bō hō dantabañ, kon-tonkron; G. wo kā; sa yi, bole kpula.

beside, besides, *prp. adv.* nkyen, akyi, nkāmfūaw, sañkyiri, asa; *v.* sono; nni mu, mfra; kā hō;

G. masei, ye se, asañ, asanhū, asanki, tete le; *v.* soro.

besmear, *v.* kwaw; gu hō fi, kekā; sra, due;

G. kwao; wo mūdši.

besom, *n.* oprae, ohūāe; G. blo.

bespeak, *v.* hye ase, yi kyere; G. wo na.

bestow, *v.* mā, kye; dom; sie; G. hā noko, fe edšürō; ka, ke.

bet, *v.* kyia; G. ta abasā; da; kedi.

betime, betimes, *adv.* ntem; anopatutu, ahema;

G. mrā, lebi mrā, mankē, mankpa; oya mli.

betray, *v.* kyere so kwan, yi adi, yi mā, pa akyi;

G. tšō m.k. segbe, dšie ši, dšie kpo, kpa se.

betrothed, *a., n.* siyere; G. šiyere; yō ní atšē he ba.

between, *prp. adv.* ntam', mu; G. te, ten.

beverage, *n.* nsā, anonne; G. niinumquii.

bewail, *v.* di...hō nkommō, sū, gyam;

G. ye nkommō hā, fe yara; fo.

bewitch, *v.* (obayifo) ye; kyere (kabere);

G. ye aye, ye nkonya, laka m.k. hie; kpe.

beyond, *prp. adv.* noho, nohöä; akyiri; *v.* tra, señ, bu so;

G. (ke-ya) se; (ho) he; (teke) no.

bid, *v.* hye, kâ kyere; hyia; G. fâ, ke, wo akpo; kpe.

bide, *v.* trã, te, ka ho; G. hi ši, kâ he.

big, *a.* kesé, kòkürö, kàkrã, kàñkrànñ; *v.* sô.

G. kple, kpetenkle, ewulu. See *large*.

bigamy, *n.* oyerenom bānu aware; G. yei enyo wye.

bight, *n.* (epo) donnoñ, baraka; G. bele, ble. See *bay*.

bile, *n.* bore, bonwoma; G. koliko, ebq, bq, dorq, dro.

bill-hook, *n.* adare (adere); G. adeda, deda.

billow, *n.* sorokye; G. nšroke ní kũq kpleikplei; amlemle.

bind, *v.* kyere, kyekye, kyekyere, dwere; gu ñkonsonkonson; sã, mantam; G. fi, ñmq, wo kpã, wo kosõnkosõ, tšẽtšẽ.

bird, *n.* anõmã, anõmã, atuboa, atakrabo; G. lofõ.

bird-catcher, *n.* onõmãyifo; G. lofõdũlo.

birth, *n.* awo; G. fomq.

birthright, *n.* awo mu dibe, panyin;

G. fomogbena, kromobi gbena.

biscuit, *n.* pãñõ' (ã, õ); G. akpãñq.

bishop, *n.* osofopanyin, sofwefo; G. osofonukpa; nokwelo.

bit, *n.* tromã, atromã; G. atrõma.

bite, *v.* ka, keka, kaw so; G. kō, bq; yi; fi, ye; kpe.

bitter, *a.* ñwene, ñweneñwene, ñwomañwoma; G. v. dšo.

bitterness, *n.* ñwene; akaw; awerehow; atirimoden;

G. dšomo; nye, efon taomo, yiwale; awerehõ.

black, *a.* tumm, tuntum; *v.* biri; G. edin; tũñ, tuntuntu.

blackguard, *n.* buru, burum; G. obudañ, müdšiatšẽ; bulu.

blacksmith, *n.* otomfo; G. sōlo.

bladder, *n.* dŵensotoā; horónóa, dodoñku ;

G. šāmto, tofū, kotoku.

blade (of knife), *n.* osekañfua ; ano; G. kaklana.

blame, *v.* bọ ahohora, nunu (nūrū), kã anim, de..to..so ;

G.bọ ahora, fa, kã hie, ke (sane yi sō) fo m.k. nọ; ñma he.

blanch, *v.* mã..hoa, mã..ye fita ; G. hã n.k. ye futa.

blanket, *n.* küntū ; G. kuntū.

blaspheme, *v.* kã (hō) abususem, dome, bọ diñ bone, yaw ;

G. bọ musu, lomo.

blast, *n.* ahum ; ohow ; pāmpāñ; G. ahum.

blast, *v.* hyew, kisā, see ;

G. kpātā hie, hã ñālā, hã gbo, fe ke tutsofā.

blaze, *v.* dēw, fram; G. tšo.

blaze, *n.* ogyaframa, ogya a edew (eso, ehyew) framframfram;

G. la ní tšo plamplamplam.

bleach, *v.* hoa, dañ fitā; G. hoa, ye; ka.

bleached calico, krada, ñwera ; G. klala.

bleed, *v.* sa, sesa, sūa, fi mogya ; G. tu; dše lá; šroke.

blemish, *n.* dem, ñkekāe ; G. kpa, ñmāmo, fladoku.

bless, *v.* hyira ; G. dšo, dšo nọ, dšo yi.

blessing, *n.* ñhyira ; G. dšomo.

blind, *a.* onifuraefo; ani afira (*v.*); G. filafo; *v.* fila.

blindfold, *v.* mūa ani ; G. tši hie, tši hienmei.

bliudman's buff, *n.* G. koñkontiele.

blindness, *n.* anifurae; G. filamo; kolofemo.

blindworm, *n.* osunsón ; G. titinmoto.

block, *n.* dua, duasín, dufokye, dufua ; G. tšoku.

block(up), *v.* siw kwan ; G. tši gbē.

blood, *n.* mogya, bogya, ñkra, kafo; G. lá; weku.

bloodshed, *n.* mogyagu, awudi; G. lašifiemo, awuiyeli.

bloodvessel, *n.* ntini; G. fā.

bloom, blossom, *v.* gu nfwireñ, tu mpesee; fefew;

G. gba afofro, froke, hehe, gba ahwānyā, floflo.

blossom, *n.* nfwireñ, mpesee;

G. afofro, fofoi, hehehe, ahwānyā; k prōkprō.

blot, *v.* kekā; hura hō; popa, sensañ mu;

G. tšēne; kpātā hie, wo hiegle, ñma.

blow, *v.* huw, huhuw, fita; (mframe) bō, (mfare, ahum) tu;

home; hyeñ (torobento, abeñ); G. hu; tfa; fli, kpā.

— *the nose*, hēm fwenem; G. fē gugon.

bludgeon, *n.* asabā; G. tšokpoti.

blue, *a.* brū; *dark* —, bibiri; *light* —, hoa; G. blu.

blunder, *v.* tō, fōm so; G. tō.

blunt, *v.* kum ano, dwo ano, bu ano; G. gbe na.

bluntly, *adv.* kwa; G. sakasaka.

blush, *v.* (anim) bere; anim gu ase. ani kā ase, ani wu;

G. hie tšu; hie gbo.

boar, *n.* prakonini, batafonini, kōkoté;

G. kplotonū, batafonū, beonu.

board, *n.* tâbo, brête; G. ñmonmlo.

boast, *v.* hoahoa (nehō), hyehye (nehō), yi aye; G. fā, dšie

yi, fufū he, ye bam, ye ahī, ye yō, ye he fēo, gbe he guo.

boat, *n.* obonto, okorow, hyeñ, ahyemma, batādewa (F);

G. bonto; ahinkese; ahima; lele.

body, *n.* hō, qhōnam, nipadua, nipamū; amū, efunu; akonsiñ;

G. gbomotšo, gbomo; hewudšiañ, helo.

body-guard, *n.* ankobeafō; G. seta.

bog, *n.* dontorí, ateké, dēñkyedēñkye; G. ñmiamo, ñmōto.

boil, *v.* huru; nōa; G. ho, tfa, tfa kōtokoto.

boil, *n.* horonoa, pompo; G. asane; fla.

bold, *to be* —, ye nnam, ani ye deñ, koko ye duru; *n.* okatakyl;

G. fe ekā; hie wa, tšui sa.

boldly, *adv.* nnamso, mmarimaso, akokobiriso, akakabenso;

G. kukūku, wrao, ekā na.

boldness, *n.* nnam, anuoden, akokobiri, akakabensem;

G. ekā, hiewale.

bolt, *n.* krokrō, atwēsé; agyañ; G. kloklō; gāimlibi.

bond, *-s, n.* hama, ñkonsoñkonsoñ, mpokyere;

G. kpā; kosōñkosō.

bondage, *n.* akoaye, duam' nna; G. nyoñyeli, nomñō, tšunwō.

bondman, **bondmaid**, *n.* akoa, afānā, onyā; awowa;

G. nyōñ; awoba.

bone, *n.* dompe, kasae; G. wu, lowu.

bonnet, *n.* kyew; G. fai.

book, *n.* nhōma, buku, brūkū'; G. wolo.

boon, *n.* akyede, adekyede; G. niikēnii, edšūrō, kēnō.

boof, *n.* asepatere tenten; G. aspatre kakadañ.

booty, *n.* asade, afowde; G. nomñōnii; hanii.

border, *n.* ohye, tia, kurotia, āno; G. husu, kpokpa, klotia.

border, *v.* to fuhye; bō ohye.

bore, *v.* fiti; G. gbu flo; tšu.

borer, *n.* fitii (fitie); G. fiti.

borrow, *v.* fem, pe bosea; *cf.* to lend; G. mā; fa.

bosom, *n.* ēbo, kokom', yam'; G. mliši; mīna; tšui.

both, *a.* won bānu nnyinā, n'abien nnyinā (nhinā);

G. enyo le fē.

bottle, *n.* tumpañ, toa, abodeammo, fweaseammo, domfrase;

G. abodiamō; tō; atuñkpā.

bottom, *n.* ase, fam; G. šiši, dšō; dukui.

bough, *n.* bā, dubā, duabasa; G. tšonine.

boundary, *n.* ohye, fuhye, kurotia, ano, aŵiei;

G. nagbē, husu, kpokpa, klotia, ñmañmaša, meo, na.

bounty, *n.* papa, yiye, ayamye;

G. nōhāmo; edšūrōfemo, ekpakpa.

bow, *v.* bēre (ne mu) ase, koto; G. ba ši, koto ši, mia.

bow, *n.* kotow, akotokotow; G. koto.

bow, *n.* ta, kuntun; tadua, bemma; G. gāi; kwabuete.

– *string*, tahama; G. gāikpā.

bowels, *n.* yam', ayamde, yafunum', nsono; mmoḃorohunu,

ayamhyehye; G. musun, mlinii; moḃonale, musuntšōle.

box, *n.* adaka; toa, toā, abompuruwa, forowa; atwēre;

G. adeka; to; atfele.

box, *v.* pā asōm, bo atwēre; G. gba toi, mā atfele.

boy, *n.* abofra (barima), abarimā;

G. gbekenū, oblanyo; tšūlo.

brace, *v.* kyekyere, yere mu; G. fi, ke kpā mia mli, tšere nq.

bracelet, *n.* kā, kapo; G. ninešiga.

braces, *n. pl.* brēsi, G. sēle.

brackish, *a.* (nsu) ŋkyenenkyene; G. nōno, tetete.

brag, *v.* see *boast*.

brain, *n.* tirim hoñ; G. ansq.

branch, *n.* duabasa, dubā, ŋkorata; aseni;

G. tšonine; sešinyo. – *of a palmtree*, popā; G. bleo.

brand, *v.* hyew, bo ahohora; G. šā; bo ahora.

brand, *n.* gyentia; G. latšo.

brandy, *n.* nsā, mmorosa; G. dā, blofodā.

brasil-tree, *n.* G. tūntšo.

brass, *n.* ayowa; G. ayawa.

brave, *n.* okokobirifo, okatakyi, obarima, dommarima;

G. kākālo, ekālo.

bravery, *n.* aboduru, akokoduru, akokobiri, nnam, mmari-masem, mmaninye; G. ekā, ekāfemo.

breach, *n.* obu, tokuru, mpāpaemu; akaw, akaye, ntetewmu;

G. ko, kwo; kǎñ, fɔ; bē, mlitšeremo, mligblamo.

bread, *n.* abódó'; apiti; dōkóno, F. kǎnkyew; aduan; pânó';

G. abolo; akpanō; akpiti; kōmi (kōmli); ñmā, niiyenii.

hard baked, small, round loaves of —, G. kaka.

break, *v.* bɔ, bobo, bu, bubu, pae, tew; d̄wud̄wɔ; see, tō; (ade)

kyē; G. dfa, kũ; d̄sɔ he; kpa; gba, fite; fe, wule, fā.

breakers, *n.* asorokye; awórosò; G. n̄srokei.

breakfast, *n.* anopadidi, anopaduan;

G. nakpamōnii, lebi niiyenii.

breast, *n.* bo, koko; nufu, mpokua; kōma; (aboa) yàn;

G. t̄sit̄si; mī; fufo; t̄sui; gbeši.

breath, *n.* ahome, ahuhuw, ahohow, hoñhom, ñkwā; mfare,

mframa; G. mumo; wala; koyo.

to get out of —, *to gap for* —, bo bu, home tew; G. t̄sui sū.

breathe, *v.* home, gye ahome; G. mū; hie kǎ; d̄sɔ he.

breeches, *n.* t̄wakoto, wono, nt̄wont̄wɔ; G. t̄lakoto.

breed, *v.* wo, yeñ; G. fɔ, le, wo.

breeze, *n.* mfare a etu b̄r̄ēw; G. koyo ní t̄faā bleō.

brew, *v.* nōa, ye ahai, ye nsā; G. fe dā; ho ñmādā.

bribe, *n.* adañmude, boā, *pl.* mmoā, anad̄wode; G. nyoñnii.

brick, *n.* ntayā; G. muste; ntaya.

bricklayer, *n.* obantoni; G. gbogbotfalɔ.

bride, *n.* ayeforo; siyere; G. ayemforo; šiyire.

—*cake*, *n.* ayeforohyiakaw; G. yokpemokao.

—*groom*, *n.* ayeforokunu; G. ayemforowu.

bridge, *n.* et̄wene, mpátá (a woakyere wɔ asu bi so);

G. agba.

bridle, *n.* maniamfre; G. manyofle.

brief, *a.* tiā; G. kuku, kpitiō.

brigade, *n.* asrāfo asafokuw; G. nsrafoi asafo.

brigand, *n.* odŵowtŵafo, okwañmukāfo; G. odšotsalo; dšulo.

bright, *a.* hānāhānā, kāñkāñ, hāññ, hyēññ; dāguā; *v.* hoa, nyinam; G. hārāhārā, kañkañ, ñulañ, nyeram.

brightly, *adv.* frāfrafra, framfram; G. plamplamplam.

brim, *n.* ano; G. na, nabu.

brimful, *a.* mātēññ; G. tō, tōtōtō; *to be* —, G. yi tō.

bring, *v.* de (fa).. ba, de.. bēre, de.. komā;

G. ke..ba, ke..ya, hā..ba.

— *forth*, yi, yi adi; wo (ba), sow (aba); ba (aduañ);

G. fā kpo; wo, dšie kpo; dšie ši; fō; ba. — *up*, yeñ; G. le.

brisk, *to be* —, ye ade kamkam, wēwē, ntem, oharem'; hō ye hare, hō ye deñ; G. fe nii kamkam; he ye oyá, he wa.

brittle, *a.* peñpeñ; G. kpeñkpeñ.

broad, *a.* tere, tēterē, tetreté, hāhārā, hāhrāhá, bāyā, baya bāyā; *v.* terew; G. bayā, leketē, gbabu, gadša; tetre; *v.* le.

broil, *n.* akasakasa, atutu; G. bē, blōmō.

broken, *a.* gow, siñ; nea abo, abu, apae..;

G. ko; kwō; noni adfāra.. See *break*.

brood, *n.* mma, asefo; G. fōmō, bii, fiei.

brood, *v.* buw aba (ñkesua) so; G. bu wōwolo nō.

brook, *n.* asu, asuwa, asuten; G. fā bibiō.

broom, *n.* opraē, ohūāe; mǎnā;

G. blō, šikplalo, šinyielo, šiklalo.

brother, *n.* onua, -barima; enā oba, agya oba;

G. nyemi, nyeminū; nyebi, tšebi.

brother-in-law, *n.* onua kunu; oyere a.s. okunu nuabarima; *wife's brother*, akontagyē; G. šabi; šānu.

brotherhood, *n.* onuayē; G. nyemimeiabō, asafobo.

brow, *n.* ntōñkā; G. hienmeisetšoi.

brown, *a.* nnodowe, nea adow; kō a ebiri; G. etšuru ní diqo.

— *red*, *a.* kōkō; G. etšuru.

bruise, *v.* pira, pētew, posa, bobo, bubu;

G. ka; wule, pila, tŋia nii; kplɔ he ko.

brush, *v.* tu hō, tŋiw (hō); G. kpla he.

brush, *n.* tui; G. beste, bestɛ.

brushwood, *n.* mmobā (mmabā); G. n̄mɛn̄mlɛbii.

brutality, *n.* mmoadeye, atirimoden̄, anibere, ahupō;

G. koloianiifemɔ, yiwale, yitšowale; niiseniianii.

bubble, *n.* ahuru, horonoa; G. kɔtɔkɔtɔ; tofū.

buckler, *n.* ɔkyɛm; G. tšɛn̄.

buffalo, *n.* ɛko; G. wuo, wō.

bug, *n.* mpáboa; G. kpluka.

bugbear, *n.* kakae; G. hegbeyewō, kakae; gbeyewolɔ.

build, *v.* si(dan̄), to (abañ, ofasu), kyekye (kurow);

G. mā, tfa; to fa.

bulk, *n.* afefarem, kese, kokūroko; tōw; akoten̄;

G. dale, fale; afua.

bull, *n.* nantŋininini; G. tšinanū; wuonu.

bullock, *n.* nantŋiforo, nantŋinimma; G. tšina oblanyo.

bullet, *n.* korábó, àbóba, adarebó; G. tunte; kokloð.

bully, *v.* kasa hirebire, ye gyegyēgye;

G. toke, blo; wiewie; wo he gbeye.

bulrush, *n.* mmɛw.

bulwark, *n.* asekye, akōpempe, aperce;

G. hefāmɔhe, kā; mō.

bunch, *n.* boā; siaw, kasiaw; afū; G. tšintša, šao.

bundle, *n.* boā, efī, pamfī; G. ke; kotša; dšatšu.

— *of grass*, safī.

bungle, *v.* ye (biribi) sakasaka; G. fe sakasaka.

burden, *n.* adesoā; ɔhaw, n̄hyeso; G. dšatšu, tɛ; haomɔ; kolo.

burial, *n.* afunsie, amūsie; G. gbonyofū, -tō.

— *ground*, — *place*, anisie, asiei; G. gbonyotohe; abentia.

burn, *v.* hye, hyew, hyehye; G. šā; tšo.

burn, *n.* ohyew ano tṵā; G. la na fla; kotrope.

burnish, *v.* pow hō; G. tšu he; ša he kañkañ.

burrow, *n.* hunu tokuru; G. gbu flo, tša bu.

burst, *v.* pae, tew, sūane; bō petē; G. dfa, fe, gbe...fā; tiki.

bury, *v.* sie (funu), kora (amū);

G. fū gbonyo, to gbonyo; te nō.

burying-place, see *burial-place*.

bush, *n.* wura, wuram, ahaba, kwae; odoṭo;

G. kō; tsonine; tšo kusū; lakpa &c.

business, *n.* adṵuma, dṵuma; asem;

G. niitšumo; sane; hegbe; yeli, niifemo.

bustle, *n.* gyegyēgye;

G. blomo hō, oyaiyeli, tšukutšukufemo, yeyēye.

but, *conj.* na, nanso, na mmom; G. ši.

— *adv.* gye; nkō; G. keke.

butcher, *v.* kum, di awu; G. gbe, ye awui.

butler, *n.* nsāhyefo, adidiifwēfo; G. tšulo nukpa.

butt-end (of a gun), *n.* otubā'; G. tutšo (?).

butter, *n.* butūru; G. butru.

butterfly, *n.* afofanto, abebew; G. abei.

buttock, *n.* eto, nserekyiri, trūmú; G. dukui, tšoli.

button, *n.* ŋkoropee; potwom; G. klope.

buy, *v.* to; G. he.

buzz, *v.* ye hōnyōhōnyō; tu asu; G. blo hū, wie hūhūhū.

by, *prp. adv.* ŋkyeñ, hō; *aux.v.* de (fa), nam so, nam mu;

G. nō, masei, he; *aux.v.* ke.

by and by, *adv.* ereñkye, eye kakra a, ...;

G. ke fe fio, ke fe se, wose.

by-name, *n.* mmārañ, nsābrañ; G. sāblañ.

by-word, *n.* abebusem, akasabebui; G. abe, abebua.

C.

Cabbage, *n.* efañ, ahabañ; G. ba, fie; fañkwao, eñmomiba.

cabin, *n.* hyeñmudañ, hyeñmupia; G. leletšu.

cabinet, *n.* oðamma, pia; G. tsuō, pia.

cable, *n.* sekyehama, ntampe; G. tañkpei.

caboccer, *n.* ohene; G. mantše.

cackle, *v.* kwane; G. kpā.

cactus, *n.* akrâte; akitañwifo; G. aklati; akitafo, akitawifo.

cage, *n.* anōmā kyerenkye, anōmādañ, buw, pesú; apokye-refo dañ; G. loflotšu; gboklefoiatšu.

caiman, *n.* oðenkyem; G. dšentšen.

cajole, *v.* deḑedeḑe, hoahoa, to brada; G. laka m.k. hie.

cake, *n.* kao, tetare, ofam, ñkyewa, ñkañkye (As.), kãñkyew (F); G. kao, tatale.

calabash, *n.* kora, korā, apakyi, apakyiwa;
G. tšene; akpaki.

calamity, *n.* mmusu, amane, amanehunu, abu, asiane, adesee, ahōhia, asefwe;

G. musu; amanehulū, ošrā; niiladšemo, šigbemo.

calculate, *v.* bu ano, bu akontā; susuw;

G. bu na, bu akonta, bu niiañ.

caldron, *n.* dadesen; G. dadesen.

calf, *n.* nantwiba; G. tšinabi.

—(*of leg*) nantu, (nañ akyi) forótowa; G. nantu.

calico, *n.* krada, ñwera, mmóā n.a.; G. klala.

call, *v.* to diñ, fre; bo diñ, pae; boñ; poñ, hyia;

G. wo gbei; tše, bo m.k.

— *at, on, upon s.b.* koḑwe; G. yakwe.

call, *n.* ofre; G. tšemo.

callosity, *n.* kyékyé.

callous, *to become*, si kyekye. *to be* —, G. ñme he ašiañmō.

calm, *a. & n.* diññ, komm, krānā; ahōdḥo, abodḥo;

G. hedšomo, hedšole, diōfemo.

calumniate, see *slander*.

calumniation, calumny, *n.* anotōtō, ntḡiri, nsopa, tekremakām;

ñkontompo; G. nañomo, hesanetāmo, lilei tfamo, dšemo.

camel, *n.* yoma; G. aflukpoño, yuma.

camp, *n.* nsra, nsrabañ; edom; G. nsra (nsrabō, nsratō).

can, *v.* tūmi, (nyā ahōqden); nim; ebia (*adv.*);

G. nyē, na hewale; kulē (*adv.*).

canary-bird, *n.* eñañ.

cancer, *n.* akisikuru a eyerew hōnam mu bābi; G. babansó.

candle, *n.* okanea; G. lus; kane.

–*stick*, *n.* kaneadua; G. lustšo. kanetšo.

candor(-our), *n.* nokware; G. anokwale.

cane, *n.* demere, krāmeñ; poma; G. dēhiemotšo, gālā, nto.

sugar –, afḡerew (afḡeree); G. šē.

canister, *n.* kānkyē; G. kafū bibiō, tšēnsi-adeka fio.

cannibal, *n.* nipanāmdifo; G. gbomoloyelo.

cannon, *n.* oprem; G. okplem.

–*ball*, *n.* premmoba; G. okplemte.

canoe, *n.* okorow, ahyemma; G. ahima, ahinkese.

–*man*, *n.* okwāmfó; G. akwamfonyo.

canon, *n.* mmāra; asusude; G. mla; susumonō, -kpā.

cap, *n.* ekyew, ekyewa; G. fai; kaskete.

Cape Coast, *n. pr.* Oguā, Eguā (F); G. Gua.

capital, *n.* mañkese, ahenkürow, kurokese; dḡetiri;

G. mañwulu; mañšemañ; dfetri, šikatšo, yi.

capsize, *v.* butuw; G. butu.

captain, *n.* ośafohene, opanyiñ; hyeñ mu panyiñ;

G. asafoatše; akwamfoiatše; leletše, kantē.

captive, *n.* dommum; G. nom.

captive, *v.* fa dommum, di nyā; G. nō nom, ye nyon.

car, *n.* teaseenam (kūmā), kudō; G. fili (bibio), filibo.

caravan, *n.* akwantemfo asafo; G. dšrayeloi asafo.

carcass, *n.* efunu; (of a beast:) abófō, afō, abókā;

G. gbonyo.

card, *n.* nhōma a wotow; krâtā' a nsem bi wō so; G. wolo ní afeō; asofemō wolo; okadi; (osre ní ake tšereō tšoi).

care, *v.* haw nehō, kyee so, dweññweñ, dweñ hō, fwe so, sore, di dadweñ; G. hao he, gba he na, ba yi; dfeñ, kwe.

care, *n.* adweñe-mu-haw, dadweñ; ofwe, nfwe so;

G. haomō, dfeñmō, kwemō; yibamō; hiesa, sedi.

take —! fwe yiye! G. kwe dšogbā!

careful, *to be*—, fwe (so) yiye; sore (nehō); prapra hō, huhuw hō; G. kwe dšogbā.

carefully, *adv.* dèkèdeke; G. fitšofitšo.

carefulness, *n.* ahōsore; G. hiešikāmō.

carelessness, *n.* anibiannaso, asōbiannaso; aniyiyi;

G. yakayakaniifemō, kplakplafemō; gidigidifemō.

caress, *v.* ye atū, defedefe; G. ke m.k. fe; sumō m.k.

cargo, *n.* hyeñ mu ade, aguade; G. leleñnii ní ewo.

caries, *n.* nnompe mu pōrow; G. wuiakpotomō.

carnal, *a.* hōnam mu, hōnam so; G. helo nō, — na.

carol, *n.* anigyedwom, ayeyidwom; G. yidšiemō lala.

carouse, *v.* nonnom nsā, bow nsā.

carpenter, *n.* odwumfo, duadwumfo;

G. nmonmologbolō, srēnkenyo.

carpet, *n.* kūtū; G. kuntū.

carriage, *n.* teaseenam; ade-soa; abrabō;

G. fili; teremō; dšeñbā.

carrier, *n.* opāni, osoafo, ogosofo n.a., opakañfo, ohamankāfo n.a.; G. dšatšuterelō; apafonyo.

carry, *v.* fua, kura, sọ, soa, turu, bọ kọn hō;

G. hiē; kata; wo; tere, tša koñ.

cart, *n.* teaseenam kūmā, kudō'; G. fīlibo.

cartwright, *n.* kudōyefo, teaseenamyefo;

G. fīlibofelo, fīlikpelo.

cartouch, cartridge-box, *n.* ntoa; G. gbadša.

cartridge, *n.* G. kraka.

carve, *v.* gua; pee, señ, sinsen; G. kpe mli; tē, tēñ.

case, *n.* boha; adaka, adakawa; toa, toā; nnurahō;

G. adeka; to; hebo.

cash, *n.* sika, dŵete; G. šika, dšetei.

ready —, sikamono; G. šika.

cashew-nut (*anacardium occidentale*), *n.* akyēa; G. atia.

cashier, *n.* sikakorafo; osannāni, ofotosāñfo; G. šikatolo.

cask, *n.* hāse, pūmpā', opāñkrañ, āñkòrá;

G. kpunkpā, bale, hase.

— *of gunpowder*, see *barrel*.

casket, *n.* adakawa; G. adeka pempeo.

cassada, cassava, cassavi, *n.* (kotoro)bañkye, duade; G. duade.

cast, *v.* tow, fŵe, gu; G. tfa, tši fie; fō (seke, yā); fie.

— *away*, tow kyene, tow gu, fŵie gu;

G. tfa ši, fie. tše fō, še fō.

castigate, *v.* fŵe, tŵē asō, kā anim, tŵiw anim;

G. yi; gbła toi; kā.

castle, *n.* abañ, abañkese, abañ a eye den; G. mō.

castor-oil plant, palma Christi, *n.* adedenkrūmā; G. th.s.

castrate, *v.* sa, ye osae; G. sa; fe osai.

cat, *n.* agyinamoa, adamte, fiebofō;

G. aya, alomte, šia gbolo; dšramoa.

wild —, aduatia; G. oso.

catamenia, *n.* bra(ye), asabu; G. gbese yā.

cataract, *n.* awóro; eté; G. hienmeinote.

catarrh, *n.* opakum; owaw; G. tšitši, wolomo.

catch, *v.* kyere, som', yi, sow; so (ogya);

G. mō, wa, tši na; tšō tšone, dū; here; ša.

caterpillar, *n.* osā; G. gōgōmi.

cattle, *n. pl.* afieboa, anantwi; G. šiakoloi; tšinai.

cause, *n.* ase, asem; G. šiši, šišidše; sane.

without —, kwa, F. gyan-ara-gyan; G. yaka.

cause, *v.* ye, mā; G. fe, hā.

causeway, *n.* otempon, aponkokwan;

G. gbedšegbe, okponogbe.

caution, *n.* ahōdaso, ahōfweso; akagyinamdi; nyansahye,

aprayi, afotu; G. henokwemo; nā, kokobo.

cave, *n.* obodañ, amōa (amānā), oboñ, etū, tokuru;

G. amramo; flo; bu.

cavil, *v.* gyigye ano; G. blo yaka; na he tšui fon, dšedše.

Cayenne-pepper, *n.* mako (*kinds*: ntonko, nnyerā); G. šoto.

cease, *v.* gyae, twa (to); G. fō; tši na, se fo.

— *from growing*, to apē.

ceil, *v.* sem so; G. ble.

ceiling, *n.* nsemso; G. nsendo.

celebrate, *v.* yi aye; di (dapa, daponna), hye (fā);

G. dšie yi, ye (gbidšürō).

cellar, *n.* afiase; G. fiase.

cement, *n.* sementi, nsewē akádò; G. klekalo.

cemetery, *n.* asiei, anisie; G. fūhe, abentia, gbohiatohe.

censer, *n.* ohūāmhyew-toa; G. nesū; tšofā-ke-nma šānō.

censure, *v.* yaw, nūnu, kā anim; G. dšē, kā hie, gbe hie, bu fo.

centipede, *n.* asasewo; G. oflon; sanmlikiti; bāsaki, nmadšai.

ceutre, *n.* mfinimfini pa ara; G. ten.

centurion, *n.* asrafo-ha-mu-panyiñ; G. asafobiioha atšē.

century, *n.* mfe-ha; G. afioha.

certain, *a.* *pron.* bi, *pl.* binom; G. *pron.* ko, *pl.* komei.

it is —, ewom' ampa; G. eye mli leleñ.

certainly, *adv.* ampa, nokware, potē;

G. leleñ, anɔkwale, asanokwa, potē.

certificate, *n.* adansedi-nhōma; G. odaseyeli wolo.

cessation *in growth*, apē.

cession, *n.* yi-mā; G. hešigblamo; heñmemo.

chafe, *v.* huru bo, yi abufuw; G. wo hiedo, wo mlila, dšedša.

chaff, *n.* ntetewa, adehunu; G. tutu, tutru; yaka noko.

chagrin, *n.* ahi, abufuw; G. mlifū; nkomo; mlila; tšui foñ.

chain, *n.* ñkonsonkonson, pokyere; ntweaban;

G. kosōñkosō, gbokle.

chair, *n.* agua, abūroguā, akenteñña; G. ablogwa; sei.

chairman, *n.* opanyiñ, opoñtitrāfo, otitrāni;

G. ablogwatše; onukpa.

chalk, *n.* akádó; tŵāku; G. agblama; kriti.

challenge, *v.* tŵa poa, poti, pūapūa; G. tfa mpoa.

chamber, *n.* pia, dabekyiri; pakusu, pumpunu; G. pia, setšu.

—maid, *n.* pia mu abāwa; G. tšnyo.

—pot, *n.* dŵensokuku, -kuruwa; G. šamōñō, wamōñō.

chamberlain, *n.* opiani; G. piafonyo.

chameleon, *n.* abosomaketew; afirihyiaboa; G. abosomaketeo.

chance, *n.* asem a eba mpaso, sésekŵā; siade, asiane.

change, *v.* sakra, sesā, dañ; G. tšake, tšō.

channel, *n.* nsukā; G. nudšo.

chant, *n.* dŵom, asoredŵom; G. lala. — *v.* to dŵom; G. la.

chapel, *n.* asoredañ; G. solemotšu.

character, *n.* bra (bāra), abrabo, su nè bañ, ediñ;

G. dšeñ, dšeñbā, dšeñbo; subañ; su, bañ.

charcoal, *n.* gyabiriw; G. ñai.

charge, *v.* bọ bo, gye akatua; hye, de.. hye nsa; G. nōnyōmọ
fō m.k. nọ; he nyōmọ; tu wo m.k. dē; fā, wo kitā.

charity, *n.* ọdọ, adọe, ọdom, ayamye, yiyeye, abiafo fwe;

G. suomọ, mlihile, edšūrōfemọ; obiafoianiūkē kẹ kwemọ.

charm, *n.* asumañ; abayide;

G. nkōnyayeli; aye kpemọ; wonkpā.

charmer, *n.* osumañfo, ọbayifo, ayeñ, ọbaninyeñ.

chart, *n.* krātá', nhōma, mmew; G. wolo; šikpon-tēnmọ.

chase, *n.* ahayo; G. gbọbimo; mile.

chase, *v.* di akyiri, tiw. tā; ye ha;

G. nyie se, tin; mō, wo tšetse; wo foi; gbọbi.

chasm, *n.* ekū, okū, amōa; G. flo, bū, dšọ vō.

chaste, *to be*—, di mū, ye kroñkroñ; G. ye emū; ye kroñkroñ.

chastise, *v.* fwe, ká anim, twē asō, tua kaw;

G. yi, ká, gbla toi.

chat, chatter, *v.* kasa birebire, ano ye kurokuro, kasakasa;

bọ semode, bọ nkommọ; G. toke, wie, ye nkomo.

cheap, *a.* nea ebo ye merew, abooméréw; fów, fowfów;

G. noni dšra waa; noni dšra ba ši; ofo.

cheat, *v.* di kusum, fa so, di amim, dādā, sisi, gyigye;

G. ye hie, ye se, ye amim, laka, šišiu.

check, *v.* siw ano, siw kwan, béré ano ase, dšwudwo, hye so;

G. kū na, tši gbẹ; ká; ye nọ.

check, *n.* afono; G. dabi; kada, dawutšo.

cheerful, *to be*—, ani gye, ani ká, nyā kōmapa, hō sán, di
ahurusi, nyā ahomekā.

G. na mišẹ, na tšuidšūrō, mli fi; fe kamkam.

cheese, *n.* kēsū; G. kesui.

—*monger*, *n.* kēsūtōñfo; G. kesuibōlọ.

cherish, *v.* ye atū, kokọ, kura, fwe, yeñ.

G. le, tšose; hie dọdọdọ, kwẹ.

chest, *n.* bo, koko; adaka;

G. ñmawuan, tšitši, mina; awere; skao, dro, adeka.

chew, *v.* we, wesaw (wosaw), kaw so;

G. ta dan, kpe; goi, gole.

chicken, *n.* akokoba; G. wobi.

chide, *v.* yaw, twiwi anim, kã anim, kasa; G. dšo, gbehie, fa.

chief, chieftain, *n.* ohene, opanyin, odekũro, otitiriw, oman-
aniwa; G. onukpa; lumo, mantše.

child, *n.* abofra; akokoã, abótafowa, abasiriwã; oba;

G. gbekẽ; fufo, abifao; bi.

she is with —, oyem, wafa afuru, wabɔ duru; G. ehie ho.
—bed, —birth, *n.* awopa (so nna); awokō, awo.

G. fomɔ sa (no kãmo); kōmo.

childhood, *n.* mmofraase; G. gbekẽbiiaši.

childless, *a.* obonin; nea onnimma, odi mmasigyaw; G. kene.

chill, *n.* awow, atiridii, mmaninwow, awosẽ, ayisẽ; G. fẽi.

chime, *n.* odon bo; G. ñmle-gbemɔ.

chimney, *n.* owisikwan, wisitokuru; G. lū; lasũgbɛ, lasũ flo.

chimpanzee, *n.* kòntromfi; G. asamanukpa.

chin, *n.* abogyo; G. tšẽ, tšẽn.

chintz, *n.* okraku; G. oklaku.

chip, *v.* seɛ, sinseɛ, pee, twitwa hõ; G. kpe, pei.

chisel, *n.* pee; G. pei, halitonpei.

chlorosis, *n.* animhoa (oyare bi); G. hiehaomɔ.

choice, *n.* nyiyimu, emupaw; G. halamo.

choice, *a.* nea woyayiyi; G. anosã, noni ahala.

choke, *v.* kum, dum, tumi, di so, siw kwan, siw menewa;

G. gbe, nyẽ no, ye no, tši gbɛ; šoto; mia seɛ.

choose, *v.* paw(mu), yi, yiyi mu, fa; G. hala, dšie mli, kɔ, nõ, fa.

chop, *v.* twa, twitwa, pae; G. fa, kpe.

christen, *v.* bo asu, to diɛ; G. baptiši; wo gbɛi.

chuckle, *v.* b_o aserehyehye; G. n̄mō babao.

church, *n.* asōredaṅ, asōrefi; Kristofo asafo, asōrefo asafo;

G. solemot̄su, solemowe.

churchyard, *n.* asiei, anisie; G. fūhe, abentia; gbonyotohe.

churn, *v.* poso nufusu mā eyi butūru;

G. hoso fufō nī etšōg butru.

cicatrice, *n.* t̄wā; G. at̄sua, fladoku.

circle, *n.* konton̄kron̄, dantabaṅ; haṅkare;

G. klaṅma, kōtōṅkron̄, kutruku.

circuitous, *a., v.* t̄wā hō hyia; G. helokom̄onō.

circular, *a.* konton̄kron̄, puruw, kurukuruwa; G. kutruku.

—*letter*, n̄kyiṅso-n̄hōma; G. šibolemowolo.

circulate, *v.* kyin̄, kyini; G. (hā) bole ši.

circumcise, *v.* t̄wā t̄wetia; G. fo ketia.

circumspect, *to be*—, (ani) da nehō so; G. hie hi he nō.

circumstance, *n.* asem, ehō asem, abew, asiane;

G. sane, he sane; d̄šeṅ; ošrā.

cistern, *n.* abura, asubura; G. nubu.

citadel, *n.* aban̄kese, aban̄ a eyē deṅ; G. mō, mō wulu.

citizen, *n.* oman̄ba; G. māṅnyo, māšinyo.

clivet-cat, *n.* okāṅkāṅ'; G. kaṅkaṅ.

civil war, *n.* oman̄kō, mansō, ofiemansō;

G. maṅsō; amāṅkū; at̄uat̄šemo.

civilisation, *n.* anitew, opow; amammui pa; G. hietē; abrabō;

claim, *n.* asēde bi gye; ade bi hō kwan;

G. hemo, šōmō; hegbe, gbena.

clamour, *n.* akasakasa, gyegyēgye; G. blomō.

clandestine, *a.* nea wōahintaw, nea wōnam ase ye;

G. noni aṅō te; noni afe nā mli.

clap, *v.* bō, bom', bō usam'; G. t̄fa; n̄ā.

clarify, *v.* tew mu, tew ani, pa ani, ye gyenennyenen;

G. tšere nɔ; kpa hie.

clasp, *v.* so mu denneɛ, kyere, ye atũ, bam;

G. mō tfe; kata (*or* mō) mli wā; la.

class, *n.* dibeá, kuw, fekuw, asafokuw;

G. gbehe, yelihe, nii gbédšianɔto, kũ, asafoku.

clatter, *v.* bɔm'; G. gbe; blɔ.

claw, *n.* tɔte, aʋerew, bɔʋerew; (ɔkɔto) apɛrew;

G. kolo lo lofɔ lo lɔ nane; kokloto; wao.

clay, *n.* fa, dɔte (nnɔteɛ), aɛwemmo; G. sũ.

white —, hyirew; G. ayilo.

clean, **cleause**, *v.* tew hō, tʋiw (hō), tʋitʋiw, mā hō fi,

mā hō tew, prapra; hohoro hō, hohoro mu;

G. tšu he, ša he, hā n.k. he tše, fe farefare, fe fitā;

bɛ; fɔ he, fɔ mli.

clean, **-ly**, **cleaully**, *a. & adv.* fitā, nea (ɛhō) afi; korā, korakɔ

pepɛpɛ; G. farefare; kwrakwra, pepɛpɛ; hiahia.

clear, *v.* tew, tew mu, (mā) mu tew, mā ɛhyerɛɛ; gyeɛ

dɔw (ahabaɛ);

G. hā mli tše (fāɛɛ), hā he kpe; dšedše; tɛdše, dšadše.

clear, **-ly**, *a. adv.* hāɛɛ, fāɛɛ, fɛ, pɛfɛ, kronkron;

G. kenkenken, fāɛɛ, heɛɛ; kreɛɛ.

cleave, *v.* pae, pae mu; G. gba mli.

cleave, *v.* fām hō, bata hō, kā hō; G. kā he, kā nɔ, kpeɛ

clever, *a.* onimdefo; G. moni le nii, nā; moni hie tē.

click, *v.* (bɔ, gyigye); G. bɔ klili.

cliff, *n.* ɔbo, ɔbotāɛ, abósám; G. tɛsa, tɛ.

climb, *v.* foro; G. kwɔ.

clinch, *v.* so mu; bɔ mu; bɔ (kuturaumūa);

G. mō tfe; kla, dɔ mli, fi (atšere).

clung, *v.* fām hō, bata hō; G. bla; fata he, kpeɛ he.

clip, *v.* t̄wa so, t̄wa tiā, kukuw so. t̄wítwa:

G. fo kuku, k̄ū (yit̄s̄oi).

cloak, *n.* n̄nuguso, n̄katak̄onmu, n̄katabō:

G. flaka wuyā; hehanō; kawē; bo.

clock, *n.* ɔd̄on; G. hū; n̄m̄eḷe.

clod, *n.* d̄ote-t̄ow, afábó; G. kp̄o. kukuli.

clog, *v.* siw kwan; G. t̄si gb̄e.

close, *v.* m̄ua, to mu, hini ano: w̄ie;

G. n̄ā, n̄ā yì, n̄m̄e mli, to kutū, gb̄e na: t̄si.

closely, *adv.* (f̄w̄e) h̄ā, (gyeñ, r. f. pepé, pepépepé. p̄itipiti,

kéteketē; G. n̄ān̄ān. d̄ūdsiān: t̄ū; p̄itipiti.

closet, *n.* pia, pakusu; duadañ, duaso:

G. pia, s̄et̄ū; t̄s̄on̄o, f̄et̄ū, t̄iañ.

cloth, *n.* ntama, ɔtam, kente; G. mama, b̄o; behanō.

clothes, *n. pl.* atade, ntade, atam, ntama, adurade;

G. atadei, atalei, bo, awi.

clothe, *v.* hye atade, fura ntama;

G. wo atade; ha mama, wula, ke b̄o.

cloud, *n.* osu (a amuna), b̄o, omunuñkum, osuwusiw;

G. atatu, oblotu.

cloudiness, *n.* ɔsoro ani a akata, osu a amuna;

G. atatuwō, oblotuwō; omlukuñ, omluga.

clown, *n.* okuraaseni, ofum̄ni; G. k̄osenyo, k̄on̄nyo.

cloy, *v.* d̄o w̄úw; siw ɔp̄r̄em as̄o;

G. d̄o fu; kla pl̄ekobii; t̄si tu toi.

club, *n.* asabā; fekuw, asafo; G. t̄s̄okpoti; asafo.

clumsiness, *n.* k̄untāññ, k̄antāññ, k̄āñkaññ, k̄untūññ (-ye);

G. t̄s̄inm̄ofem̄o, sakasakafem̄o; t̄rabat̄s̄rabaniifem̄o.

cluster, *n.* siaw, duru; G. šao; dru, kot̄ša.

— *of palmnuts*, bem̄ū.

clutch, *v.* so mu, mia, kura; G. mia n̄o; nyē n̄o vi, . . t̄le.

clysterize, *v.* bọ bentoa; tua; G. fū, sa ade; tua.

clyster-pipe, *n.* bentoa; G. fūmōnii, bentoa.

coach, *n.* teaseenam, hwil (F. Engl.);

G. fili (from Fante, Engl. wheel).

coadjutor, *n.* oboafō; G. hefatalo, hefālō.

coal, *n.* gya, gyabiriw; G. nai. live-, nnyansrāmma.

coalition, *n.* apām, biakōye; G. tšramo, ekomefemo, apam.

coarse, *a.* pipri, ẁewērē; G. wirekesē; sakasaka; kpleikplei.

coast, *n.* mpoāno; G. nšona; meo.

coat, *n.* atade, kotoku; G. koto; flaka.

coax, *v.* defedefe; G. laka hie.

cobbler, *n.* asepateresāfo; G. aspatresalo.

cobweb, *n.* ananse-hūhūa, -ntontañ; G. ananukpā.

cock, *n.* akokonini; G. wōnū.

cockrowing, *n.* akokōboñe; G. wogbemo.

cockroach, *n.* tēférew, kakarakà, n̄werewerewa; G. kaklaka.

cocoa-nut, *n.* kokosi; G. akokos; adro.

code, *n.* mmāra-nhōma; G. mla-wolo.

codicil, *n.* samansew n̄kekāhō; G. sāmanšeo hefatamo.

coerce, *v.* bọ hye, kā hye mu, siw kwan;

G. tši gbẹ ekā na; kũ na fiefōs; nyē nọ, tšire yise.

coffee, *n.* kafe; G. kafe.

coffer, *n.* adaka, nhōma-adaka; G. adeka.

coffin, *n.* funu adaka; G. gbonyo-adeka.

cogency, *n.* ahōeden, tumi; G. hewale.

cogitation, *n.* adẁene, asem-dẁen; G. yinsusumo; dfeñmo.

cognition, *n.* ohū a wohū, ote a wote, nim;

G. niile, hiehekāmo, seyomo.

cohabitate, *v.* kọ hō, di.

cohesion, *n.* mfōmfāmhō; G. kpetemo, notšamo.

coil, *v.* bobow (ntampe); G. kota (tañkpe).

coin, *n.* dare, sikadare, ḍweṭebōnā; G. dale, šika, šikadale.

coincide, *v.* hyia, hyia mu, b̄o mu p̄e; G. ye ekome, t̄ša.

cold, *a.* on̄wini, ʋirududu, f̄ononono;

G. fr̄on̄o; h̄o; n̄āni, wurudū.

cold, *n.* aw̄ow; opakum, asorokā; G. f̄ēi.

collar, *n.* koñmudukū, akyekyerekoñmu; G. kuēfiduku.

collar-bone, *n.* kokom' dompe; G. gbelekakla.

colleague, *n.* yon̄kō-d̄wumayefo; G. nanyo-niit̄šūlo.

collect, *v.* boa ano, tase; gye, gyigye (tow, sika), dan̄ (kaw);

G. bua na.

collector, *n.* anoboaf̄o, towgyefo;

G. nabualo; oniat̄šulo; t̄ohelo.

collision, *n.* pem, mpempemso; G. helemo.

colloquy, *n.* nk̄ommo, semodebo; G. sanegbā, nk̄omoyeli.

colonel, *n.* osafohene, osafohempanyin̄; G. asafoiat̄šenukpa.

colony, *n.* atubrafo a.s. atutrāfo kurow;

G. d̄om̄ohe, šihem̄ohe.

colour, *n.* aduru a.s. ade bi ani horow a eye tuntum a.s. fufu (fitā) a.s. edidintam se nyan̄kōnton̄ mu de no: afasetuntum, akasebibiri, akasehoa, ahabammono, an̄kāhono, akutuhono, mogya, a.s. ns̄o, nnodowe, apopobibiri, damrama n.a.;

G. atifo, adiki, boni n̄o he yo h̄āā.

colours, *n.* ofran̄kā; G. aflan̄ā.

colt, *n.* op̄on̄koba; G. okp̄on̄obi.

column, *n.* odum; G. pile.

comb, *n.* af̄e; ewo-kyem; (akoko) adam;

G. osr̄e; wo-agbaku; w̄olami.

comb, *v.* s̄er̄en̄; G. t̄šere mli; f̄ā yi.

combat, *v.* k̄o; G. n̄o, wu, wu ta.

combination, *n.* mfakāh̄o, nk̄āboh̄o; G. t̄sam̄o, mpan̄bo.

combustion, *n.* ohyew; nnyahyee; G. herem̄o, šā.

come, *v.* ba, befi, du; t̄wiw ba; G. ba; d̄se; t̄si ba.

– *down*, si (fam), duru; G. kpleke ši.

– *forth*, fi, fi mu, fi adi, pue; yi nehō adi;

G. d̄se, d̄se mli; d̄se, d̄se kpo, fā kpo; floke, pue.

– *off*, fi, tew, gyae, w̄ie; G. t̄se.

comfort, *v.* hye den, mā due, mā hyeden, mā d̄arèkānā;
kyekye were, t̄wa bo to yam;

G. hā due, hā t̄sui; t̄se t̄sui wo mli; šed̄se mī; kpātā.

comfort, *n.* āwerekyekye; G. miše, hieme.

comforter, *n.* ōwerekyekyefo, okyigyinafo;

G. mišed̄šelo, kpātālo.

command, *v.* hye, k̄a kyere, f̄we so, t̄ēt̄ē, pia, piapia; bra;

G. fā; ke; nā yi; wo akpo, wo kitā; bla.

commander, *n.* ōsafohene, ōsahene.

commandment, *n.* mmāra, – asem, ahyede; G. akpo, kitā, mla.

commence, *v.* see *begin*.

commend, *v.* yi aye, kamfo; de hye (obi) nsa;

G. d̄sie yi; t̄šō nii; tu wo (mo) den.

commentary, *n.* asekyere, n̄kyerease, n̄kyerekyeremu;

G. šišit̄šōm̄o.

commerce, *n.* aguadi, abatadi, bata;

G. d̄šrayeli, guoyeli; niit̄sakemo.

commiseration, *n.* mm̄oborohunu, tim̄oboye;

G. m̄obonale, musunt̄šō ke mo hām̄o.

commit, *v.* ye, b̄o, di; de hye (obi) nsa;

G. b̄o; fe; fe efon; tu wo (mo) den; ye.

common, *a.* nea eka, abu so; kwasafode; nea wommu no yiye
bi; G. noni be t̄se; yaka.

– *person*, apapaf̄wekwa; ohuhuni; G. niiahet̄fialo.

commonwealth, *n.* ōman; kwāmān, kwāman-mān, kwasafomañ; G. d̄se, d̄šen.

communion, *n.* ayonkōfa; tʷakādi...; asafo; Awurade poñ hō
kō, Aw. adidii ase ba; G. nanyobo; Nontšə niiyenii.

compact, *n.* apām, anodi; G. kpañmo; yeli; apam.

companion, *n.* oyonkō, adamfo, ohōkāfo, afe;

pl. mfefó, tipeño, mpāmfó, mpráprafo, yānom;

G. nanyo, šientše; hefatalo; tialo; samaño; gbēdšielo.

company, *n.* kuw, asafo; fekuw, asafokuw, asafotow; mfefo;
ayonkōfa; G. asafo; nanyobo; kū.

compare, *v.* de (fa) .. to hō; fʷe so susuw; G. bu, to he.

compass, *v.* fefare (hō); G. bole he; sa he.

compassion, *n.* mmõborohunu, ahūmõbo(re), ayamhyehye;
G. mõbonale, musuntšōle.

compeer, *n.* tipeñ, yonkō; G. tipēñ, nanyo.

compel, *v.* pia, pūa, sūm atiko, hye;

G. tšire yiše, nyē nq, fe frifōs.

compensate, *v.* si anañmu, hye anañmu, tua kaw;

G. to nādšiañ; wo nyōmo.

competition, *n.* akansi; G. akañši, damo.

complain, *v.* kasa huhūhuhū, n̄wīn̄wī, bō n̄komo, bō n̄kuro;

G. wie hūhūhū, ye n̄komo, tši tā; fe mõbo.

complaint, *n.* n̄komo; eyaw, oyare;

G. n̄komo, n̄komõyeli, naflomo.

complete, *v.* wie; G. gbe na.

complete, -ly, see *entire*.

comply, *v.* pene, mā okwañ; G. kplē; n̄me gbe.

compose, *v.* kā bom'; hyehye; boa ano, siesie; kyerew; mā
obi ye kōmm, pata, tā bo, tʷa bo to yam;

[] G. dšō m.k. he; hā m.k. fe diō; bua na; tša nq; fo.

composer, *n.* dʷonkyerewfo; G. lalatše; lalafolo.

comprehend, *v.* so mu, hū ano, te ase;

G. mō mli; na na, na šiši.

composure, *n.* abodam, abodwò, abotoyam, ahòtò;

G. hiešikāmò.

compress, *v.* mia; ye atū; mā...kyere; bọ:

G. mia; lo atū; bọ, bọbọ.

computation, *n.* akontā; G. akonta.

comrade, *n.* aŵe, oyōnkō, ádamfo, afe, omani, osafoni, obō-kāfo; G. nanyo; šientše, hefatalo.

conceal, *v.* hintaw, kora, kora so, siw so; bọ kokorá;

G. nō te, tšimò nọ; šiu nọ.

concealment, *n.* hintabea; ñkokorá;

G. kpokplobian; ošitiu; temò.

concede, *v.* pene, mā hō kwan, to kwan;

G. dše gbẹ hā m.k., kplē.

conceive, *v.* yem, ninseñ; hū, hū ano; te ase; susuw;

G. na musu; nō họ; na na; susu he, na šiši; yo se.

conception, *n.* oyem, oninseñ; obū; tirim agyina, tirim asem;

G. hōnō, musunamò; seyomò.

concern, *n.* asem, nea efa hō biribi;

G. sane, noni kọ mli noko.

conciliate, *v.* pata, kā bom'; G. kpātā, tša.

conclude, *v.* wīe, kum ano, twa to; di ano; hū, bu, susuw;

G. gbe na; kpẹ mli; kpa ši.

concordate, *n.* biakōye, apām, anodi;

G. ekomefemò, kpānmò.

concubine, *n.* mpānā; oyefam; G. hemo.

concupiscence, *n.* akonno, anibere; G. sedī, akono.

condemn, *v.* bu fọ; G. bu fọ; gbe hie; hā fọ.

condition, *n.* asetrā, dibeā, su nè bañ; nnyinasosem;

G. šihile; yeli, apayeli.

condole, *v.* mā due, mā hyeden, mā dārèkānā';

G. ye ñkomo hā m.k.; hā due, fo m.k.

conduct, *v.* see *bring, lead*.

– *one's self*, see *behave*.

conduct, *n.* akwánnýá, akwánkogyá; bra, abrabò, abrabu, amammui, nsennii; G. gbèdšiemò; dšèñ, su, bañ.

conductor, *n.* okwañkyerefo, okwannyafo; ofwëfo, opanyin; G. kplalo; onukpa; gbètšòlò; nòkwelò.

cone of Indian corn, aburobètem.

confect, confection, *n.* asikre-pânò', nnòkonnòko-ade; G. dòkodòkonii.

confederate, *v.* pām, kò apām; G. bọ mpāñ, kpāñ.

– *a., n. pl.* mpāmfo, wòn a wówò afā.

conference, *n.* agyinatù, ñhyiam;

G. sane mlihalamò; gwabò.

confess, *v.* kã, pae mu kã, kã.. kyere;

G. gba mli kpò; dšadše, dšadše.. tšò.

confidence, *n.* ahòtoso, anidaso, nnam, gyidi;

G. hewale, ekã, šifimò, hienòkãmò; hemo-ke-yeli.

confirm, *v.* foa nsemmoa, si so dua, hye deñ;

G. mã nò aduatšò; wo hewale, wadše; mã nò mī.

confirmation, *n.* deñhye; G. wadšemò; nomimā.

confiscate, *v.* hyira so de gu oman sika mu; gye (obi) nsam ade; G. dšò nò kē mañ; šò m.k. nii.

conflagration, *n.* ohyew, nnyahyee; G. šā, šiamò; tšò.

conflict, *n.* okò, akamekamedì, akòdi;

G. nōmò, wū, bē, blòmò.

confuse, *v.* ye sakasaka, bọ bum, tō, tane ani;

G. hā.. fe sakasaka; hā.. fe yeyēye; tō; futu, tšaka.

confusedly, *adv.* sakasaka, kitikiti;

G. futufutu; kpitikpete; hirihihi; gidigidi.

congeal, *v.* kyere, da; G. fi.

congratulate, *v.* mã amo; G. dšuro.

congregation, *n.* asafo; bagua; ñhyiamfo: G. asafo; gwabọ.

Congress, *n.* ñhyia, ñhyiamu; G. kpe, henabuamọ.

conic, conical, *a.* se siw a ase ye teterē na atifi reye fwireñ-
fwireñ; G. gbotšuisu.

conjure', v. kã ntam gu...so, mã ntam;

G. kãmq kitãi fie m.k. nọ.

con'jure, *v.* goru bayi, yi ñkonyã, di asumãnsẽm, kyere
kabere; G. fã, ye.ñkonyã, fe afãi.

connect, *v.* de...kã hõ, kã...bom', kyekyere; pam;

G. ñõ...fata nõ he; ñõ...tša nọ; kpe, tša, tšere.

conquer, *v.* kō fa, kō yi dọm, kum dọm, di ñkōnim, di nīm;

G. ye kōnim, ye nọ, tšõ nọ; gbe ta.

conqueror, *n.* kōnimdifo; G. kōnimyelọ.

conscience, *n.* ahōnim, tirim (aboa); G. heniile; gbeši.

consciousness, *n.* ahōnim; G. heniile, hehiemọ.

consecrate, *v.* hyira so, d'wira, bue (asọredań); mã...ye kroń-
kroń; G. dšọ nọ; hã...fe krońkroń.

consent, *v.* pene, ye nokoro; G. kplē; ñõ...fo ši.

consider, *v.* f'we, susuw, d'weñ, bu; tase akyiri, tase nsem akyi;

G. bu, dfeñ, dfeñ he, susu he.

considerable, *a.* keše, beberē, pī pa; *adv.* sê, yiye, ara gyeñ;

G. kple, noni da, *adv.* saññ.

consolation, *n.* a'werẹkyekye, duemã;

G. kpātāmọ; tšuinamọ; duehãmo, mišedšemo.

console, *v.* see *comfort*.

consolidate, *v.* mã...piw, mã...ye den; kã...bom';

G. wadše mli, hã wa; wa, bọ mpañ; bọbọ.

consort, *n.* okunu, oyere, ohōkãfo; G. wu; nã; hefatalọ.

conspire, *v.* kọ apām, pām (obi) tiri so; G. ya apām; kpāñ.

constant, *a.* nea eye den, etim họ, (ani) nsakra;

G. noni wa, noni yọ šinñ, noni hie tšakee.

constant, *to be-*, trā mu, gyina mu; G. hi ši.

constantly, *adv.* dā (F. dabā), dāpem; G. dā, dādā.

consternation, *n.* ehū, piriwbō, ahōbow, ahōd̄wiriw, abotu, akōmatu; G. gbeyešemo, nakpe, ahübō, hedšō.

to get into -, tirim ye keserēnenene; G. yin fe košikoši.

constraint, *n.* ohye, ahōhyeso; G. yisetsiremo, natši, gbetši.

construct, *v.* si, bō, ñwene, ye, siesie, sesew;

G. mā, tfa, šō, fe, to.

consult, *v.* bō gua, tu agyina, kō agyina; bisa afotu, kō adebisa; G. bi nāwō; tfa yin.

consultation, *n.* guabō, agyinatedu, adebisa;

G. gwabō; adšina; nāwōbimo.

consume, *v.* fwere, see, hyew, mene, di, mā esā, frannam;

G. fite, kpātā hie; šā; bule; ye.

consumption, *n.* ofwere; adefwere, koko (hurututum) yare bi;

G. fitemo; tšitšihela.

consumptive, *a.* nea esee; nea oyare ne koko;

G. noni fiteo; blaiblai.

contagion, *n.* nsan; nsan-yare; G. tšenemo.

contain, *v.* kura, gye, di; G. hie; he; nyē; ye; mō mli.

contamination, *n.* figu; G. fitemo; bulemo; tšenemo.

contemn, *v.* di hō few, bu animtia, bu abomfiā, nyāfi; mmu;

G. gbe he guo; ñwā, nyāfi.

contemplate, *v.* susuw hō, dweh hō, dweh tirim;

G. susu, dseh he; dseh yin.

contemporary, *n.* tipen, (obi) bere so nipa; G. tipen.

contempt, *n.* animtiābu, abomfiābu;

G. heguogbē, hefeoyeli, nye.

contend, *v.* kō, di akamekame, pere hō, di aperepere, si kane;

G. fe hebē; ple he, nō he.

content, *to be—*, pene, ani so, bo adwō;

G. na he tšui, hie me; mī še; kplē; hie kā šī.

contents, *n. pl.* emu ade, nea ewo mu; G. mlinii.

contest, *n.* okō, akāmekāme, aperepere, akansi; akyinnyegye;

G. nōmo; ta, tawu; nwanedšē.

continual, *-ly, a. adv.* dā (dabā, F. As.), dāyi, dāpem; arā;

G. dā, dāne; āhū; soññ; tūtu, tšō; sokoterelē.

continue, *v.* toa so, kura mu ara; da so, koso, trā mu, twen;

G. hie; kpe na; tšana, tša no; kā no, kā he, tše, hī šī; ya no.

contract, *v.* dŵom (ano); di ano; gye aware; nwen;

G. ye na; tše yō he bā; su; fo kuku; kūa.

contradict, *v.* gyigye ano, yi ano, kasa tia...;

G. dšie na wiemo; wie..šī; wie..tfu; kū na.

contribute, *v.* yi tow, di boa, ye mu bi;

G. yi tō; ye bua; tšū šika, tšu onia.

contrition, *n.* ahōnu, bone hō aŵerehow;

G. tšuitšakemo, eša he nkomoyeli; hešamo; tšuiindole.

control, *v.* fwe mu, di so, fwe so; G. ye no; kū na.

convalescence, *n.* ahōninnim, ahōsañ; G. hetā, hewale.

convene, *v.* hyia, boa (wōnhō) ano;

G. tše he ke-kpe; bua he na.

conversation, *n.* aseñkā; semodebo, nkommo; obāra, abrabo, abrabu, amammui;

G. sanegbā, sanefemo; hetšōmo; dšenbā; nkomoyeli.

conversion, *n.* adwensakra, ahōdan;

G. tšuitšakemo, sekū, kpalemo.

convict (*of*), *v.* kyere (obi ne bone), yi adi, di (mmaratō hō) adanse, bu fo; kā anim;

G. tšō m.k. ehe eša; bu fo; kā hie.

conviviality, *n.* apontow mu anigye; G. hiegbemo.

convulsion, *n.* abiribiriw; G. šō, šō kpli kpli.

cook, *v.* nōa; G. ho nii.

cook, *n.* oduannōafo, sōdoni, kùku; G. ni iholo.

cool, *a.* onwini, wirududu; *v.* dwo;

G. hō, yurudu, wurudu; *v.* (he) dšo.

cooper, *n.* kuperefo, pañkrañyefo;

G. kuplefonyo, beglofonyo, kpuñkpāfelō.

co-ordinate, *to be*,— siāne, se, se so; G. ye egbo; šra he; sa.

copartner, *n.* ohōkāfo; G. hefatalo.

copal, *n.* ehye; G. ohe.

cope, *n.* ñkatatiri; G. yiten-hānō.

cope, *v.* kata so, kuru so; G. be, nō; mō mli, mli mli.

copper, *n.* kōberé; G. akoble.

copse, *n.* ñwura, odofo, akwaewa; G. ñmeñmlebii; lakpa.

copy, *v.* fwe so kyerew; G. ñmā ke kase, kase; to nō.

coral, *n.* ahene (afwenee); G. tēnlēo; adeakpa, koli &c.

See *bead*.

cord, *n.* hama, mfiriwa, ntampehama; G. tñnkpe, kpā, fā.

core, *n.* kōma, emu pa ara; G. tšui; teñnō.

cork, *n.* ntuaāno, putisi (F); G. plope, —tšo.

corn, *n.* abūrow; awi; kùkuradabi (of the last year), popo-rokú (of the present year);

G. able, ablefo; kukudabi, kpokpoku.

—stalk, *n.* buróna; G. abletšo; gbetseli. See *maize*.

corn (on the foot), *n.* G. pe.

corner, *n.* kokoam', twea; G. koñ, kana.

cornet, *n.* abeñ, aboroñe; ofrankākurafo; G. kofeñ.

corporal, *n.* asrāfo-panyiñ; G. kaple, tšotšalo.

corpse, *n.* efunu, amū; G. gbonyo.

corpulence, *n.* (ohōnam) keseye; G. dale, file.

correct, *v.* kã anim, twê asô; sesew, siesie, tẽ so;

G. kã, gbla toi, sa.

corridor, *n.* apatá, abrannā; G. ablana.

corroborate, *v.* foa nsemmoa, hye den, si so dua;

G. wo hewale, wad̃e, mā aduat̃so, mā n̄o mi.

corrupt, *v.* see, porow, suw; mā anad̃wode a.s. adañmude;

G. fite; kpātā hie; t̃s̃ene, kpoto, ša, šara; hā m.k. nyoñnii.

cost, *n.* ebo, tiade, tikaw; adef̃werede, ntodii; abenne;

G. na, d̃šara; hemonii.

costive, *a.* nea esiw yam; nea ne yam asiw; *n.* oyam̄on̄wenefo;

G. noni mli fi.

cot, cottage, *n.* osese, odamma; G. asese, t̃su bibio.

cotton, cotton yarn, *n.* asáwá; G. odonti.

raw —, asawa futuru.

— *cloth*, ntama, kente, krada; G. mama; kente; klala.

— *rug*. G. kpekpleku.

couch, *v.* butuw, kotow, buw;

G. kã ši, koto ši; bu ši; n̄o . . te.

couch, *n.* nnae, mpa; G. kampe, šikām̄ohe, sa.

cough, *n.* owaw; ñkon̄kon̄; G. wolom̄o.

— *v.* b̄o waw, po waw; G. wolo.

council, *n.* guab̄o, bagua, baguafo, agyina, agyinafo, agua-semfo; G. ad̃šina, ad̃šinaya; gwab̄o; saneyeli.

counsel, *n.* fo a w̄oatu, agyina a w̄oatu, atirimsem, tirimpow;

nyansahye; nyansahyefo; G. n̄aw̄o; n̄awolo.

count, *v.* kañ, keñkañ, bu ano, bu akontā;

G. bu akonta, kane.

count, *n.* odehyepanyin; G. lumo; ablade.

countess, *n.* awurā; odehyepanyin yere a.s. babea;

G. lumoyō, abladeyō.

countenance, *n.* anim; G. hie.

counterbalance, *v.* deñ; *G.* bọ.

country, *n.* asase; ñkurā; kurow; *G.* šikpon; kose; nā nọ.

countryman, *n.* okuafo, okuraaseni; kuroni, ọmanni;

G. kosenyo, hulo; mañnyo.

couple, *n.* ade abien, nnipa bānu, awarefo bānu okunu nè
ne yere, ọbarima nè ọbea, onini nè ọbere;

G. nta; nū ke yō; nii enyo.

courage, *n.* nnam, anuodeñ, abọoduru; mmodeñ, mmọforo;

G. ekā, hiewale, tšui, tšuinamọ.

course, *n.* ọkwañ, ọkwañ bi so fa, mmirikatu, akausi, akansi-
bea, ñkoso, kyerekyerebea; yebea, asetrā;

G. gbẹ; foidamọ, foidšẹ; gbena.

court, *n.* adiwo, abanñua; ahemfi; atemmubea; atemmufu;

G. kpo, kpo nọ; flo; mantšewe; kodšomohe; kodšoloi.

courteous, *a.* aguasobá, oguasém'ni; nea wapow;

G. kase-gbomo.

courtesy, *n.* aguasem kasa, aguasém'déyo;

G. dšenbā kpakpa; kasemodšen.

courtier, *n.* ohene gyaaseni, ahenkwā; oguasemni;

G. dšasefonyo; mantšewenu.

courtship, *n.* obi anim anuonyam fweřwe;

G. yō hiegbẹ taomọ.

cousin, *n.* onua, agya a. s. enā ne nua ba; osewá = agya ne
nuabea ọba; *G.* tšekwēbi; nyekwēbi.

cove, *n.* epo donnoñ; *G.* nšọ kpakpo; nšonine.

covenant, *n.* apām; *G.* kpāñmọ.

cover, *v.* kata so, bua so, butuw so, dura hō;

G. ha, ha nọ; tši nọ; te.

cover, *n.* ñkataso, nnurahō, boha, kotoku;

G. bo, hanō, hebo; nọ, nohanō, nọtšimọ.

coverlet, *n.* ọdaso, kuntū; *G.* kuntū; nōhānō.

covet, *v.* covetous, *to be*—, ani bere, koñ dọ, di akyiri, ye pepe

G. di se, hie dšo, hiešā, fe kpekpe, deñ wa, nine tši; hie w
covetousness, *n.* pepe, nkyekye, anibere, akonno;

G. sēdi, hiedšomo, hiešā, kpekpefemo.

cow, *n.* nantwibere; G. tšinayō.

coward, *n.* ohūfo;

G. (fēto, -felo, *obsc.*) gbeyešelo, gbeyelo; nminmifo.

cower, *v.* kotow; koko; G. bu ši.

cowherd, *n.* nantwikāfo, nantwifwēfo;

G. tšinakplalo, tšinakwelo.

cowry, *n.* niwa; G. hieo; *pl.* ntrama, serewa, G. tērema.

crab, *n.* okoto;

G. kā, alanmai, nā, tšen &c. akotoñtšin, (mlilatše).

crack, *v.* pae, bọ, bu; G. gba, dfa, he kpo.

cradle, *n.* akokoā mpa; G. gbekēsato; abifao satšo.

craft, *n.* nyansa, anitew; ñkoñkōnsa; adwinni, dwuma; hye
kūmā bi; G. nā; hietē; abala ledši bibii; duakoro.

cramp, *v.* fem, kā. . few; siw ano, siw kwan;

G. be, tši na, tši gbē.

crash, *v.* bọ, bobo, petew, dwere, dwerew;

G. dfa, kplọ he, gbē, blọ.

crave, *v.* bisa, sere; G. ba, bi; sisē; di se.

crawl, *v.* wea, nam ase; G. wamo.

crazy, *to be*—, gyimi; tirim kā(no), t. yesakasaka, basabasi
tirim nye, ani so kā; G. dšim; ye seke; yitšon kā.

creak, *v.* kasa; G. gbē.

create, *v.* bọ, ye, nwene; G. bọ, šō, fe.

creator, *n.* oboadee, odebófo, obófo; Odōmānkāmā, Borebor
G. bolọ.

creature, *n.* abode; aboa, aboā; G. bonii; kolo.

credit, *n.* gyidi; dimpa; bosea;

G. hemo-ke-yeli; noyeli; hienokāmo.

creditor, *n.* odefirifo, boseabofo; G. falo, frilo.

creed, *n.* gyidi, gyidikāsem; osom; G. hemo-ke-yeli dšadšemo.

creep, *v.* ẁea, tẁē (nehō) ase, tene fam;

G. wamo; mugu; dšu ši.

crest (of a cock), *n.* adam; G. wolami.

crew, *n.* hyenmufo, krūfó; G. lelenbii.

crib, *n.* mmoa aduannaka, adidide, odaase;

G. koloianiiyeniiianō, koloadeka.

cricket, *n.* abebew, aketekere; G. krili (klili).

crier, *n.* esen; G. dšratšelo, šielo.

crime, *n.* bone, adebone, asemmone, amumoye, anómmane, mmāratō, awudi, mmusubo, atratrasem, senkyenē;

G. efōn, eša; nōfōn, nōša; awuiyeli; musu.

criminal, *n.* odeboneyefo, mmāratōfo, owudifo, obusufu;

G. efonfelo; awuiyelo; musufu.

cripple, *n.* apakye, obubuafo, afū;

G. akpake, obubuafo, tšolo.

crocodile, *n.* odenkyem, asuboa; G. bā; nuhelu; dšendšen.

crooked, *a.* kontonkye; nea akonton, akyea;

G. kōdōn, tšia; linli; akotontši.

crop, *n.* aba; *first— of yam*, mmotokrōmā, *second—*, mpow.

cross, *n.* asēndua, mmeamudua (F. mmeremudua); mmeae, senkyerene; G. senmotšo, noblemotšo; okadi.

cross, *v.* tẁa, tẁa mu; bea mu, bew;

G. fo mli; nō.. ble nq; gbe; fo, ho ke - ya, hao.

cross, *a.* nea ebea mu, etẁa mu; nea oye bo, obufufafo;

G. noni efo mli; mlilatše, hietūlo.

--arrow, -bow, bemma, tadua.

--cut-saw, oẁan kese, sā'; G. glasao.

crossway, *n.* ñkwanta, ñkwantanāñ; G. gbẹ-nta, kwantanāñ.

crossing, *n.* abew; ñkwanta; G. blemo, noblemo; mlifō.

crossness, *n.* mpī, ebo, abohuru; G. mlilawō, nagbamō.

crow, *n.* kwākwādābí; G. kwākwālabite.

crow, -bar, *n.* dabáńká; G. adebańka.

crow (of a cock), akokobone; G. wogbemō.

crow, *v.* bon; hoahoa nehō; G. gbẹ; Ad. kpā.

crowd, *n.* asafo wuw, nnipakuw, ñkurofokuw a wokyere so pitipiti; G. asafo; kwāmāñ; kũ.

crowd, *v.* kyere so, boaboa (wōnhō) ano pitipiti, ye mǎnyā-mǎnyā; G. fī too.

crown, *n.* abotiri, ahenkyew; G. akekre, mantšefai, konfai.

— of the head, atifi, mpampaso; G. yiten pampaso.

crucifixion, *n.* oseñ, asendua mu bo; G. señmo; noblemo.

cruel, to be—, tirim ye deñ, ani ye deñ;

G. yi wa, fe ablo, fe šišitfā, hie wa; yin sañe.

crumb, *n.* (abodō a.s. dokono hō) mporoporowa, mfuro-furowa; G. (abolo) agūgū, fufudši.

crumb, **crumble**, *v.* pokye, poroporow, furo, furofurow; G. kpoke; fufu.

crush, *v.* mīa, kyī, petew, dwere, dwerew, see;

G. mīa, pila, wo he fla; dfa; tfa nō, kpātā hie; fite, šōtō.

crust, *n.* hono, abon; G. akaka.

crutch, *n.* apakye dua a.s. poma; G. akpake tšo, tšolotšo.

cry, *v.* sū; tēm', bom', mǎnē so; G. fo, bo, blo, wo gbengo; kē.

crystallize, *v.* da, kyere; G. nyō; fi.

cucumber, *n.* brofo-fere; G. agorgo.

cudgel, *n.* asabā, abā; G. tšokpoti; kpā.

cue, *n.* dua, mmesā; G. akuklu, lei; yitšoi ní agbo kakadañ.

culprit, *n.* boneyefo; G. efōñfelo, ešafelo; notōlo.

cultivate, *v.* dōw; G. hū; sa.

cumber, see *encumber*.

cumulate, see *accumulate*.

cunning person, nea n'ani tew, oye anifere; kōṅkōnsani;

G. hietēlo; kōkōnsafo.

cup, *n.* kuruwa, kope; G. kpulu, kope, kuku.

—, *cupping-glass*, *n.* kánkua.

cup, *v.* sūaṅ; G. tu.

cupidity, *n.* adifudepe, anibere; G. sēdi, akōṇo, hiedo.

curd, **curdle**, *v.* kyere; mā ēkyere; G. fi, hā n.k. fi.

cure, *v.* sa (yare), ye aduru; G. tša; fe tšofā.

curious, *to be*—, hō hia obi na wafwe; ani so ye yā;

G. he hia m.k. ní ekwe; hie fe yā.

curse, *n.* nnuabo, nnome; mmusu; nsew (F. mpae);

G. lōmo; pīmo; musu; nkpai.

curse, *v.* bō dua, dome, hyira (*euphem.*), hye nsew; G. lomo.

curtail, *v.* twa so, twa tiā; G. fo kuku, fo fō; fo nō kpitio.

curtain, *n.* mmohō; G. muhō.

curve, *v.* konton; G. dō, kōdō.

cushion, *n.* sūmi; atē; G. sune.

— *in the dress of women*, atofō; G. atofō, atufu.

custody, *n.* duam' nna; sofwe, wen;

G. yibāmo, nokwemo; tšunwō, natši.

custom, *n.* amanne, atōremùadé; tow, akwanne; G. kusum;

gbenanii; gbe; kēnii; kā, nōkā, nōkamo; nto, onia.

funeral—, ayi; G. yara, yarafemo.

customhouse, *n.* atowgyei; G. ntohemophe, oniatšu.

cut, *v.* twa, tʷitʷa; tow (nnua); seṅ, sinseṅ; dʷow (brode);

tu (sare); G. bā, bā he; fē, fo, to.

— *up*, gua, kye; G. flo kukudši.

cutlass, *n.* nkrante; G. klante.

cutter, *n.* hyeñ bi, duakoro; adetwade; adonténmù sē;

G. batara, bonto, duakoro; niifolo.

cymbal, *n.* (nsambo-) nnawuru; G. ñoño.

D.

Dabble, *v.* Twi: fow, dwira, kekā;

Gā: fe nu mli; fe n.k. fuflei fuflei.

dagger, *n.* sépo; G. adukpei.

dally, *a. adv.* dā, dāyi, dā dā (F. As. dabā); dā adekyēe, dā ñhīnā; G. dā, dāne, dādā; dā dsetseremo, gbifēgbi.

dainty, *to be*—, n'anom ye no de;

G. ye nanii, ye dokodokōnii; na ñō; kpa niian.

dainties, *n. pl.* nnokonnokode; G. dokodokōnii.

daintiness, *n.* anomdew.

dairy, *n.* nufukyibea, butūru-nè-kēsū-ye dan;

G. fufonāhe, butru-ke-kesui-afemohe.

dale, *n.* oboñ; G. dšō.

damage, *n.* dem, adesee; adefwerede ananimuhye;

G. nōfitemo; hekpokemo; nadšiantō.

damaged, *a.* gow; *to be*—, di dem, dem wo hō, asee;

G. fite, hie kpātā.

damask, *n.* damasi, ago; G. damasi, ago.

dama, *v.* bu fō, dome; G. bu fō; lomō, gbe hie.

damp, *a. n.* fōnonono, fōnōfōnō, fōkyē, fōsō, fōsofoso;

fōñwini; wūsuwusu, kūsukusu; kusukūkū; *v.* fow;

G. fōle bōbōli; afua, oblōtu.

damsel, *n.* ābābā'; G. oblayō.

dance, *v.* saw; G. wo dšō, dše dšō; dšō, šiki dšō, so.

dance, *n.* asaw; G. dšō.

danger, *n.* asiane, amane, ahōhia;

G. tōmō; ošrā, amane, amanehūlū, hehiamō.

dangerous, *to be* -, emu ye hū.

dangle, *v.* bō hō; G. kpetē he, tšotšro he.

daring, *a.* nea n'ani ye deñ, oye unam, ne bo ye duru, osi ne bo; G. moni hie wa; ekālo.

dark, *a.* tumm, tuntum, kusū, kabī, kũntũññ; *v.* biri; muna; G. tũ, tũtũ, tũntũ; suli; kabiti, bu kusu; *v.* tũ (hie).

darken, *v. to get dark*, ade sã, esũm duru; (osoro, wim, osu, anim) muna; (oŵia) duru sũm; G. dše na, wo duñ.

darkish, *a., v.* biri; G. musũmusũ.

darkness, *n.* esũm; emu a entew;

G. duñ, duñwō; dudšian; efōñ; hietũmo.

darn, *v.* tua ntokuru; G. tšimo fodši; sa atale.

dart, *n.* agyañ, sepo, peme, peaw; G. gāi.

dart, *v.* tow (agyañ...) G. tšē gāi; tšē, tšē he.

to-at, upon, tow hye..., tow gu so; G. tšē ke-ya.

dash, *v.* dŵira, bō, bobō, bō...gu, kã...gu, fra; hye aniwu, kum aniwu; G. futu; wo hiegbele.

date, *n.* ñkyeresia aba; G. amitšrobi.

daub, *v.* due, sra; G. ša, wo atifo.

daughter, *n.* oba, obábea (obábā); G. biyō, bi.

- *in-law*, oba yere, osew (?); G. šayō.

daunt, *v.* yi hū, tu bo, tu abasam; G. tša mpoa.

dawn, *n.* ahémā, ahēmadakyé, anopahémā;

G. mañkē, mañkpa.

day, *n.* adekyēe, aŵia; eda; G. dšetšeremo; fāne; gbī.

to-day, adv. ene, nne (=eda yi); G. ñmene.

day-break, *n.* adekyēe, animbaebae, -bōebōe, -bue;

G. mañkē, hiegblemo, dšetšeremo; hie futefute.

dazzle, *v.* nyinam, gyigye; G. nyera, nyeram.

to be dazzled, ye ani so nyinamnyinam;

G. hienmeii anō tšuro.

deacon, *n.* ɔsɔfoboafɔ, ɔsɔfokūmā; G. ɔsɔfosemo.

dead, *a.* efunu; nea wawu, owufo; G. gbonyo.

deadly, *a.* awudi-..., owu-...; G. awuiyeli-...

deaf, *a.* ɔsitifo; G. moni mūɔ toi; toimūlo.

deafness, *n.* asitiw = asōtiw; G. toimū.

deal, *n.* tâbō'; dodow; G. ñmonmlo; babao.

deal, *v.* kye (mā); di; di bata, di gua, di mpēwá;

G. dša (hā), hā egbena; ye.

dealer, *n.* oguadifo, ɔbatani, ɔpēwadifo; G. dšrayelo.

dear, *a.* pa; G. edšürō.

to be —, ehō hia; wobuno; ebo ye deñ, wotɔ no aboođen;

G. he dɔ, he dšra, dšra wa.

dearth, *n.* ɔkɔm; G. hōmɔ.

death, *n.* owu; G. gbele; gbō, gboimɔ.

violent —, ɔpatuwu, awusiñ, atɔfo wu;

G. plenemɔ; awuiyeli; kpatumɔ-gbele.

debar, *v.* siw kwan, siw anɔ; G. tši gbe, tši na.

debase, *v.* bēre ase, mā eso hūa; G. ba ši.

debate, *v.* di, di asem; G. ye sane.

debauch, **debauchery**, *n.* ahofwi(bɔ);

G. nyenyentfiɔ, ahofibɔ; atšrelei.

debauchee, *n.* ohofwini, ɔsatofo; G. nyenyentfi.

debility, *n.* mmerew, ahōmmerew;

G. wudɔwudɔfemɔ, gbedemɔ, vifemɔ, bobokūfemɔ &c.

debt, *n.* ekaw; G. nyōmɔ.

to run into —, *to contract or incur debts*, bɔ kaw, nyā kaw,

yi kaw; G. bɔ nyōmɔ, mō nyōmɔ, ye nyōmɔ.

debtor, *n.* (ɔkafɔ), ɔkafoni, ɔdefirifo; G. nyōmotšɛ, falɔ.

decade, *n.* edu; G. nyonma.

decay, *v.* po, porow, nyam, fā, see, wu; so hūa; ye pasā;

G. ša, šra, fite; gbɔ.

deceit, *n.* nsisi, nnādā, anidan, kusumdi, anitew;

G. šišimo, lakamo; natšō; nā.

deceive, *v.* gyigye, dādā, sisi, di kusum; G. laka, laka hiē,

šiši, šišiw, ye hiē, ye se; doko na, to lakpa.

decency, *n.* mfataso, aniso, ahōbērease, ahōtew;

G. sale, hiesale, hešibā, hetšemo.

deception, *n.* nnādā, nsisi; G. lakamo, šišimo.

decide, *v.* bu nteñ; G. mā nō mi; kpe mli, bu atēñ, kodšo.

declare, *v.* kā (kyere); pae mu kā; G. gba mli, dšadše faññ.

decline, *v.* bēre ase; kame; resā; rese;

G. kpasa ši, dō ke-ba ši; tā, fite; kwa; gbo; kpoo.

decorate, *v.* hyehye, kekā, wura; G. wula, fe fefeo, fa ?

decrease, *v.* so hūan; resā; G. tā; ba ši, nō gbo; mi.

decree, *n.* mmāra, mmom, ahyede, asem;

G. akpo, mla, kitā.

dedicate, *v.* yi...mā, de...mā; bue;

G. dšie hā, dšie to he; bule.

deduct, *v.* tew, tew so, yi...fi mu; G. tše, tše nō; dšie ye mli.

deed, *n.* ade, adeye, nneyee. adwuma;

G. femo, niifemōnii, niitšumo.

deep, *a.* donkudoñku, kuroñkuroñ; fē; *v.* mu dō;

G. kwonkwon, gabogabo, vō, dō.

deer, *n.* ofrote n.a. See *antelope*.

deface, *v.* sše, kum ani; G. kpātā-hie, fite.

defame, *v.* bō dimmone, sše diñ, bō ahohora;

G. dše yaka, kpe lei, fite gbei.

defeat, *v.* kā gu, yī dōm, kum dōm, pam, boro; *pass.* pē wē;

G. gbe, gbe ši; fie, wo foi.

defeat, *n.* nkōgu, ntwo(di); G. gbē, šigbemo; siemo.

defend, *v.* pere, gye, tu, yi āno, kasa mā;

G. bu he; fā he, dšie na; bu nō.

deficient, *it is—*, *ensō*, *ennōsō*, *ennu*, *edi dem*; G. *ešee*; *esē*.

defile, *v.* *gu hō fi*, *see*; G. *bule*, *fite*; *gbē gblokotō*.

defile, *defilee*, *n.* *okwan hibiā*, *mpotam'*, *afae*;

G. *gbē nī fi*; *flo*.

deform, *v.* *see*, *mā . . ye tañ*; G. *kpātā hie*, *hā fe tañ*.

defraud, *v.* *sisi*, *dādā*, *di kusum*, *di amim*; *di aboro*;

G. *šiši*, *laka*, *laka hie*; *ye amim*; *ye šiši*, *tfa šiši*; *ye ablo*.

defray, *v.* *tua kaw*, *tua adefwerede*; G. *wo nyōmo*; *ka*; *fite*.

defunct, *n.* *nea wawu*, *waka bābi*;

G. *gbonyo*; *moni egbo*, *edše*, *ekā heko*.

defy, *v.* *twa poa*; *ye mpi*; *tew ahi*; G. *tfa mpoa*, *gbe he guo*.

dejected, *to be—*, *botow*, *hō yeraw*, *hō d'wiriw*, *ye mmobō-mobō*; *ye fōtōō*; G. *fe mōbōmōbō*.

delay, *v.* *bō to hō*, *tutu (kaw)*; *twentwen (ne nan)* *ase*; *kye*, *mā ekye*; G. *tši se*, *tši to*; *lila ši*, *hahala ši*; *šasao ši*; *tše*.

delicate, *a.* *nea eye (anom) dew*; *nea n'anom ye no de*, *okoko nehō*, *odom nehō*; G. *fēo*, *noni mli tše*; *šrōmī*; *fōfōlī*.

delight, *n.* *anigye*, *anikā*, *kōmapa*;

G. *mīše*, *tšuidšūrō*; *mlifimo*, *plašie*.

delinquent, *n.* *odeboneyefo*; G. *efōnfelo*.

delirium, *n.* *tirimkā*, *anisokā*;

G. *yīnkāmo*, *yīnsakasakafemo*; *sekeyeli*.

deliver, *v.* *de . . mā*; *yi . . mā*; *yi*, *gye*, *gye nkwā*; *kā*, *bō (kasee)*; G. *nō . . hā*; *dšie*; *dšadše . . tšō*.

deliverer, *n.* *ogyefo*, *agyeñkwā*; G. *dšielo*, *herelo*.

delude, *see deceive*.

deluge, *v.* *yiri*, *bō*; G. *yiri*; *wo obō ke nu*.

demand, *v.* *bisa*; *gye*; G. *bi*, *tao*; *fā*.

demeanour, *n.* *abrabo*, *abrabu*, *nneyee*; G. *dšenbā*.

demolish, *v.* *buruw*, *d'wiriw*, *bobō*, *bu*; G. *fite*, *kūmo*, *dfra*.

demon, *n.* daemone, ɔbosom, sunsummone;

G. wɔn, mumo fɔn; daimonio.

demonstration, *n.* asekyere, adansedi;

G. natšomɔ, dšadšemo.

demoralisation, *n.* abrabɔ-see; G. dšenbā-fitemo.

den, *n.* ɔbɔn, etū, dabere, amōa; ɔbodañ; G. bu.

denial, *n.* ɔsañ, ɔkame, nsiwso, akyipa;

G. tšō, kwamɔ, šiumɔ, lakpatō.

denote, *v.* kari, kyere; G. kadi; flo na; ñmā.

dense, *a.* kusū, pipri, pitipiti; G. kusū.

dentist, *n.* esē mu yare safo, esē sesewfo;

G. nyānyōn he tšofātšē, — tšalo.

deny, *v.* sañ, pa, pa akyiri, siw so;

G. tšō, kwa, kpa se, šiu nɔ.

depart, *v.* fi. . kɔ, sim', si kwan so, tu kwan; tu sekye; wu;

G. dše he ko; fā gbē, yi gbē; fā seke; ya, gbo, dšemli, yin.

depend, *v.* de ani to so, dañ, ani da so;

G. nō hie fō nɔ, dañ, kā nɔ; dao; tšotšro.

depose, *v.* tu (agua) so; di adanse;

G. kpa, fā ye sēi nɔ; ye odase; to ši.

depress, *v.* mia so, bēre ase; G. nyē nɔ, ba ši, mia nɔ.

depressed, *a.* (by grief) fōtō. See *dejected*.

deprive, *v.* gye. . nsam' ade; G. šō m.k. den nō; ha.

depth, *n.* emudo, buñ; G. kwɔle, mle; bu.

derange, *v.* mā ye basabasa, sakasaka;

G. hā fe basabasa; futu, tšaka; māgā, tšotšē.

deride, *v.* serew, goru hō, di hō few; G. ye he fēo, ñmō.

descend, *v.* si, si, fam, duru, siān; (ase) fi;

G. kpleke ši, yi ši, kwɔ ši; dšē mli.

descendant, *n.* aseni; G. sešinyo.

desery, *v.* sra, hū; G. na, yo, kpa ši.

desert, *n.* sarem, sareso, sare pradadada; anhweaso;

amamfō, akurofō; G. nā nō, nā kpatā, olenleno.

desertion, *n.* aguan; G. foidse, kwamō; folemo.

deserve, *v.* se (akatu), fata; G. sa nyōmowō, sa.

design, *v.* to tirim, bō tirim, bō (tirim) pow;

G. to yin; fe nā, tšō nā.

desirable, *to be*-, ye akonno; G. ye akono, ba tšine, hie kō.

desire, *v.* pe, fweŋwe, di akyi(ri), ani bere; fe;

G. tao, di se, hie kō, fie mli; fe.

desolate, *a.* afō, ntuw (amamfō, akurofō, akwamfō; aftuw,

odantuw); G. pasā, kpatā, olenleno; amamfo, koikoi.

despair, *v.* kōma tu, bo tu; pa abaw; G. tšui fā; se he fō.

despatch (dispatch), *n.* akwanhye, opatusoma; nkāra;

G. gbewō, kpatumo; mādšemo, se.

desperate, *to be* -, hō yeraw (no), home tew, ye kitikiti;

G. ye seke; ye gidigidi.

despise, *v.* bu animtia, bu abomfiā, pa, hura hō, to hō mpē;

G. gbe he guo, nyāfi; bō ahora.

dessert, *n.* aduaba a.s. nnokonnokode a adidi akyi wode
si poñ so; G. henii; niyenii se yibii.

destitution, *n.* ohia, hiadi, ahōkyere; G. ohia; fimō.

destroy, *v.* see, bō, bobo, kum, dwe, dwerew, dširiw,
buruw; *pass.* hyew, frannam;

G. fite, kpātā hie; dfa; ye; bule.

detain, *v.* siw kwan, san, siañka; hye kyere;

G. tši gbe; tši na ye tšun; wo tšun.

determine, *v.* bu nteñ, kā, hye; bō hye, kyere kwan, tēetēe,
siesie; wie; bō tirim; G. kpe mli; mā nō mi.

detest, *v.* tañ, kyi; eye..tañ, eye..ñwini, afono...;

G. nye, hi, hi hie; nyañe.

dethrone, *v.* tu (agua) so; G. kpa m.k. (mantšeyeli).

detriment, see: *damage*.

develop, *v.* yi so ñkataso, yi hō nnurahō, sǎn;

G. fā, fene mli; dšie kpo, dšie ši.

deviate, *v.* mǎn (fi.), fom, fom kwan;

G. dū gbe, gbale, tšō afā.

device, *n.* tirimbo, tirim pow; G. nā, tšone; yintō.

devise, *v.* dweñ, susuw (ne) tirim; bore hū.

devil, *n.* obonsam; G. abonsam.

devoid, *to be*—, ye hunu, nni; G. ye eflo; be.

devoted (to), *to be*—, pe obi asem, som; G. sōmo; nō he hā . .

devotion, *n.* kronkronye, asore, mpaebo; ahōfamā;

G. dšamo; solemo; kronkronfemo.

deavour, *v.* mene, didi fū; fwere, see;

G. ye nii haohao, gbe nii, mugā, mi.

dew, *n.* ebo, bow, obosu; G. bo.

diamond, *n.* adamantibo; G. odšrawa te; adamantite.

diarrhoea, *n.* yam' bo; odō; G. musuntšō.

dice, *v.* tow sikyi; G. fō ošiki.

dictionary, *n.* nsem asekyere nhōma;

G. wiemo-wolo; wiemo šišitšōmo wolo.

die, *v.* wu, gyaw mu, gyene nehō, sopa nehō, dan nehō,

ka bābi; G. gbo; bu na, dše mli, kā he ko.

die, (colour) *v.* hye aduru (bibiri, hoa);

G. wo atifo, wo amati.

dier, *n.* obibihyefo; G. tšofāwolo, amatiwolo.

different, *a.* horow; *it is*—, esono, ense; G. sro, soro.

difficult, *to be*—, eye deñ, ehō ye nā, eye yo-nā;

G. dšra, he dšra, wa.

dig, *v.* bo (fa, hyirew, ñkonon), tu (amōa), yi kā;

G. tša ši, hū, dū; tša bu.

dignity, *n.* nīdi; dibeā; animduru.

dilemma, *n.* akinnysesem;

G. dšramo; nwanedššesane; sādši enyo ten.

diligence, *n.* nsi, nsiye, mmodenbo, anēm, nketekrakye;

G. modenbo.

dim, *a.* kūsū, kūsukusu, wūsiwusi; G. kusū; tuntuntu; suli.

dimension, *n.* keše, oterew, emugow, afefare, nsusuwi;

G. dale; susumo.

diminish, *v.* so hūaṅ, tew so, resā;

G. tā yi; gbō nō, nō gbō; tše nō.

dine, *v.* didi (aṽia, aṽwummere); G. ye fane niyenii.

dinner, *n.* aṽiadidi; G. faneniiyeli.

dip, *v.* bō mu, dō asuko; G. tšō, tšō šiši, tšō mli; mi.

direct, *v.* tēe, tēe so, kyere, hye; G. tšō, tšō gbe; fā; wa.

director, *n.* eso difo, okwaṅkyerefo, opanyin;

G. noyelilo; gbetšōlo, onukpa.

dirt, *n.* efi, dote, dontori;

G. fō, dfeiwō, nyānemo, nmiāmo, nmoto, mūdši.

dirty, *a.* efi, buru, burum, tantaṅ, furufuru; *v.* biri;

G. fēnfēn, kpronkpron, tantaṅ.

disadvantage, *n.* adefwere, obo; G. ladšemo, šigbemo.

disagree, *v.* ano nko beṅ koro mu, wonyé nokoro, ano nhyiá;

esonsono; twē mansō; G. hi na; gbla mli.

disallow, *v.* siw ano, siw kwan, gu; G. tši na; tši gbe, gu.

disappear, *v.* yera (As. hāra), tom'; G. ladše.

disappoint, *v.* dādā; bō hūammo; *pass.* pē we; G. laka.

disaster, *n.* amane, amanehunu, aṽerehow, abu, asiane,

mmusu; G. amanehulū, aṽereho, ošrā.

disbelieve, *v.* gye akyinnye, nnye nni;

G. dše nṽāne, hee... yee.

discern, *v.* hū, hū mu; bu nteṅ.

discharge, *v.* yi aguade; bu bem; tow (tuo); ye (adwuma),
di (dʷuma); kăra; gyā okwañ, yi, tua kaw, pae;
G. fie; wo nyōmo; tfa.

disciple, *n.* osūani, osūafo; G. kaselo.

disclose, *v.* yi so, yi adi, pae mu; G. dšie kpo, dšie ši; gba.

discomfit, see *defeat*.

discontented (person), odifudepefo;

G. moni mī šee nokonoko he.

discontinue, *v.* gyae.

discord, *n.* atutuw, mānsō; G. bē.

discover, *v.* yi so; hū; tʷa adafi, kă;

G. kpa ši; kă he; fā nō; dšie kpo, dšie ši; tfa adafi.

discovery, *n.* ade a wəahū no foforo; ahintasem bi mu hū,
asisem bi kă, adiyi; (ahūtu); G. kpodšiemō; ahūtū.

discourage, *v.* tu bo; tu kōma, tu abasam; yi hū;

G. fā tšui; wo he gbeye.

to be discouraged, bo tu, kōma tu; abasam tu; pa abaw;

G. hewodšian dšō; tšui fā; be tšui; fe vī; nidšian dše wu.

discourse, *n.* semode, -bo, nkōmmo; asem, asenkā;

G. sanegbā; nagblamo; nkōmo.

disease, *n.* oyare; asonokā; G. hela; hedšramō.

disengage, *v.* sãñ, yi . . fi mu; G. fēne, dšie ye haomo mli.

disfigure, *v.* see ani (anim), ye omumo;

G. kpātā hie, fite; nyāñā; mägā; tšotše.

disgrace, *v.* bo ahohora, sopa, hye aniwu, gu anim ase;

G. wo hie mūdši, ñmā; fie hie ši, wo hiegble; bo ahora.

disgrace, *n.* ahohora, nsopa, aniwu, animguase;

G. hiegble, sopamo, ahorabo.

disguise, *v.* hintaw, siw so, sakra ntade;

G. te; fite hie; tšake hie.

disgust, *v.* ye tañ, fono; G. fe tañ; nyañe; dše tšine.

disb, *n.* taforoboto, asaŋka; *G.* fale, fa; k̄a.

dishearten, *see* *discourage*.

dishevel, *v.* pesew (nhwi mu); *G.* gb̄e yi.

dishonest, *to be* - , t̄wa ñkontompo, ye ñk̄onk̄onsa, di kusum;

G. be anokwa, fe k̄ot̄ompo, fe k̄ok̄onsa.

disinherit, *v.* k̄ame awunnyade, oh̄ye awunnyade a om̄m̄a

obi nnyā h̄o samansew;

G. s̄o gbošinii ye m.k. deñ.

disinter, *v.* tu . . fi damōam'; *G.* f̄a m.k. ye buñ.

disjoin, *v.* pae mu, tew mu, h̄uāñ; *G.* l̄oke, l̄one.

dislike, *v.* mpe, mpene, kyi, tañ, fa adonā;

G. nye, h̄i, i hie; sumōō, kplēē.

dislocate, *v.* yi fi bābi, t̄wiw; h̄uāñ;

G. hwāñ, l̄one, f̄a; t̄ai ke-ya.

dislodge, *v.* tu, pam, tu k̄o; *G.* fie, d̄se heko, f̄a, hwāñ.

dismay, *v.* tu bo, yi h̄u; *G.* wo he gbeye; f̄a t̄sui.

dismiss, *v.* pam, tu, gyā, gya okwañ;

G. fie; ñme gb̄e, h̄a gb̄e.

disobedience, *n.* asōodeñ, asōwui;

G. toigbele, toinwā, toinwale.

disorder, *n.* sakasakaye, w̄ibo, amammum, h̄oye, anitane, mansō; ahofw̄i; oyare, asonokā; *G.* sakasakafemo, basabasa, gidigidifemo; bl̄omo, h̄o; hela; gb̄e.

disorderly, *adv.* basabasa, bisibasā, sakasaka, kitikiti, w̄usuwusu; *G.* basabasa, buabua, sakasaka, gidi, t̄sika-t̄sakā; t̄sob̄ot̄sob̄o, t̄sukat̄suka.

dispatch (despatch), *v.* gya kwan, hye kwan; k̄ara; m̄anā;

soma; m̄a wode k̄o; *G.* wo gb̄e, m̄ad̄se.

dispel, *v.* b̄o . . petē, gu; *G.* n̄o . . f̄a, fie.

perse, *v.* petē, f̄wete; *G.* gb̄e . . f̄a.

se, *v.* kwae (mm̄ara, ntam), m̄a okwan; *G.* ñme gb̄e.

dispossess, *v.* gye (obi) nsam ade, tu, poñ;

G. šō ye m.k. deñ, fā, kpōñ.

dispute, *v.* gye akyinnye, yiyi ano, bō ñkūro, kasakasa;

G. dše ñwane, kodšo, ta na; kane, bē; dšadše; yiyi na.

disregard, *v.* pa, mmu, ani nsq, bō . . so mpekua, di . . so

mpekuasem, nyāfi; G. kwa, buu, gbe heguo, ñwā, nyāfi.

disruption, *n.* mpāpaemu; G. mligblamo; fē; flo.

dissatisfy, *v.* huru bo, yi ahi, enyé abodwō;

G. wo mlifū; saa hie.

dissemble, *v.* siw so, ye nyātŵom; G. ti nsrō; tšake hie.

disseminate, *v.* petē, gu, dua; G. ñō . . fā, gbē . . fā; dū.

dissent, *v.* nye nokoro, ano ñko beñkorom’;

G. hie yiñ kroko; kplēē.

dissolve, *v.* hono, nāñ, pae mu, tue; sāñ;

G. sre, tšere mli, gbē; kplolo; fēne.

distance, *n.* ntam’ kwan, ntam’ pāñ, -tāñ;

G. dšekemo; gbē, teñgbē.

distant, *a.* nsreñso, akyirikyiri, akyiri noho;

G. flofōflo; šonñ.

distaste, *n.* mfonee, ahī; G. hiehile; tāñ; nyanemo.

distemper, *n.* asōnokā, abofono; mansō;

G. haomo; asabla; mlilawō.

distinctly, *adv.* pē, pepe; kronkron, fē, pefē, ketē;

G. faññ, krede.

distinguish, *v.* hū mu, yiyi mu; G. yo, kadi; gba; kpa mli.

distort, *v.* kyim, hūañ; tutu ano sisi;

G. tšōmo, mānyā, māgā.

distortion, *n.* G. hiefitemo; oblaišā, māgāmo.

distract, *v.* twē fi hō, tew mu; haw, hwānyāñ;

G. hao; dša mli; dšedše; fe hie yā.

distress, *n.* amane, amanehunu, ahōkyere, ahōhia, ohia;

G. amanehulū, fimọ; ohia.

to be in—, hū amane, hō hia no, ehia no; G. na amane, hao.

distribute, *v.* kyekye, kye mu mā nnipa pī;

G. dša mli hā mei pī.

disturb, *v.* haw, hwānyān, tane ani, fono mu, ye kitikiti,

bọ wi, bọ twi; see;

G. hao; dšedše; tō; fe gidigidi; fite; lutu, kpoto.

disunion, *n.* mpāpaemu, ntetewmu;

G. mligblamo, mlitšeremo.

ditch, *n.* okā, nsukā, amōa, amēnāwa;

G. abaka, ka, dšo, nudšo.

ditty, *n.* dšomma; G. lala ko.

dive, *v.* do asuko; bore (mu), pēpē mu, fweḡwe mu; mem;

G. mu mle, tšo; wu; mi.

divest, *v.* pa ntade; G. kpōn; kpa atalei.

divide, *v.* kye, kye mu, pae mu;

G. dša mli, gba mli; hala mli.

divine, *v.* hye nkōm, kănā(krā); G. kla.

diviner, *n.* okomfo, nkōmhyefo; G. klalo; okomfo.

divorce, *n.* awaretew; G. wyetšeremo, gblāngblamo.

divorce, *v.* kō (oyere); tew mu; G. fie (ña); gbla mli.

do, *v.* ye, bọ, di, wīe, &c. sō, dōsō, ye yiye;

G. fe; ye; tšu. See: *done*.

doctor, *n.* oduruyefo, datere; okyerefo panyin;

G. tšofātše, tšalo; niilelo, tsōlo.

doctrine, *n.* kyere; G. tšōmo.

dog, *n.* okráman, obodóm, otwēá; apegyebi; G. gbē, šifūlo.

flying—, ámpàn' (ápánó), ohá; G. ampani.

—*louse*, —*tick*, okramanñwīw; sōmóre; G. gbehenmon.

—*tooth*, sēbommofo; G. kita.

doll, *n.* abeduaba; G. tšobi, abaduawa.

dollar, *n.* dare; G. dare, dale.

dolour, *n.* awerehow, eyaw; G. awereho; pimo, nōnā.

dolphin, *n.* G. adi, ati.

domestic, *n.* ofienipa, osomfo; akoa, afānā;

G. tšulo, wenū, weyō.

donation, *n.* akyede; G. niikēnii.

done, *to be*—, beñ; sã, wie sã; wu, yera (hãra), see, hyew,
franam; G. be; gbo; tã; ladše.

to have —, gyae, wie; G. gbe na.

donkey, *n.* afurum; G. tedši.

doom, *n.* atemmu, afobu, ñkrabea; osee;

G. kodšomo, fobū; fitemo; musu.

door, *n.* oðan ano, opon, opon-ano, abobow, abobow-ano;
berapae, aserené; G. šina.

doorway, *n.* ntwironoá, apatá; G. kwei, koi.

double, *to be*—, bō hō, ye mmohō, yenta, gūam nta, ye abien;

G. bō he; ye nta.

double, *v.* kū bō hō; G. kū bō he, dō mli enyo.

double-barreled gun, ntuta; G. tunta.

double-dealing, ñkontompo, amanterenu-ade-di;

G. šišimo, osato, lakpa; kōtōmpo.

double-tongued, *to be*—, ye nsákyì-nsáyam';

G. ye lilei-nta; cf. *talebearer*.

doubt, *n.* akyinnyegye; G. ñwanedšē, šišisaomo, šililamo.

doubtful, *it is*—, emu ntew; wonhū mu biakō;

he is—, G. eyin fele košikoši.

dough, *n.* mmore; fufū; G. šikišan ní akpoto; mā, fufui.

dove, *n.* abronōma; aburuburu, abōromā, abōromē;

G. okpo, kokpo, ko-okpo.

dower, dowery, dowry, n. *awarede*;

G. *wyeni*, *yowyēšika*; *gblānii*.

down, prp. adv. *ase*, *fam*; G. *ši*, *šiši*.

downfall, n. *asefwe*, *buruw*, *osee*; G. *šigbemo*, *fitemo*.

doxology, n. (*Nyañkōpoñ*) *ayeyi*; G. (*Nyoñmo*) *yidšiemo*.

dozen, n. *edumien*; G. *nyoñma ke enyo*.

drag, v. *twe*; G. *šātā*, *gbla*; *kpla*.

dragon-fly, n. G. *aharabata*.

drain, v. *twe fam' nsu* (*mā ewo*); *soñ* (*so*); G. *gbla*, *nā n.k.*

mli nu korā; *tša nudšo*? —, *n. nsukā*; G. *nudšo*.

draper, n. *ntamatōñfo*; (i. *mamahōlo*, *kuntūhōlo*).

draughts, n. pl. *dam*; G. *dam*.

draw, v. *twe*, *twe mu*, *peñ mu*; *saw*, *sesaw*, *tow* (*nsu*);

G. *gbla*; *šātā*; *kpla*; *tē*, *tēñ*; *ñmā*; *wyi he*; *tue*; *ye*.

— *a line, lines*, *sañ*, *sensañ*; G. *ñme kpā ši*;

— *blood*, *sūañ*; G. *tu la*, *dše la*.

drawer, n. *twee*; G. *dro*.

dread, v. *ehū akā no*, *suro*; G. *ñimiñmi mō m.k.*, *še gbeye*, *še*.

dream, v. *sō daé*; *ye anihaw*; G. *la*, *wō la*; *fe anihao*.

dream, n. *odaé*, *adaesō*; G. *lamō*, *wōlamō*.

dregs, n. pl. *adese*, *nsā ase puw*; G. *dā šiši kpotokpoto*.

drench, v. *fōw*, *doñ*, *donnoñ*; G. *treke*, *bobo*, *wo nu mli*.

dress, v. *hye atade*, *fura ntama*; *mia*, *hyehye*, *kekā*; *tōtō*

& *kyekye* (*kuru*); *siesie*; *tēetēe*;

G. *wo nii*, *wula*; *gbla*, *wo atade*; *sa*; *bu mama*, *ke bo*.

dress, n. *adurade*, *atade*, *ntama*; G. *mama*, *atade*;

— *coat*, *atade pa*, *atade fefe*; G. *tšōlo*.

drill, v. *bō nsra*, *tēetēe* (*asrāfo*); *fiti mu*; G. *bō nsra*; *gbu flo*.

drink, v. *nom*, *wē* (*nsā*); G. *nu*; *gbe nii*;

— *too much, immoderately*, *bow* (*boro*); G. *fō hie*.

drip, v. *sō*, *sosō*; G. *tšere*; *dripstone, n.* *nsubo*; G. *nute*.

drive, *v.* kâ, tiw; bô mu; tu mmirika; hima; hare; G. gbla;
tâi yise; wo foi; hima; wiri (wyiri); – *away*, pam; G. fie.

drizzle, *v.* osu petê, osu to ñwēsēñwēsê;
G. tšere; Nyoñmo fã; – *n.* G. futuflui.

droll, *v.* ye aseredé; G. fe sāsāsō, fe ñmlô.

dromedary, *n.* yoma; G. aflukpoñô; yoma.

drop, *n.* nsu nsosqe, nsu atowatow, nsu koko (?); G. nukuli.

drop, *v.* sô; so hūań, bere ase; gyae; G. tšere, dū koikoi, sqa.

dropsy, *n.* ntātā (atātā); G. fūmq, tatamq.

drought, *n.* osukom; oŵow; G. kumai, nuhōmq; koyô.

drown, *v.* mem, siw (mene); G. šiu, mi.

he has been drowned, nsu afa no; G. nu lolê; emi; ešiu.

drowsily, *adv.* nyã; G. vi, sēgê.

drug, *n.* aduru; G. tšofã.

drum, *n.* akyene, otente; atumpan, ñkraŵiri, mpebi, adedén-
kurã, etŵi, obommã, akukua;

G. milê; otente; klempe; obonu.

drum, *v.* yań akyene, kã akyene; G. yi milê, yi otente &c.

drummer, *n.* oyainio, okyeremã; G. milëyilo.

drunkard, *n.* osãbofo; osãdweam; G. dātolo.

drunkenness, *n.* asãbow; sãdoi; G. dānumo, dāto, hiefomq.

dry, *v.* wo; ŵow (ŵew); how, hata;

G. (hã) gbi; ñālã; dšuko; ka.

dry, *a.* nea awo, kesê, kesekese, wosê, wosewose; pepe; nea
aguań, guańńuań, guńńuań; G. egbiń; kpetê; tšã; keketê.

– *fish, meat*, bomoné; nańhowe;

G. kēnam, lo gbiń, dšukomq-lo.

– *place*, ñkyerekyerewa, tēpã; G. olēñlēno.

– *season*, ope, opebere; G. aharabata.

duck, *n.* dabodabo; G. dabodabo, dokodoko; kwāk

duck, *v.* dō asuko; G. mu mle.

due, *n.* asede, nea ese; ekaw, otow;

G. gbefā; gbena, — nii, noni sa, nyōmo; onia.

duel, *n.* nnipa bānu kō; G. mei enyo ta, — — nme.

dull, *a.* ano akum, nyā, nā, nānā, nennānā;

G. melō; wudowudo; *dullness*, *n.* lū.

dumb, *a.* omumu; krānā, diññ; G. kpi, mumui; diō.

dumbness, *n.* emum; G. mumto, mumuifemo.

dung, *n.* biñ, sébè, sébèw; sumāna, ñwuradodow;

G. fē (toifē, tsinafē &c.), dfei; tumu.

—*hill*. sumāna (so); G. tuñmu, tumu, tumuno.

durability, *n.* okye; G. wale; setsemō; šihile.

durable, *to be* —, kye, kye see, kye bo; ye den; G. wa; hi; tše.

dusky, *to grow* —. ade sā, esūm duru; G. dāe na; duñ wo.

dust, *n.* mfutuma, otutuw; futuro;

G. mlu, fru, flu, mlumlu; su.

duty, *n.* asede; d̄wuma, ad̄wuma; ekaw; amanne, akwanne,

otow; G. gbena, gbefan; niitsumō, nyōmo; onia, nto.

dwarf, *n.* akwatia; nea wato apē, afū; G. akotia.

dwelt, *c.* te, trā; G. hi šī, hi; he šī.

dwelling, *n.* trābea, trābere, trābew; qdañ, ofi;

G. šihile, mlihilehe, šihilehe; nō, nōhile; šia, we.

dye (tinge), *c.* hye aduru, hye (akase, bibiri, hoa n.a.);

G. wo atifo, wo amati.

dying, *n. part.* owu; nea oregyam;

G. gbele, gbō; gbonyo; moni pleq.

—*bed* (death-bed), owupa; G. gbelesa.

dysentery, *n.* konkōruwā; G. konkrowa.

E.

Each, *pron.* T̄wi: mmiakō-mmiakō; nnyinā (ñhinā);

Gā: ekome-kome; mokome-kome, nokome-kome.

eager, *a.* G. mlemle.

to be—, bọ (hō) mmoden; pere hō; ye perepere; fe;

G. bọ (he) mōden; hie dọ; fe.

eagle, *n.* okóré, okoropón; okorebiā; G. okore, okropon.

ear, *n.* asō; betem; G. toi; abletso, nmātso. — *pick*, G. timadiki;

— *ring*, asōm' kā; G. toinnō; toinga.

early, *adv.* anopatutu, ahéma, anopahéma, ahemadakyé;

ntem, ntempa; G. hiema, mankē, mla; fifi, mānkpa,

wuohaigblamo; hiefutefute &c.

earnest, *to be—*, *v.* mīa ani, bọ mmoden;

G. mīa hie, mīa yitson.

earth, *n.* asase (F. adāde, dādze), wiase; ase, fam'; fa, dote

(nnotee); G. šikpon; dšen; šiši, ši; sū.

earthen, *a.* nea wode dote aye; G. noni ake sū fe.

— *vessel*, — *ware*, kuku, nkuku nè nkaka; G. sūnō.

earthquake, *n.* asasewosow; G. šikponhosomo, —wosomo.

ease, *n.* ahōdwo, abotoyam; G. hedšomo, hedšole.

easy, *a.* harehare; nea enye yaw, enye den, enye yo nā;

dwōdwo; G. flefle; noni waa.

easily, *adv.* yiye, bokō; G. bokō.

east, *n.* apuei; anafo, bokā; G. bokā; nādšiaši.

eat, *v.* di (aduan ..), didi; we, mene; ti (abete);

G. ye nii; gbe nii; kọ; fā; ti.

eatable, *to be—*, kọ anom'; G. ya dan.

eaves, *n. pl.* ntōnanōá.

ebb, *v.* epo twē; G. nso fā.

echo, *n.* gyigye; G. dšedše.

eclipse of the moon, ogram duru sūm; G. nyontšere mō dun.

— *of the sun*, owia duru sūm; G. hūlū mō nyontšere.

edge, *n.* ano; G. na, nabu.

edgeless, *to be—*, ano akum, enni ano; G. na gbo, na be.

edict, *n.* mmära; G. šiemo; akpo, kitā, mla.

edify, *v.* si (dañ); to (abañ); kyerekyere, kasa kyere; mā ñkoso; G. mā, tfa.

educate, *v.* kyerekyere, yeñ; G. tšō nii; tšose; le.

eel, *n.* aberekuri; G. ablekuli.

efface, *v.* popa, prapra, kum, see; G. gbe, fite, kpātā hie.

effect, *v.* ye; G. ye; fe; gbe na.

effeminate, *a.* bròkō; G. bōdō, bōdōbōdō, vī, fofoli.

effuse, *v.* f'wie, f'wie gu; G. fose, fo fie; šroke.

eft, *n.* okétew, odānnénā (ntafontáfó); G. odakreo; tšunye.

egg, *n.* kesua; G. wolo, wowolo.

eject, *v.* pam, tow . . kyene, tow . . gu, sūm . . gu; G. fie, še..fō.

eight, *num.* awotwe (ñwotwe); G. kpanyo.

eighteen, eduñwotwe; G. nyoñma ke kpanyo.

eighty, aduowotwe; G. nyoñmai kpanyo.

either, *pron.* won (bānu) mu biara;

G. moko dšio, moko dšio.

elastic, *a.* t'wā, fā, fāññ; G. t'fā.

elbow, *n.* batwe; G. ninekutšo, nikutšo; Ad. kōliši.

elder, *n.* opanyín; G. onukpa.

elect, *v.* fa, paw, yi; tu; G. ko, hala; dšie, fā.

elegance, *n.* few; G. feo.

elegy, *n.* awerehow d'wom, kwād'wom;

G. awereho lala; ñkomoyeli lala.

elephant, *n.* esono; G. fio.

elephantiasis, *n.* kwata, piti, fawohōkodi; G. samei.

elevate, *v.* mā so, hye anuonyam; G. wo no, wo hie nyam.

eleven, *n.* dubiakō; G. nyoñma ke ekome.

Elmina, *pr.n.* Dēnā, E dēnā; G. Dina.

elope, *v.* guañ, bō nehō aguā; G. dšo foi.

eloquence, *n.* anotew; G. natšemo.

else, *a.* ọfoforo bi, biribi ọfoforo;

G. moko; ko, noko, ekroko, ekome hū.

— *adv.* anyé sà a, . . .; G. kule; ke dsee nakai le.

— *where, adv.* bābi; G. hekroko.

elucidate, *v.* kyerekyere mu, kyere ase;

G. dšadše na; tšō šiši.

emaciate, *v.* fōn; G. tā lo.

emancipation, *n.* ahōfadi, akōa hō a wode kye no;

G. frihāmō, heinmemō.

embark, *v.* kō or si hyeñ mu; tu; G. ya or bote lele mli, fā.

embarrass, *v.* haw, gye asabawmu; G. hao, gba na; tši gbē.

embrace, *v.* ye atū, gye atū, gye tom', tam, bam;

G. lo atū, here atū; kata; nō yitšo fō m.k. kue nō, šākā.

embroider, *v.* wō ntama mu, di ntama mu adwini;

G. lo niian; nyene.

embryo, *n.* awotwā mu aba; G. hō.

emerge, *v.* pue, sore; G. fā kpo, dše mli.

emigrate, *v.* tu (kotrā bābi); G. fā.

emit, *v.* fi, yi; G. dše, dšie kpo; wo; fie.

emperor, *n.* ohempon, kaesare;

G. mantšemeiamantše; kaesare.

employ, *v.* bō pā, mā adwuma, de. . ye, de. . hye adwuma bi mu; G. hā m.k. niitšumō; bō apa.

empower, *v.* hye ahōodeñ, mā tumi, mā hō kwan;

G. wo hewale, hā hegbe.

empty, *a.* hunu, funu; *it is* —, biribi nni mu, fwe nnim';

G. eflo, fem; yakayaka.

emulate, *v.* sūa, fwe so ye, di akyiri; G. ši mple, da he.

encamp, *v.* bō nsra; G. bō nsra, to nsra.

enchant, *v.* kyere kàbére, dew (obi) bayi;

G. ye nkōnya; kpe; ye aye.

enclose, encompass, v. gye hō bañ, t̃wa hō bañ, t̃wa hō hyia;
kā or de ..hye mu; kura;

G. fo afabañ wo n.k. he; bole kpula, wo mli; t̃ši na.

encounter, v. hyia; toa; di asi; G. kpe.

encourage, v. hye deñ, hye banínhá, hye ñkúrán;

G. wo hewale, hā t̃sui, wo ekā.

encumber, v. ye ..so duru, gye (asase) kenteñ so, siw kwan;

G. t̃ši gbe, fe t̃šinmō.

end, n. ano, akyi, akyiri, ti, atifi; ase; to; tia, ohye; owu; ãwiei,
ñ̃wiei; ñkōa; botae; tot̃wa; G. nagbē, nagbehe; se; wula-
mo; gbo, gbele; gbenā, gbefañ; oti.

end, v. to come to an end, to be at an end, sã, to t̃wa; w̃ie, w̃ie
sã; ase kosi; G. t̃ā; gbe na ši.

endeavour, v. bō mmoden, si (ne)bo; kā f̃we, sō f̃we; so mu;

G. bō moden; fo hie; šo he; fō; ka; mō mli.

endless, a. nea enni ãwiei, ensā da, eto rent̃wa da;

G. noni bē nagbē.

endure, v. kura mu, trā mu; mia ani hū amane, gyina ano;

G. hie mli; mia hie, fo hie, na nō.

enemy, n. otámfo, okōfo; edom;

G. nyelo, henyelo; belo; hetšelo.

energy, n. mmodenbo; denye; G. modenbo; mliwale.

enfetter, v. to mpokyere, gu ñkonsonkónson;

G. wo gbokle; t̃ši na.

enforce, v. hye deñ; hye dennen, hye kyeñkyeñkyeñ; ye brb.
ob̃erañso; hye obi so mā oye; G. t̃šire yise; nyē no; fā.

engage, v. mā ad̃wuma, bō pā; gye aware;

G. hā niit̃sumo, bō apa; t̃še yo he ba.

engine, n. afiri; G. t̃šōne.

enjoy, v. nyā, di; nyā hō anigye; G. ná, ye; ná he miše.

enlarge, *v.* bae mu, gow mu, tērew mu, mā esō;

G. bai, goe; lē mli; hā da.

enlighten, *v.* hārañ so, mā ehō tew, mā ani tew;

G. tso nō; hā hie tē; wo toi nō.

enormous, *a.* biakō! kēse pa, kokūrō pa; wī;

G. ekōme; kpeñkpem.

enough, *adv.* (se) nea edōsō, esō, ebedu; G. boni fa, boni aše.

— ! *int.* aye yiye ! adōsō! G. aye! efa.

enrage, *v.* huru bo, yi abufuw, hye anibere, hye yamgya;

G. gli, wo m.k. hiedō; wo m.k. hie la.

ensign, *n.* ofrānkā'; ofrānkākurafo;

G. afaña; moni hieo afaña, afañahielō.

ensnare (linsnare), *v.* yi; to afiri, to hentia;

G. tšō, tšō tšōne, wo ka.

entangle, *v.* tō, tōtō; tōatōa; G. hala; tō, tōtō.

enter, *v.* hyeñ, kō mu, ba mu; G. bote mli, ya mli; wo.

entertain, *v.* bō semode; bō akonhama; ye ohoho;

G. dšedše; lē; fe gbō.

entice, *v.* sisi, dādā, gyigye; G. šišiu, laka.

entire, -ly, *a. adv.* emū; d'wōd'wō; — korā, fé, d'wē, d'wē; soññ;

G. emū; fē, fēfēfē; fē, fia; blublu; — kwrā, banē, dšendšēñ;

klañā; soññ; tšēm, kwa.

entomb, *v.* sie, kora; G. to gbonyo, fū.

entrails, *n. pl.* ayamde, nsono; G. mlinii.

entrance, *n.* nhyeñmú; emu kwan; mfiase;

G. mlibotemo; mligbe.

entrap, *v.* yi (afiri), to afiri; G. dū; tšō tšōne.

entreat, *v.* koto, sere, pa kyew; G. kpa fai, ba.

entry, *n.* nhyeñmú; emu ba; ntoase; G. mlibotemo, mligbe.

envelop, *v.* dura hō, kata hō; G. ha he, bole.

envious, *to be*—, ani bere, tṽě ninkunu, di aboro;

G. hie dṣo; hie kō, ye awuñā.

envious (person), obofo, oniberefo, oniñkufo, nitamfo;

G. hiekōdōlo, hiekōlo, awuñāyelilo, hiedsolo, nyelo.

envy, *n.* nitañ; G. hiekō, hiedšo.

epilepsy, *n.* abiribiriw, -tṽa; ahuñmu; G. gbligblitfa.

equal, *a.* pe; *v.* se, se so, bō so; *n.* tipeñ, sefo, seso;

G. fē; fefēse; egbo; *v.* ye egbo, tamō.

equally, *adv.* pe, pepēpe, sāara; G. pepēpe, fefēse; fei.

equitable, *to be*—, se, fata so; G. sa; fe pe; dša.

erase, *v.* popa, kum, see; G. kpātā hie, gbe, fite.

ere, *adv.* ansā na; G. dā, dāni; — *long*, erenkye korā.

— *now*, akye, enkyee; kañno; G. dseenmō bēbe; etšeko.

erect, *v.* si, mā so; G. mā, wo nō; ši; te ši.

—, *a.* kyérebeññ; pintiññ; G. trōmō.

err, *v.* fōm, fōm kwan, tō kwan; wō ntṽetṽede;

G. dū gbe; ladše, — gbe.

errand, *n.* ñkāra, kasee; G. bōfo na sane.

escape, *v.* nyā okwan fi mu, fi mu fi, guan;

G. dše mli, dšo na foi.

especially, *adv.* titiriw; G. titri.

espouse, *v.* gye aware; G. tše yō he ba; wye; fā he; he.

essence, *n.* esu; ehowo; emu ade titiriw; aduru; G. ñmā.

establish, *v.* si, mā etim, mā esi hō pintiññ;

G. hā n.k. damo ši šinñ; mā ši.

estate, *n.* asetrā; dibeā; ade (ahōnyāde); asase, akurā, ofi;

G. šihile; nii (dšetri); šikpoñ, ñmon &c.

esteem, *v.* bu, ani so, di nī; susuw; G. here m.k. hie; soro;

wo; bu, tēdše hie, hie so m.k; susu.

estimate, *v.* bu, bu ano, bō bo, bu akontā;

G. bu na, bu akonta; sa; wo he dšra.

estimation, *n.* ebo a wobo, akontābu, ānobu; obu, nidi,
anuonyam-hye; G. hebū; hieso; wō; nabū, akontabū.

eternally, *adv.* dā, dāyi, dā dā;

G. dā, dāne, dādā; ke-ya nanō.

eternity, *n.* dā, mmeresāntēn, dā howo; G. nanō; dā.

ether, *n.* wiframa, soroframa; G. nweikoyo, dšenkoyo.

eulogy, *n.* ayeyi, nkamfo; G. yidšiemō, kafomō.

eunuch, *n.* oyītōtoni, (osae *only of beasts*); opiani; G. osai.

Europe, *pr. n.* Abūrokyiri, Europa; G. Ablotširi.

European, *pr. n.* Obūroni, *pl.* Brofo, Abrofo; G. Blōfonyo.

evasion, *n.* aguan; nnādā, nkataso; G. wyi; lakpatō.

eve, even, evening, *n.* anwummere, anwummebawmu (F.),
anadwofā, adesāe; G. gbeke, dšenamo.

it is—, ade asā; G. dše na.

evening-star, kyékye; G. gbeke-nulami.

even, *a.* monommonom, fitā; *v.* tā; G. dem, kplanā.

even, *adv.* po, mpo, ara; G. eflo; hū, kē; nānumu, namū;
dšān, gbān, tete; no non; po.

—*so*, sāara, sā pe; G. nakai non.

ever, *adv.* pen, da, dabi, dabiara; G. gbiko.

for —, dā, dāyi; G. dā, dāne.

—*since*, arā; G. tam, kpla.

every, *a.* biara (obiara, biribiara); nnyinā (nhinā);

G. fē, fia, pia; mofēmo; nōfēnō.

—*where*, *adv.* bābiara, mmā nnyinā, afā nnyinā (nhinā);

G. hefēhe.

evidence, *n.* adanse; G. odase.

evil, *a. & n.* bone; adebone; G. efon; nōfon; eša, nōša.

evil-eye, *n.* anikyew; G. kpemō, ayekpemō.

ewe, *n.* oguammere; G. to-gwantenyō.

ewer, *n.* nsu-kuruwa; G. dēfomōnō; nukpulu; kulo.

exactly, *adv.* pe, pepe, pepēpe, ta, fefefe; G. krede; finti;
fitšofitšo; fū; katekate, ketekete; pe, pepēpe; boni sa.

exalt, *v.* mā so, kamfo, yi aye;

G. wo, wo nq, wo he nq, wo yi; dšie yi.

exaltation of one's self, ahōmāso, ahōkyere; G. hewō, hetšōmq.

examine, *v.* bisabisa, fʋefʋe mu, pēpē mu; so .. fʋe;

G. bi wiemo; tao mli; ka kwe.

example, *n.* nʋweso, nseso; G. okadi; henō.

excavate, *v.* tu mu tokru, hunu mu; G. tša; gbu mli flo.

exceed, *v.* boro, tra so; kyeñ, señ; G. teke nq; fe.

exceedingly, *adv.* bebērē pa, pī pa, sê, se biribi;

G. tūtu, babao, hū; naakpa; fe noko.

excel, *v.* kyeñ, señ; kyeñ so; G. fe; sa naakpa.

excellent, *a.* densow, titiriw, kūnini; eso nni;

G. denso, titri; kpakpa dientše.

except, *v.* yi fi mu; G. dšie ye mli, fā.

except, -ing, *prp. conj.* gye, gye se, se gye;

G. dša, dša ake; ake dša.

excessive, *a.* nea enye ano bi ni, etra so;

G. noni teke nq, fa tšō.

exchange, *v.* sesā, sakra, di nsesā; G. dāi; tšake.

exchange, *n.* nsesādi, nsesāgua; sikasesā, sikasesābea;

G. tšakemo, šikatšakemohe; guoyeli.

exclaim, *v.* tēm'; bom'; G. bo wā.

exclude, *v.* yi fi mu, tu, pam; siw kwan;

G. fie, tši gbe, gu; fā yeñ.

excrement, *n.* sébè(o), sébèw, biñ; G. fē.

excuse, *v.* yi ano; de (fa) .. firi; yi wq mu;

G. dšie na, tše he kpā, to lakpa; fā he.

excuse! *int.* kose! tafarakye!

execration, *see* curse.

execute, *v.* ye, di; kum; wie; G. fe; gbe; gbe na.

executioner, *n.* obrafo; G. oblafo.

exempt, *v.* yi wo mu, kyee so; G. ba yi; dšie mli.

exercise, *v.* ye, di, so . . fwe, so nsa, bo mmoden, bo nsra,
tēetēe (asrāfō); G. fe, tšu; bo; bo nsra; fo femo.

exert (*one's self*), *v.* mia n'ani, biri ne mogya ani;

G. bo moden, mia hie.

exhibit, *v.* yi kyere, yi adi; G. dšie kpo; dšie tšō.

exhort, *v.* kasa kyere, tu fo, hye kasanyansa;

G. wie tšō, wie m.k. hie; wo nā.

exile, *v.* tu, pam; G. tša m.k. naneši tū, fie.

exile, *n.* tuko; amannōné; opanyifo; G. moni atša ese tu.

exist, *v.* wo ho, te ase, te ho; G. ye, hi ši; bo ade, bo dšen.

existence, *n.* howo, asetrā; G. šihile, adebo; dšen.

expand, *v.* tšrew mu, yere mu, yerew; G. le mli, gble mli.

expect, *v.* fwe okwan, twen; G. kwe gbe; mē.

expedite, *v.* mā wode ko (ntem), mā eko so;

G. hā ya no, hā fe oyá; dšie gbe oyá.

expel, *v.* pam, tu, yi, gu; G. fie.

expense, *n.* adefwerede, sika a woafwere, kaw a woabo;

G. šika-fitemo; nyōmowō.

expiate, *v.* pata; G. kpātā.

expire, *v.* gyaw mu, wu, n.a. (see die); sā, hi, wie du;

G. mū; gbo, dše.

explain, *v.* kā . . kyere, kyere ase, kyerekkyere mu;

G. dšadše . . tšō, tšō šiši.

export, *v.* toñ aguade ko amañ bi so;

G. fā nii ke ya manse.

exposed, *to be*—, hō da ho; G. he kā.

express, *v.* kā; kyere; yi, yi . . kyere; G. wie, dšadše; kadi.

falsehood, *n.* abra, ñkontompo, ñkoñkõsa; atoro; mfomso;

F. As. àpaw, àpawtǵá;

G. abla; apasa, opasabo; kõtõmpo, amale; kòkõsa.

falter, *v.* po dodo; hintiw; hiñhim, tɔ ntintañ; fom;

G. ha momo; tɛ, tɛ ši, tɛrɛ.

fame, *n.* ñkã, diñ, hõ asem; ñkamfo, ayeyi;

G. yidšiemɔ; he sãne.

family, *n.* abusũa, ofi, fifo, mpon nè ne mma, oyere nè mma;

G. we, tšewe, tšekũ; dšaku; webii; weku; nã kɛ bii.

famine, *n.* okom; G. hõmo.

fan, *n.* pàpa; fitae; ntabañ; ñhũso apawa;

G. papa; ablemlišanõ.

– *v.* fita, huw so; G. hu; ša.

– *palm*, *n.* kubé; G. wietšo.

far, *a.* akyiri, akyirikyiri; nsrenso, tònñ; *v.* (ntam') pãñ,

ware, As. wa; G. šõññ; flɛñ, *v.* dšekɛ.

fare, *v.* te, di; G. fe, ye; ye.

farewell, *n.* int. ñkãra; nanteyiye; G. šɛ; “Yāba”.

farm, *n.* afuw, akurã; G. ñmõ; abo.

farmer, *n.* okuafo, ofumni, okuraaseni;

G. hũlɔ; kosenyo; okwafonyo.

farther, see *further*.

farthermore, *adv.* bio (biow, biem), sañkyiri; G. asañ, asañ hũ.

farrow, *n.* prakoba; G. kplotobi.

fashion, *n.* su nè bañ; yebea, dibeaa; amanne; G. su; kusum.

fast, *v.* di abuada (mmuada); G. ye buada, hi ñmã.

fast, *a.* deñ, dennén, pintiññ; ntem, ntem so, ohareso;

G. wã, šiññ; oyá, mramra.

fasten, *v.* mã eye deñ, mã etim, kyekyere, sã, mantam,

bom', kã . . bom', kã . . tom', tua (ano), de . . bɔ hõ;

G. hã wa, hã kpɛtɛ; kla; tšɛ; bɔ apã; la.

fat, *n.* srade, awoññua; *G.* fọ;

fat, *a.* kese, fòfò; òkuduku;

G. mugumugu; tukutuku, tšòtšòtšò.

to be—, *do*, *do* srade; *ye* kese, *ye* obèran;

G. he wo fọ (tšò); fi.

fate, *n.* ñkrabea, nyañkōñne; aŵiei; owu, osee; awuse.

father, *n.* agya, ose; obanintan; akora; *G.* tšè; ata; biiatšè.

— *in-law*, ase, okunu a.s. oyere agya; *G.* šanu; wuta, wutšè.

— *land*, ofie, agya oman, —kurom; *G.* šia, tšèšikpon; dšaku.

fathom, *n.* abasam, siñ; *G.* abasa; kuku.

fathom, *v.* susuw (po) mu dọ;

G. gbu ke-bote mli; susu kwòle.

fatigue, *fatigate*, *v.* hye obère; haw, guan hō; *F.* fōnā;

G. tọ m.k.

fatigued, *fatigate*, *to be*—, bère, fa obère; *G.* tọ.

fatigue, *fatigation*, *n.* obère, ohaw, *F.* efōnā; *G.* tọ, tọle.

fatten, *v.* dọ srade; *G.* he wo fọ.

fault, *n.* mfomso, bone, mmāratō; *G.* eša; efon; tōmọ.

favour, *n.* anuonyambye, odom, aniso;

G. anumnyamwō; hiegbe; yin fū.

favour, *v.* dom, hye anuonyam, mā anim ba nyam; di boa;

waw; ŵiewie, se; kyee so;

G. ye bua; mō mli hā m.k.; wo hie nyam; yin fū m.k.

fear, *v.* suro; fere; som;

G. še, še gbeye; ye gbeye, fe fē; mō ñmīñmī.

fear, *n.* ehū, osuro; abotu, akōmatu, ahōpopo;

G. ahūahū, gbeye, šemo; ñmīñmī; tšui fā; tšuit fā.

fearful, *to be*—, ye hū, suro; (ehō) ye hū, yi hū, yi ahf;

G. še gbeye; wo gbeye, ye gbeye, ye ñmīñmī.

feast, *v.* tow pon; gye ani; *G.* ñme okplō; fe kaimo.

feast, *n.* apontow, afāhye; didimě;

G. okplōnme; gbīdšūrō; afiyeli.

feather, *n.* ntakara, ntahua; G. tšere; tšoi.

to get—s, fuw ntakara; G. dše tšedši.

feature, *n.* ani, anim, su, bañ, nipadua;

G. hie; su, bañ; subañ; henō; gbomotšo.

fee, *n.* akatua, abenne, asede; G. nyōmowō; gbena, apanii.

feeble, *a.* méréw, bētē, bōkō, dufudufu, pōsoposo, pōsoposo;

G. doko, gbodšo; wudowudo; boboli, vi. See *weak*.

feed, *v.* yeñ, mā aduañ, bō akonhama; G. le.

—upon, ŵe, di, didi, te so; G. ye nii.

feel, *v.* hū, te; de nsa kã, kekã;

G. ta he; nu he; nyēmo, nyiemo (he, mli, ši, šiši).

feet, *n. pl.* nañ, anañ; G. nādši.

fell, *v.* bu, tŵa, tow (nnua); bu ano; G. gbe (m.k.) ši; to (tšo).

fellow, *n.* aŵe, oyonkō, afē (pl. mfēfo), ohōkãfo; akoa, ouipa;

G. nanyo; hefatalo; yakagbomo.

poor—, ohiani, odeseni; G. bafolo, bakpalo; ohiafo.

fellow-servant, -slave, awurakwã.

felon, *n.* odeboneyefo; nea oyē kwaslãmankwã’;

G. efoñfelo; awuiyelo; kōtōmpofo.

female, *feminine*, obea, obere; As. obā F. o(bā)basia; G. yō.

female laves, afāñã.

fen, *n.* see *marsh*.

fence, *n.* bañ; G. afabañ; akrabatša; kutu.

ferment, *v.* pae, puw ahuru, kaw; G. tfa afui; ša.

ferry, *v.* tŵa asu; hare tŵa; G. fo m.k. fa; dšie m.k. fa; wiri.

fertile, *to be—*, sow aba, ba aduañ; G. ba nii, wo yibii, bō.

fervent, *to be—*, ye hyew, huru; bō mmoden;

G. hie do, bō moden; so.

servour, *n.* ayamyi; G. sole, mlisole.

fester, *v.* porow, fi mogyasufene; G. ša; fite; wule, wo wu.

festival, *n.* dapa, daponna, afedi, afrihyiadi, afāhye;

G. gbidšūrō; kaimofemo, afiyeli.

fetch, *v.* kofa..ba; gye; twē..ba;

G. yañō kẹ-ba; gbla kẹ-ba; nō, kọ.

fetish, *n.* obosom; asuman; kabere; G. wōn; wōnkpā; kable.

—house, obosombuw; G. gbatšu, wōntšu.

—man, —priest, obosom sofo, obosomfo, okomfo;

G. wōn-osofa, wolofo; wōntše, okomfo; nkōnyayelo.

—slave, abosōnkwā.

fetter, *v.* to pokyere, gu nkonsonkonson, bọ pā, to adansa;

G. wo gbokle; wo kosonkosō; fi kpā.

fetters, *n. pl.* pokyere (for the feet); pā (f. th. hand);

G. gbokle; pā.

fetus, **fœtus**, *n.* oyafunum (a.s. awotwā mu) ba; G. ho.

fever, *n.* atiridii, awow, oyare; G. fulu; fēi, atridi; dọo; asra.

few, *a.* kakra, ketewa, kakrābi, ketewābi, kūmābi; bi,

binom; G. fio; kpokpao; bibio; enyoo; ko.

fetion, *n.* anansesem, ayesem, atoro; G. adesā; amale.

fiddle, *n.* osānkū; G. sañkū.

field, *n.* afuw, mfuwa, wuram, sareme, sareso, petē mu; osa;

akōē; G. nā; nīmō; abo; tawuhe; ta.

field-marshal, *n.* osahene, osafohempanyin, safohenkūnini;

G. tatše, asafoiatše-onukpa.

fierce, *a., n.* okekāfo, okokobirifo;

G. blabla; kakāka, krāmākrāmā.

to be —, ye kekā, ani ye hyew, ani ye krāmākrāmā, ye

akakabénne; G. hie ye la, hie dọ; gri.

life, *n.* bọtowa, atentebeñ; G. blẹ.

fifer, *n.* bọtawahyēñfo; G. blekpālo.

fifteen, *num.* edunnum; G. nyonma kẹ enumo.

fifty, *num.* aduonum; G. nyonmai enumo.

fig, *n.* odoma, borodoma, ofontó aba; G. agbami, agbomi.

fight, *v.* kō, kō dom, kōntokwaw, kō mmatokwaw, di aperepere; G. wu ta; nō; hie gbe, ta na; bē.

figure, *n.* suban, nipadua; mfonini, ohoni; nfweso, senkyerene; nkyerewé, nkurukyerewe; sāmā, nsāmā;

G. suban, henō, mfonini, gbomotšo; okadi.

fisch, *v.* wia, bō kroñ, bew, bebew; G. dšu, tfa odšo; šiši.

file, *v.* sīna, ban; G. šō.

file, *n.* kitae (tʷitae); asrāfo kyerepen;

G. kita; asrafoi aklempē.

filings, *n.* (dade n.a. hō) mporoporowa.

fill, *v.* ye mā, hye mā, gu mā; mē; hye (nsā);

G. wo obō; yi; tši; kple.

filter, *v.* sōn so; G. tšere nō; do nō.

filter, *n.* nsubo; sōnē (sonee), G. nute; notšeremonō.

filth, *n.* efī, buru, mpebebé; biñ; G. mūdši; fē.

fin, *n.* ntetew', (F. tetere?), mpatā akyi birimmirim;

G. lo-fine; kama.

find, *v.* hū, to; nyā; tu ahū; G. ná, kpa na; yere, yele; to ahū.

fine, *a.* fe, fefe (few, fefew), kāmā, guanñ, osó;

G. bo; bōdōbōdō; fiñ, feo; kīnkā.

fine, *v.* gye sika, di kasa; G. he šika; gbla toi.

— *n.* sika a wogyebi; G. šika ní ahe m.k.

finger, *n.* nsateā (nsateawa); G. nine-wao.

— *ring*, *n.* petea, kā; nōmāfuru, toñkōkā;

G. ga; nmega, kpotia.

finish, *v.* wīe, wīe ye, (kum ano); sā;

G. gbe na; kpa; wula na; fō.

fire, *n.* ogya; nnyahyee; G. la.

— *brand*, *gyentia*; G. laitšo.

fire -place, asāmorofī, muka (bukyia); G. late.

— *tongs*, *n. pl.* adabaw; G. abele.

— *wood*, ogya, nnyina, nnyentia; G. lai.

firm, *to be* —, ye deñ, tim hō, si hō pintinn, si ntōkwanan;

G. wa, ye šinn; fī šī šinn.

firmly, *adv.* pintinn; tim tim;

G. šinn; tše, gbigbāle; kpenñ; kpiñtinn.

firmament, *n.* wim, osoro, osoro nterewmu, nyame-ani;

G. atatu; ñwei.

first, *a.* kañ, kañkyerekyere; titiriw, kūnini;

G. kleñkleñ, tšutšu; titri.

— *born*, *n.* abakan; G. kromobi.

fish, *n.* enām, nsunām, apatā; ponām: esiré (oyákà), bāsáòwí,

nsíkowá, ántere, kokrompanei, mmañ, ñkramfōá;

asubonteñ mu nām : kōbi, apatère, adwéne, odó, àkusuw;

ankáw, tére;

G. nšon-lo (tšile, kpotšile, gbā, kamfrā &c.); fañ-lo; gbemōñ.

fish, *v.* yi mpatā, kō po; gu asau; to darewa;

G. ya wuo (ya wō); mō lo, ša lo; he; fō yā.

fisher, —*man*, *n.* opofoni; G. wolenyo, helo.

fishhook, darewa; G. kpon.

fishnet, asau, adwókú, akyé; G. yā.

fist, *n.* kutrukú, kutrumōá (kotromūá); tẁere; G. atšere.

fit, *to be* —, fata, se; G. sa; hi; hie sa; tša, tša he.

fit, *v.* fata, se, fata so, kō yiye;

G. kpao; sa; fata he; ye egbo.

— *out*, hyehye, kekā, wura, mia; G. hehe, wula; wo nii &c.

five, *num.* anum (nnum); G. enumo.

fix, *v.* bō, bō mu, tua, hye, tim; hye da; G. ka; tše šī; tšeke šī.

flag, *n.* ofránká'; G. aflaña.

flag, *v.* hodŵow, botow; G. gbòdšò; dšò; ba ši.

flame, *n.* ogyaframa, ogyatekrema; G. lalilei; tšò.

flame, *v.* ḍew framframfram; G. tšò plamplamplam.

flanel, *n.* kũntũ; G. kuntũ-bo; flana.

flap, *v.* ḅo, ḅom', ḅo nsam', ḅo ntabaŋ mu;

G. gba m̄a; t̄fa tat̄ata; t̄fa fid̄šian.

flash, *v.* pa anyinam; G. kp̄e nyeram; tšò plamplamplam.

flask, *n.* tumpaŋ, abodeammo; toa;

G. atuŋkp̄a; abodiam̄o; t̄o.

flat, *a.* tere, t̄et̄er̄e, tr̄atr̄a, fr̄áfr̄a; f̄emm

G. t̄etr̄e, trotro; am̄eti; dem; f̄et̄e.

flatter, *v.* def̄edef̄e, b̄o adafa, to t̄ekremakyene;

G. d̄ok̄o na, d̄ša na; fie na ši; laka.

flatulency, *n.* t̄ā; G. f̄ũm̄o k̄e k̄oȳo.

flavour, . ōd̄ew, h̄ũām; G. n̄om̄o; ñma.

flay, *v.* gua, wor̄o nh̄ōma, wor̄e kotoku; G. sa; kp̄o he wolo.

flea, *n.* okramaŋñw̄iw; G. lōpo; gb̄eheŋmoŋ.

fledge, *a.* (anoma a) wafuw ntak̄ara;

G. (lof̄ō) n̄i t̄š̄ed̄ši et̄ša.

flee, *v.* guaŋ, b̄o neh̄o aguā;

G. sa foi, d̄šo foi, wo foi; n̄ō. .sa he.

fleece, *n.* oguaŋhwi (oguaŋt̄en nh̄wi a woat̄wa);

G. gwant̄enhet̄š̄oi.

fleet, *n.* hyeŋ asafo; G. led̄ši asafo; led̄šiata.

flesh, *n.* eŋām; h̄ōnam; G. lo; helo; hewud̄šian.

-fly, ōt̄eŋ, ohuri, ñwansana; G. adodoŋ; adodoŋgb̄ane.

flexible, *a.* f̄ā, f̄ēf̄ā, f̄āññ, t̄w̄ā; G. t̄f̄ā.

flight, *n.* aguaŋ; G. foid̄š̄e; flikim̄o.

fling, *v.* tow, tow ..kyene, tow ..gu, b̄o ..gu; G. f̄ō; š̄e ..f̄ō.

flint, *n.* t̄w̄erebo; G. t̄f̄erebo.

firt, *v.* tow kyene; f̄wim; di hō f̄ew;

G. ye m.k. he f̄eo; kpa šī; k̄e yō ko ye f̄eo.

firtation, *n.* mmea akyidi;

G. ahofibō; yeiasēdī; yohef̄eoyeli.

fittermouse, see *bat*.

float, *v.* t̄en ani; tent̄en ani; G. t̄eo, t̄et̄eo.

flock, *n.* asafo, kuw; n̄nuankuw; G. asafo; k̄ū, kutū.

flog, *v.* f̄wē, b̄o, boro; k̄ā... mmā; G. yi, yi kpā; t̄fa nō; gbe.

flood, *n.* nsu yiri; nsu a abo, nsu a epram;

G. nu babao; nu afua; yirimo; n̄šoyimo.

floor, *n.* fam, nsewē, nsemso; G. šikpoñ; šikpoñt̄su; nsodo.

flour, *n.* osiām, asikresiām, āwi; kyekyere;

G. šikišan; mā, māmū.

flourish, *v.* fefew, gu n̄f̄wireñ; hoahoa nehō; gyina so;

G. ye hewale; flof̄lo; froke; f̄ā; f̄eo.

flow, *v.* señ, t̄ē; G. ho; sre.

flower, *n.* n̄f̄wireñ; G. fof̄oi.

fluctuate, *v.* hin̄him; G. didā; fe māmāmā.

fluency (of speech), *n.* ano a atew, anotew; G. nahomo.

fluid, *n.* nsu, emu nsu, asenne; G. nu, mlinu; n̄leñle.

flute, *n.* atent̄eb̄ēñ, botowá; G. bl̄e.

flutter, *n.* ahin̄him di, ahōyeraw;

G. ayaiyeli, hōfemo; gidigidifemo.

fly, *n.* n̄wansana; G. adōdoñ.

fly, *v.* tu; tu mmirika, guan; hyehye, hyeta;

G. fliki; d̄šo foi; t̄šē, t̄šē foi.

flying ant, piēñño; G. d̄šat̄su flikilō; flikiti.

foal, *n.* opon̄koba; G. okpon̄obi.

foam, *n.* ahuru; G. af̄ui.

foam, *v.* puw ahuru, ye ahuru; G. kwē af̄ui; t̄fa af̄ui.

foc, *n.* otamfo, edom; G. henyelo.

fetus, *n.* awotwā mu ba; G. hq.

fog, *n.* omunuṅkum, kusukûkû, F. afua; aharamata;
G. afua; oblotu.

foggy (weather), *it is—*, osoro akata, anim akata;
G. atatu wo; oblotu wo.

fold, *v.* bubu, bobow, bu ano; G. kota; dro; tša.

foliage, *n.* ṅhabaṅ; G. bai; bai kusū.

folk, *n.* oṃaṅ, asafo; G. mei; maṅ, asafo.

follow, *v.* di akyi, di akyiri, tiw; tie, sūa, som; wuw (w̄iw);
G. nyie se; tū, tiu, tu se; bo toi; sōmo; ye seo.

folly, *n.* ṅkwaseade, ṅkwaseasem, agyimisem;
G. kolofemo; kwašiafemo; yimusane.

foment, *v.* tō, tōtō; G. nyāmo.

fondness, *n.* okoko; ope, odo; G. suomō; hedole.

food, *n.* aduaṅ (adibane); G. niiyenii, ṅmā.

fool, *n.* okwasea, osesafo, ogyennyentw̄i, ogyimfo, aboa,
tibonkōsò; G. bulu, kolo, kwašia; ṅwaṅ, obudaṅ; yaka-
yakaniifelo; akpatua.

foolish, *to be—*, di ṅkwaseasem, nni ti;
G. fe kolo, be yitšon, fe obadruku.

foot, *n.* naṅ, tote; ase; G. nane; šiši.

foot, *v.* saw, nam, nantew; G. dšo, na ši; nyie.

footpath, *n.* oṣa; okwaṅ nammonkoro; G. nanegbe, flo.

footring, *n.* naṅṅwēa so kā; G. dotenaṅ; nanešiga.

footstep, *n.* oṇammon, naṅ sibe; G. nāḍšiaṅ; nanemāhe.

footstool, *n.* naṅase agua, m̄aṅō', ntiasó; G. nanešimaṅo.

for, *prp.*, *v.* mā; *n.* nti, anaṅmu; G. *v.* hā; *n.* hewo, nāḍšiaṅ.

for, *conj.* nà, eṣise; G. ake, akeši; edšake.

forasmuch, *conj.* (esiane)se .. nti; G. ake noni; gbūiabq n̄i.

forage, *v.* fow, ko afow; G. ye ofō.

forbear, *v.* to (*or to*) bo ase, mia n'ani; gyae, gya mu;

G. to tšui ši; ñme tšui ši; ñme he ši, mia hie; fo hie.

forbid, *v.* bāra, gu, siw kwan; G. gu, tsi gbę; kũ wo m.k. na.

force, *v.* sũm atiko, hye, tintim; to mmonā;

G. nyē m.k. nọ; tšire yise; bọ m.k. kabona.

force, *n.* ahōōden, ñhyeso; edom; G. hewale; ta; ekā.

by—, ahōōdenso, oberoanso; G. ekāna.

forcibly, *adv.*, *th.s.* & see *violently*.

forceps, *n.* dábaw; G. abele.

ford, *n.* atwaree, asutwaree; G. olęwu; fōhe.

ford, *v.* twa asu; G. fo fā.

forefathers, *n. pl.* tete agyanom, nananom; G. blematšemei.

forefinger, *n.* akyerekerekwan; G. tšeretšerekwan.

forehead, *n.* moma(so); G. hiena; hietšo.

foreigner, *n.* ohoho, opotofo, omamfrani, onanani;

G. mañsenyo; mokpōñ; gbọ.

forest, *n.* kwae, ahaban, wura; G. kō; hai; kohayi; lakpa.

foremost, *a.* kan, kankyerekyere; titiriw, kūnini;

G. tšutšu; klenklen; titri.

foretell, *v.* kā sie, hye ñkom; G. gba, dšadše; gba .. to.

forewarn, *v.* bọ kọkọ, yi apra; G. bọ kọkọ; tfa adafi.

forge, *n.* tonasum; G. soñmeši.

forge, *v.* tonono, bọ dade, bọ (asow n.a); G. sō.

forget, *v.* were fi, ani pa so, fi ani so;

G. hie kpa nọ; hie tfa he nọ; dše hie; hie dše nọ.

forgive, *v.* de (fa) .. firi, de (fa) .. kye; G. nō .. fa; kē; fri.

fork, *n.* àdinam; ñkorata; G. aklonta; gaflo.

form, *n.* su, ban, suban, nseso, yebea;

G. su, henō; šō; suban.

form, *v.* ñwene, bọ, ye, señ; G. šō; bọ; wo kū; wo kpo; ña.

formerly, *adv.* kan, kan nọ; G. sa, tšutšu sa, klenklen le.

formidable, *a.* keṣe pa; G. kple, agbo;

to be—, (e)hō ye hū; G. ye gbeye.

fornication, *n.* aguamammō, agobone;

G. adfamañbō, yakafemō.

forsake, *v.* gyaw, pa (akyi); G. ši, kwa; le ši.

forswear, *v.* de ntañkā pa; kā ntañhunu.

fort, *n.* abañ, abañkeṣe, abañ a eye deñ; G. mō.

forthwith, *adv.* amonom, ntem ara; G. amrōle, nyoñlo.

fortnight, *n.* nnaawotwe (adapeñ) abieñ, dadu-nnannañ;

G. otšii enyo.

fortunate, *a.* ošiadefo, nea ne kăra ye;

G. moni he yō šade, he ye nii.

fortune, *n.* siade; ade, ahōnyāde; ñkrabea, okărayiye;

G. šade; henii, niifale, ošrā.

—*teller*, *n.* okrāmoni; G. klamo.

forty, *num.* aduanañ; G. nyoñmai edfe.

forward, *a. adv.* anim, anim fām, anim kwan;

G. hiegbē, hie; krāmākrāmā.

to be—, óyē pérepere, pērepēre, odi mperewasém,

òyē aperewá; G. hie dō, fe ekā; ye kplekple.

foster, *v.* yeñ; G. le.

foul, *a.* efi, pòtō, tantán, bàsabasa;

G. eša; mūdši; kpotoi; tantañ; sakasaka.

found, *v.* to ase, hye ase; si; gu (dade n.a.);

G. to šiši; mā; fie (dade k.n.).

foundation, *n.* ntoase, ñhyease, mfiase, mmoase;

G. šinme, šiši, šišidšē; šišimā, šišitō; fanes.

fountain, *n.* asubura, nsuaniwa, asuti, nsu-amōa;

G. nubu ní baä; nuhiēñmei.

four, *num.* anañ (nnañ); G. edfe.

fourscore, aduowotwe; G. nyoñmai-kpanyo.

fourteen, edunnañ; G. nyoñma-ke-edfe.

fourty, aduanan; G. nyoñmai edfe.

fowl, *n.* akoko; anoma; G. wuo, wo, loflō. —, *v.* kō anoma.

fowling-piece, *n.* anōmakō-tuo; G. lofōdšiağbōbimo-tū.

fox, *n.* sakramañ; G. oso.

fracture, *n.* obú; G. kū, dfā.

fragile, *a.* peñpeñ; *to be*—, eñkyé bō; G. kūo mra mli, dfā mra.

fragment, *n.* siñ, gow, mporoporowa; G. kuku; fluflu.

fragrance, *n.* hūa, hūām; G. ñmā; ñmadšē.

frankincense, *n.* ohye-hūām; G. kroboo.

frankness, *n.* ayamyi; G. yindšiemō.

fraud, *n.* amimdi, nnādā, nsisi, kusumdi;

G. amimyeli; lakamō, šišimō, šišiumō.

free, *a.* nea ode nehō, odehye; fri; G. odehe, fri.

to be—, *to become*—, de nehō; fa nehō di, nyā nehō;

G. hie he; he kā, ye he; ye fri; ná nādši.

freebooter, *n.* odŵowtŵafo, okwañmukāfo; G. odšotfalo.

freely, *adv.* yiye, ayamyi so, ayamye so; G. fri na; tšui na.

freeman, *n.* nea ode nehō; odehye;

G. frigbomo; moni hie ehe; heyelo, hehielo.

freeze, *v.* awow mā ekyere, ekyeñkyeñ; G. fi ke fēi.

freight, *n.* hyeñ mu (a.s. teaseenam so) aguade; ade a wode
agu hyeñ mu hō akatua;

G. nii ní lele woo; lele niiwō he nyōmowō.

frenzy, *n.* adammō, ogye; G. sekeyeli, yinkāmō.

frequent, *to be*—, ka, tā (ba); G. bu; gbō; ka, wu he, wu niian.

frequently, *adv.* dā; G. kpitiokpitio; notonoto; dā.

fresh, *a.* foforo, momono, amono, kāñwē;

G. fō; frōfrō, kulō; eñmōñ; kañkañ; hō.

fret, *v.* pee mu, di mu adŵini; huru, bo huru;

G. gbigbli, — mli; tšui ye.

fricassee, *n.* frofrow; G. flouflou.

friday, *n.* efida; G. sohá.

friend, *n.* adamfo, aŵe, oyōnkō, afe; G. nanyo, šientšę.

friendliness, *n.* animtew, ayōnkōfa;

G. nanyobo, hieglemo; hietšemo; femo.

friendship, *n.* ayōnkōfa, adamfofa; amannifo, abusūa;

G. nanyobo, bō; gboyeli; dšakū.

to make, have—, bo, ká.

fright, *n.* ehū, osuro; abotu, akōmatu;

G. gbeye; haomo, tšuitšā, tšuišā; ŋmĩmĩ.

frightful, *to be—*, (e)hō ye hū; G. ye gbeye, ye ŋmĩmĩ.

frigid, *a.* oñwini, őrududu; G. ŋāni, wurudū.

frivolous, *a.* huhuw, hunu; G. flefle, huyehuye.

frock, *n.* fraka, atade; G. flaka.

frog, *n.* àpotoro, atwére; G. kōkōdene.

frolie, *to be—*, ani ye hyew, tew akrayam; G. ho la.

from, *prp., v.* fi, de-fi, As. firi; *n.* nti; G. *v.* dšę, ke- dšę.

front, *n.* anim (*of a house*: adannim); G. hie;

—line of an army, twafo; G. asafokan.

frontier, *n.* ohye, fuhye, tia, kurotia;

G. kpokpa; hūsū; klotia.

froth, *n.* ahuru; G. afūi.

froward, *a.* perepere, kontonkye;

G. kplekple, tšetretę; wesę; *v.* dšę ši.

frowardness, *n.* mpĩ, mpĩye; anuoden;

G. šidšę; kplekplefemo.

frown, *v.* kum anim, muna, pūapūa anim;

G. fū hie, lo hie, tu hie; muna.

frugality, *n.* anidaho; G. hōhōho, letemo; hiešikāmo.

fruit, *n.* aba, adua, aduaba, dua aba; G. tšoyibii, aduawa.

fruitful, *to be*—, *ba aduan*, *sow aba* (yiye), *wo mma*;

G. *ba nii*, *wo yibii*, *fa pī*; *fō pī*.

fry, *v.* *kyew*; G. *ši*.

fuel, *n.* *ogya*, *nnyentia*, *nnyīna*; G. *lai*.

fugitive, *n.* *oguanfo*, *kobofo*; G. *foidšelo*, *kobofo*.

fulfil, *v.* *mā eba mu*; G. *hā n.k. aba mli*.

full, *a.* *mā*, *māteññ*; *emū*; *kese*; *pē*, *pepe*; G. *emū*; *obō*; *soññ*;
totōto, *wodšowodšō*; *mā*; *kplidšō*, *yukuyuku*; *kiñkā*.

to be—, *yē mā*, *mē*; (of the moon) *twa puruw a.s. koro-*
kūmā; G. *yi*; *tō*; *wula*.

fume, *n.* *owusiw* (oŵisie); G. *lamō*, *lasū*.

fun, *n.* *nseñkwā*, *aseresem*, *agosem*, *agoru*;

G. *feoyeli*, *ñmlōsane*.

funeral, *n.* *afunsie*, *amūsie*; G. *gbonyofū*, *—tō*.

—*custom*, *ayi*, *ayiye*; G. *yā*, *yara*, *yarafemo*.

fungus, *n.* *mmerē*; G. *mle*.

funnel, *n.* *fwiei*, *soñē*; G. *trakte*; *sōi*.

fur, *n.* *aboa nhōma a ehō nhwi-nhwi*; G. *kolo wolo kē e-*

furl, *v.* *bobow*; G. *kota*. [hetšoi.

furnace, *n.* *fōnōnō*; G. *flōnō*.

furnish, *v.* *mā*, *siesie*, *hyehye*; G. *hā*, *sa*, *wula*, *wo nii*.

furniture, *n.* *dañ mu nneema*, *nneema a esisi dañ mu*;

G. *tšunnii*, *henii*.

furrow, *n.* *okā*, *mfetewē-kā*, *ofetekā*; *akofi-kā*;

G. *akofi*; *kā*; *ka*; *gabogabo*, *vōvō*.

further, *a. adv.* *anim nohō*; *nso*; G. *hie*; *hū*.

—*more*, *adv.* *sañkyiri bio*; G. *asañ*, *no se hū*.

fury, *n.* *anibere*, *yamgya*, *abohuru*, *adammo*;

G. *hiedō*, *grimō*, *mlila*, *sekeyeli*.

fuse, *v.* *nāñ*, *hono*; G. *sre*; *futu*, *tšaka*.

fuss, *n.* *akasakasa*, *gyegyēgye*, *hō*, *hōye*; G. *blomō*, *hō*.

future, *a.* okyēna, dakyē (bi); G. wose; gbiko.
 fyē, *int.* ao, kose, kosekose! G. tfa! tfa! fi! kose!

G.

gag, *v.* T'wi: to obi anom manniamfre;

Gā: wo m.k. dan manyofe.

gagē, *v.* de si awowa; susuw;

G. nō..to awoba; ta abasa, susu.

gaily, *adv.* few so, fefe; G. dāne; tšuidšürō na; feo na.

gain, *v.* fa so, nyā mfaso, nyā hō biribi; G. ná se.

gain, *n.* mfaso; G. se, senamo.

gainsay, *v.* yi ano, tua ano; G. kū na, tše na, gu, kwa.

gall, *n.* bonwoma; G. koliko; bo, ebo; doro.

gallant, *to be—, ye* nnam, bo ye duru;

G. fe ekā, fe nam; (*gallant*) nyō obla.

gallant, *n.* okatakyi;

G. ekālo; (*gallant*) kasemogbomo, oblanyōlo.

gallery, *n.* abrannā; G. ablana.

gallop, *v.* (opoŋko) tutu mmirika yeredede;

G. dšo foi ke tūmo; dšo foi yerededē.

gallows, *n. pl.* asendua; G. senmotšo.

gambler, *n.* osatofo, nhōmatowfo; G. asofelo, wolofelo.

game, *n.* agoru, nhōmatow, ntramato; hanām;

G. femo; mile.

game, *v.* goru, tow nhōma, tow ntrama, si ntew, tow wāre;

G. fe; fe aso, fe wolo.

gang, *n.* asafo, fekuw; G. asafo.

gangrene, *n.* akisikuru; G. kpotomo. **gaol**, see: *jail*.

gap, *n.* tokuru, ekū; G. gbe, flo; dšo.

gap-toothed, to be—, ne sē mu wō gyaw;

G. danfeke, danflonto.

gape, *v.* yeram, Ak. hāram; (ano) sɔw ahōhōm (ahuñmu, mframa); G. haku; gbɛ dañ hatō.

—*for breath*, G. tšui sū.

garb, *n.* atade, adurade; G. atale.

garden, *n.* tūro (F. ture); afikyifuw; G. trom; abo.

garden, *v.* ye tūrom' adwuma; G. sa trom, hū trom, hū abo.

gardener, *n.* tūromfwefo; G. tromtšulo, tromkwelo, tromsalo.

garlic, *n.* ánwò; G. ayo.

garment, *n.* atade, adurade, otam, ntama;

G. atale; awyi; bo; mama.

garner, *n.* ošan; G. aboño.

garnish, *v.* hyehye, kekā, wura; G. wula.

gate, *n.* abobow, oponkese, kurow-ano; G. agbo.

gather, *v.* boa ano, tia; tase; tew (nnuaba), nū (abe);

G. bua na; klo, tia; wo; bo; nu (ñme).

gauge (gage), *v.* susuw, hye agyirae; G. susu, ka.

gay, *to be*—, ye osó; ani gye, di ahurusi, tew akrayam;

G. so; mli fli, na tšuidšürō.

gaze, *v.* fwe hā; G. kwe gā.

gelding, *n.* osae, oponkosae; G. osai.

gem, *n.* abodeñ-bo, hyeremmo; adwinne;

G. dfene; adiagba.

gemini, *n. pl.* nta; G. hādši.

genealogy, *n.* anāto; G. šišitšōmo.

general, *n.* osahene, osafohempanyin;

G. tatše, asafoatše onukpa.

generate, *v.* wo; G. fo, wo; tše ke-ba.

generation, *n.* awo; awo-ntoatoaso; G. fomɔ, ying; weku.

generous, *to be*—, nsa tē, yam ye; ye adoe; *n.* odēfo;

G. nine kpoo; dši ablade; mli hī.

genius, *n.* okāra; G. okla.

genteel, *to be*—, *oye* agwasoba, onim agwasemde *yo*, *opow*;
n'anīm *yē nyam*;

G. *fe kase*; *hie yē nyam*; *kasemogbomo*.

gentile, *n.* *obosonsomfo*, *amañamañmuni*; *pl.* *amañamañ*;

G. *wondšalo*; *dšeñnyo*, *dšeñmañnyo*.

gentleman, *n.* *aguasem nipa*; *obarima*, *odehye*, *opanyin*;

G. *kasemogbomo*, *agwašengbomo*.

gently, *adv.* *berēō*; *v.* *dwo*; G. *kpō*, *diō*, *bleō*; *fofoli*.

genuflection, *n.* *nañkromasi*; G. *šikūamo*, *šikulamo*.

genuine, *a.* *kronkron*; *pa*, *pòtē*; G. *kronñ*; *sonñ*; *ekpakpa*.

geography, *n.* *asase hō nsem*; G. *šikponñeniilē*.

germ, *n.* *ani*, *aniwa*; G. *hieñmei*.

german, *n. a.* *onua*, *obusūani*; G. *nyemi*, *wekunyo*.

German, *n. a.* *Germane*, *Germaneni*;

G. *tuski*, *german*; *Tuskinyo*, *Germannyo*.

get, *v.* *nyā*, *gye*, *fa*; *yē* *sūa*; *du*, *du hō*, *nsa kā*, *nsa sō so*;

G. *ná*; *fe*; *wo*; *he*.

— *at*, *to*, *du*, *du hō*, *so*; G. *še*, *še he*.

— *up*, *sore*, *soso*; *foro*; *nyāñ*; G. *te ši*, *kwō*.

ghost, *n.* *hoñhom*, *sunsum*; *sesā*, *osamañ*;

G. *mumo*; *sisā*, *asamañ*, *okla*.

giant, *n.* *obērañ keše*; G. *oblañ*.

gibbet, *n.* *aseñdua*; G. *señmotšo*.

giddy, *to be*—, *ani so biri* (no), *adwenem yē* (no) *basā*; *bow*

G. *fo kiri*; *hie di*, *fe gidigidi*.

gift, *n.* *akyede*, *adekyede*; *omā*; G. *niikēnii*; *nōkēnō*, *hāmo*

gild, *v.* *dura hō sika*, *kata hō sika*; G. *ha n.k.* *he šika*; *wula*

gin, *n.* *mmorosā*; *afiri*; G. *blofodā*; *tšōne*.

ginger, *n.* *okekaw aduru*; G. *eñelfere*.

gingle, *v.* *bō kēññ*; G. *bo krili*, *gbē tintontinton*.

gird, *v.* bọ so, kyekyere so, bọ asen, kyekyere asen;
siabaw; G. fi he; fi mliten; mia he.

girdle, *n.* aboso, abomu, nkyekyeremu; asen mu tam, As.
afōró; G. gbadša; hefimonō, miamonō, mlitenbon.

girl, *n.* abofrabea, abeawa, abāwá, abábá;
G. oblayo; gbekēyō.

give, *v.* mā, kye; G. hā, kē.

— *back*, dan (mā); G. dāi; — *in charge or command*, de..
hye nsa; hye; G. to ši; — *leave*, gya okwan, mā okwan;
G. dšie gbē, hā gbē, nme gbē; — *over*, de..hye nsa, yi..mā;
gya mu; mā okwan; G. nō..hā, dše gbē hā m.k. — *over
and above*, to mu, to so, gu so, hye mu; G. fō mli, fō nq,
wo mli; — *out*, yi, yi adi, kā (asem); G. dše; — *a song*, to
dŵom, frē dŵom; G. wolala; — *up*, gyaw, gyae, pa abaw;
yi..mā; G. fō; nō..hā; nme he.

glad, *to be*—, ani gye, ani kā, hō sän (no), hō sepew (no);
nyā kōmapa; G. hie me; mli fi, ná tsuidšūrō.

glad, gladden, *v.* ye fēw, gye ani, mā ani gye &c.
G. fe feo, hā hie me &c.

gladness, see *joy*.

glance, *v.* ani bọ so; G. hie kpe.

glare, *v.* nyinam, hyeren hyēhyē;

G. kpe nyeramnyeram, tšo plamplamplam.

glass, *n.* afwefwē, gyirase; As. prentoa; G. afefe; glase.

glean, *v.* di mpepew; tase mu, yiyi mu;

G. ye kpekpeo, kpete.

glee, *n.* anigye, ahurusidi; G. miše, mlifimō.

glide (off), *v.* patiriw, watiriw; G. šrāke.

glisten, glister, glitster, *v.* nyinam, hoa, hyeren, hārān, ye
hānahāna, ye hyēhyē; G. kpe, fe hārāhārā.

globe, *n.* biribi korokorowa; asase nfweso korokorowa;

G. noko kutruku; dšenbo; šikpoñbo; kokloð.

globales, *n.pl.* ade ñkorokorowa ñketeñkete (se mperema,

abrobia-aba *n.a.*), abaabá; G. koklobii.

gloomy, *a.* kusū; G. kusū; *to look* —, muna; G. mulā.

glorify, *v.* hye anuonyam, kamfo;

G. wo anumnyam; wo hienyam, wo nyam.

glorious, *to be* —, wə anuonyam, ye nyam;

G. dše agbo; hie ba nyam.

glory, *n.* anuonyam (animonyam), ohyeren, ohārañ, nīm,

nīdi; G. wō, nyam, henowomo; agbodšē, anumnyam.

gloss, *v.* pow (hō); G. ša he.

glossy, *a.* hyèhyè, hānāhānā;

G. noni kpeo kañkañ, noni aša he.

glove, *n.* nsa-boha; G. hanske, ninekotuku.

glow, *v.* do (gya), do kō; G. do la; tšo; kpe.

glow-worm, *n.* G. aplemplem, ašlemšlem.

glue, *n.* (amā, amāne; mānno, ehye); G. amā, glu, lim.

glutinous, *a.* mā, hūā, mātāmātā;

G. kplelē; kpetekpete, wo fū.

glutton, *n.* potwā, odidifo; G. fūlo, adufudeyelo.

gluttonness, *n.* potwā, adidifurum, adiditrāsó; G. fūfemo.

gnash (*with*) *the teeth*, *v.* tẁere sē; G. kpe nyānyōdši ašiši.

gnat, *n.* ñwansana, ntóntom, ntóntoreboā; G. tontrō.

gnaw, *v.* ẁe, di; G. kpe, ye.

go, *v.* kə, kə so, nam kwan; nantew;

G. ya (te), ya nə; nyie gbe.

— *aside*, māñ; G. dše afā, ya afā; — *astray*, tō kwan, yera

(kwan), wə ntẁetẁede; G. dū gbe; loko; tšomlo; bə kō,

nyō nāñ; — *away*, fi so, kə, tu kə; G. dše nə, dše masei;

— *before*, di kañ, di anim; G. tšō hie; — *between*, pata, di

mow; G. brantañ; – *by*, tʰam'; G. ho he; – *down*, (oʷia).
 to; so hūtañ; (nsenia) da; to mu; siāñ, duru, si; mem;
 G. nyō ši, ya šiši; yi ši; mi; – *on*, kō so, gu so, pā so, bō
 so; kō anim; G. fie nō; kite; ya nō, ya hie; – *out*, fi, fi adi;
 pue; dum; G. dše, dšekpo; – *round about*, tʰa hō hyia,
 bō (or tʰa) hō kontonkron (dantabañ); di barehyia;
 G. fo ši; bole ši, kple.

goat, *n.* aberekyi, oguañ; G. abotia, to abotia; abletši.

goblin, *n.* osamañ; G. sisa; noko.

God, *n.* Onyame, Onyankōpon; Odómānkāmā;

G. Nyonmo; Mawu.

goddess, *n.* onyamewa, obosombea; G. won-yō.

gold, *n.* sika, amapā; G. šika.

– *digger*, sikayefo; G. šikatšalo; – *dust*, sika mfuturu;

G. šikafutu; – *lace*, G. gola; – *smith*, sikadwumfo; G. šika-
 nalo, šikašōlo; – *taker*, sikakarifo; G. šikafelo, šikanmelo.

good, *a.* pa; papa; *v.* ye; G. ekpapa; dšogbā; edšūrō; *v.* hi.

– *day!* mahā(ō)! – *evening!* madwo! – *morning!* makyē!
 – *night!* nnapaō! da yiye!

G. miyawo! (answer) yawo dšogbā!

good-natured, to be–, yam ye; G. mli hi.

goods, *n. pl.* ade, nneema, aguade;

G. nii; dšranii, dšrayelinii; guonii.

gore, *v.* fwirow, si; G. hele; ši m.k. ke aklontoi.

gorge, *v.* mene; G. wo dā obō, mi; tā.

gorilla, *n.* sasabonsam; G. gumokōnye.

germandize, *v.* ye potwā; G. ye adufude.

gospel, *n.* asempa, kaseepa; G. sanekpakpa.

gossip, *v.* kasa birebire, ano ye berebere, – beṭebeṭe;

G. wie gobigobi, toke, wie trili.

gourd, *n.* fere; G. See calabash.

gout, *n.* G. gbodšomọ.

govern, *v.* di so, di hene; G. yenọ, ye lumọ; yemantše; kudo.

government, *n.* omansofwe, omansofwefo;

governor, *n.* amrâdo; G. lumọ, amralo; noyelilo, niitšölọ.

gown, *n.* atade wuw, atade tenten; G. sablọk; atale yū.

grace, *n.* odom, anuonyam, ahōofẹ;

G. anumnyam; nyam; dromọ, dōremọ, omanyẹ.

gracious, *to be* —, dom, hū mmọbo;

G. wo hie nyam, dōre, dro; na mọbo; hā hie ba nyam.

gradually, *adv.* nkakra-nkakra; G. fiofio.

graft, *v.* tẹw dubā wọ dua bi mu;

G. tẹo tšonine wo tšo kroko mli.

grain, *n.* būrofua, aṣifua; G. abele; kuli; ñmā.

grand, *a.* keše, kokūrō;

G. kpetenkple, wulu, agbo. See *great, large*.

—*child*, obanana, nanawa (As.); G. nabi; —*daughter*,

obanana bea; G. nabiyo; —*father*, —*sire*, nana (barima);

G. nī; —*mother*, nana (bea); G. nā; —*parent*, nana;

—*son*, obanana barima; G. nabinu.

grandee, *n.* opanyin; G. onukpa.

grant, *v.* mā (hō) kwan, mā, kye, dom;

G. hā hegbe, ñme gbe; hā, kē, dro.

grant, *n.* akyede, ayeyede; G. niikēnii, dromọ.

grape, *n.* bobe-aba, bobe-kasiaw, win-aba;

G. kutša; weinyibii.

grasp, *v.* fua, kura, so mu;

G. hie ye dē, mō mli; mia; titi, kpiti; buba.

grass, *n.* wura, nwura; sare (sere); G. dfeɪ, dfoi, dfefo.

—*hopper*, *n.* abebew, tuafuru n.a. See *locust*.

G. agā, gugōnigugō; bala.

—*land*, —*plot*, wuram'; G. dfeian.

grassy plain, *sarem'*, *sareso*, [Ak. *serem*, *sereso*]; G. *nānq*.

grate, *v.* *t̄wiw*, *t̄werew*, *t̄were*, *ẁere*; G. *ṣo*.

grater, *n.* *t̄weree*; G. *niiṣonō*.

gratis, *adv.* *kwa*; G. *yaka*; *to give* —, *kye kwa*; G. *kē yaka*.

grave, *n.* *oda*, *odamōa*; G. *gbonyobu*.

—*yard*, *n.* *asiei*, *anisie*; (*abantia*);

G. *abentia*, *gbohīatohe*.

grave, *to be* —, *anim ye duru*; G. *hie sa*.

gravel, *n.* *mmosea*, *mmoseawa*, *mmoseabo*; G. *ṇmlit̄ṣa*.

gravity, *n.* *oduru*; *animduru*; G. *t̄ṣimo*; *hiesale*.

gravy, *n.* *ṇkwaṇ*; *sōs*; G. *wonu*; *saus*.

gray, *a.* *nsō*, *nsō-nsō*; G. *lamlu*, *lamlulamlu*.

—*hair*, *d̄weṇ*; G. *waṇ*.

graze, *v.* *ẁe wura*; G. *kpe d̄fei*.

grease, *n.* *srade*, *awoṇṇua*; G. *fo*, *mū*.

great, *a.* *kesé*, *kòkürō*, *kàkārā*, *kokürokó*, *kakraká*;

kakresaw, *kūnini*, *titiriw*; *v.* *sō*; G. *kpeten̄kple*, *wulu*;

agbo; *gloṇ*, *gad̄ṣā*; *sase*; *v.* *da*. See *large*.

great-grandchild, *n.* *nanan̄kānsō*; G. *nānakānsowa*.

greatly, *adv.* *kese*, *sē*, *dodo*, *pī*.

greatness, *n.* *kese*, *keseye*, *osō*, *koküroko*; G. *agbod̄ṣē*, *dale*.

greedy, *a.* *odifudepefo*, *omimfo*, *pepeefo*;

G. *klāmāklāmā*; *fū*.

to be —, *pē adifude*, *ye adifude*, *ye amim*, *ye odihunum*;

G. *he wo la*, *hie ye la*, *hie dō*.

green, *a.* *amono*, *momono*; *buṇ*; *apopobibiri*, *ahabammonō*;

G. *eṇmon*; *eṇoli*; *fo*; *emligidi*.

greensickness, *n.* *oyare bi* (*animhoa*, *os̄erēṇ*?);

G. *hiehaomō*.

greet, *v.* *kyia* (*d̄wa*), *mā akyē*, *mā amo*; G. *nā*, *fla*; *na*; *sra*.

grey, *a.* see *gray*.

grief, *n.* awerehow, ñkõmmõ, amutew, eyaw; G. awereho, dole, niidonii, ñkõmoyeli; tšuiyeli, tšuido; tšuiḡ; mlila.

grieve, *v.* (see *aggrieve*) were how, di ñkõmmõ;

G. de; fe niidonii.

grin, *v.* kyere sē; G. kpe; fite hie, tšako hie.

grind, *v.* yam; dŵow (*roughly*); finam (*finely*); sew (*a knife*), tŵere (*one's teeth*);

G. wyie; gble, gbõ (*the 2d time*); fra, fla (*wet, the 3d t.*).

grindstone, *n.* oŵiyammo (*the lower*); oŵiyammõba, boba (*the upper*); serebo (*for knives &c.*); G. wyiete; wyiebi.

gripe, *v.* so mu, mia; yafunum keka (a.s. kaw) dŵēdŵēdŵē;

G. mia, kō, kōmõ.

grizzled, *a.* mehēmehē(?), ntokontrama, fufu mu nsõ-nṣõ;

G. dšekedšeke; ñmetenmete; truñtrai.

groan, *v.* pene, si apini, gu ahome; G. hũ mli, dõmõ ntšõi.

groom, *n.* opõnkõfŵeḡo, osomfo; G. okpõnõkwelõ, tšũlõ.

gropé, *v.* sinsiane, kekā;

G. gbugbu ši, hahala ši, lele ši, lila ši, tita ši, nyẽmõ he.

gross, *n.* dumien ahorow dumien, oha-aduanan-anan;

G. oha ke nyoñmai edŷe ke edŷe.

ground, *n.* ase, fa, fam'; asase, F. dāde (dādze);

G. ši, šiši, šikpon; sũ; ñmon; abõ.

—*bean*, atŵē, abobõ; G. akwēi, abõbõi.

—*nut*, ñkate(e); G. ñkatie.

group, *n.* asafo, kuw; siaw; G. asafo, kũ; šao.

grove, *n.* põw; G. akrabatša.

grovel, *v.* butuw (fam'); ŵea, tŵē nehõ (wõ ase, fam').

grow, *v.* nyin, kõ so, forõ; fi, fifi; tene fam; (õde, ntõmmõ..)

bõ; G. da, kwē; dše; kwõ; dše agbõ; wõ; dũ, hũ; lē.

—*luxuriantly*, fuw; G. fu, fu gblõgblõ; wõ fũ.

growl, *v.* pow (se okrámañ, osebó, gyatá);

G. wie hūhūhū, wie growiemọ.

grub, -worm, *n.* ọsā; G. gōgōmi.

grudge, *n.* nitañ, anibere, ahi; menāsepọw;

G. mlifūša, mlifomọ; hiekō.

he owes me a—, ọwọ me menāsepọw, ọde me (ahye) menāse;

— *v.* G. to mlifūša, fo mli, hie kō.

grumble, *v.* n̄wīñwī, kasa hūhūhūhū; pa so; G. wie hūhūhū.

grunt, *v.* (prako) pa so; G. (kploko) blọ.

guana, *n.* ọmámpám; G. mampañ.

guard, *v.* buw, sra, w̄eñ, f̄w̄e (so); G. bu he, sra; wọ he.

guardian, *n.* ayisā f̄w̄efo; G. awuisākwelọ.

guava, **guiava fruit**, *n.* oguā (oguáwá); G. goa.

guess, *v.* hū ano; susuw tirim, bọ tirim se;

G. na na; ka seyomọ.

guest, *n.* ọhọho, ọmanui; G. gbọ; bialọ; afiyelọ.

guide, *v.* gye tā tā, gyigye, kyere kwan; kyere nyansa;

G. t̄sō gbę; t̄sō niile.

guile, *n.* nyansabone, nnādā, apasa; nnabraba, nk̄on̄k̄on̄sa, nk̄ontompo; G. n̄ā foñ; apasa; lakamọ.

guillotine, *n.* tit̄wa-afiri; G. yif̄ot̄sōne.

guilt, *n.* ẹsō, mm̄aratō, bone; ẹfọ, afodi;

G. tōmọ, efoñ; fọ, foyeli; sō; kofū, wulekē.

guiltless, *to be —*, di bem; G. ye bem.

guilty, *he has been found—*, wọabu no fọ, odi fọ, (asem no) abọ no; G. eye fọ; sane gbe enọ.

guinea-corn, *n.* atókó; G. akoko.

guinea-fowl, -hen, *n.* ánsám' (wild), akomf̄em (domestic);

G. ansam.

guinea-pig, *n.* ẹw̄ea.

guinea-worm, *n.* mfā; G. fa.

gulf, *n.* epo basa, donnoh; G. n̄onine.

gullet, *n.* mene, menewa; G. sē, señ.

gulp, *v.* mene; G. mi.

gum, *n.* eh̄ye, amā, amane; dadawmu, dodōm;

G. oh̄e; k̄ā; tēlo.

gun, *n.* otuo, akwadamma; oprem; G. tū; okplem.

—*powder*, atuduru; G. tūtšofā.

—*stick*, *rammer*, *ramrod*, t̄wenewa; G. nt̄fēi.

—*stock*, tubōnā.

gush, *v.* tue, gu; G. tue.

gut, *n.* nsono, ayamde; nsonokese, ofuru;

G. mlinii, musunkotoku.

gutter, *n.* oboṅkā; sukā, nsukā; agyensu; G. nud̄šo.

guttle, **guzzle**, *v.* didi fū, ye potwā; G. ye adufude.

H.

Habit, *n.* T̄wi: su; asetrā, nneye; atade;

Gā: su; nahomo, kusum [*custom*]; šihile; atale.

habitation, *n.* trābea; oḁaṅ, ofi; G. šihilehe.

hack, *v.* t̄witwā, foroforo; G. flo d̄šeked̄šeke.

hades, *n.* asamaṅ; G. gbohīad̄še.

hag, *n.* aberewa, obāyeṅ, ayeṅ, obayifo;

G. ayeyō, yomo kotoṅko.

hail, *n.* amparuwbo, asukotwēā; G. Nyonmont̄e.

hail, *int.* mo! mo, mo! (wo) tiri ṅkwā! G. ofiē.

hair, *n.* ṅhwi (As. F. ehwi); *long* —, atimum; G. yit̄šoi.

half, *n.* a. ofā (As. F. efā); G. fā; fēi.

hall, *n.* asa (so); G. asa.

hallow, *v.* ye kroṅkroṅ, tew hō, d̄wira, hyira so;

G. fe kroṅkroṅ; t̄su he.



halt, *v.* gyina (ɔnantew mu); sog; hiñhim; hñan d'wɔŋku, si
sí, tɔ apakye; G. wa ye nyiemo mli; t̃sɔ.

halter, *n.* ɔpɔŋkɔ kɔŋmu hama; ntampe a wɔde seŋ nipa
kum no; G. ɔkpɔŋkɔwɔ kɔpā; seŋmɔ taŋkpe.

ham, *n.* prako sɛrɛ a wɔahye no ñkyene;
G. kploko fiɔ ní awolɛ ñɔ.

hamlet, *n.* akurā; G. akrowa bibio.

hammer, *n.* asāe, asā, nsabā; hāmere; G. hamle.

hammer, *v.* de asāe bɔ; G. t̃fiā kɛ hamle.

hammock, *n.* hamánkā'; G. ahimaŋka.

hamper, *n.* kentén, kyerénkyé; (ɔpɔŋkɔ) nantam' hama;
G. kpānyā, kenten.

hamper, *v.* to pokyere; yi (hentia mu); haw;
G. hao; ye t̃sui; t̃si na.

hand, *n.* nsa; G. nine, dē.

hand, *v.* mā, de..mā, yi..mā; de..hye nsa;
G. nō..hā; tu wo m.k. dē; hie dē.

—*bell*, *n.* nnɔnnomma, adomma; G. dēhiemo-ñmle.

—*cuff*, *n.* adansa, pā; G. nine gbokle.

handicraft, *n.* adwuma, d'wuma;

G. nine nā; nine na niitsumɔ.

handkerchief, *n.* dukū'; G. duku.

handle, *n.* dua, nsa, asoi; —(*of a countryhoe*) sodúro, sókum,
F. sobakúrá; G. t̃sɔ.

handle, *v.* de nsa kā, so mu, ye; G. ta he, tra he; hie dē, hie.

handmaid, *n.* abāwa; G. weyō, abawa.

handsome, *a.* fe, fɛw, fefe(w); osó; G. fefeɔ.

hang, *v.* seŋ, senseŋ; kye; dennaŋ;
G. la; seŋ; t̃soro, t̃sot̃soro; t̃sɛ.

—*down*, *v.* seŋ, si (mɔhɔ); G. šao ši, seŋ ši, t̃sot̃t̃ro ši.

hangman, *n.* ɔbrafo; G. oblafo.

happen, *v.* ba, ba mu, befi; ye; siāne;

G. ba, ba mli, dše; gbale, šrā.

happiness, *n.* ahôto, ahōmekā, abodwo, aboto, abotoyam, kōmapa; G. hedšole; šade; mlifimō; omanyē.

happy, *to be-*, hō to(no), wō kōmapa, hō kā ne hō;

G. ná tšuidšūrō; ná nādši, ba dšen dšūrō, ná hedšomō.

harbour, *n.* asoqe; hyēn gyinabea; nkōmānōā;

G. sekeñmehe, ble.

— *v.* soq; te, trā; ye hoho, gye tom’;

G. to, to ši, to m.k. nō; he ši.

hard, *a.* deñ, denneñ, kyēnkyēn, kyeñkyeren; *v.* deñ, kyēn, nwen; tirim ye deñ; ye..nā; G. wa, deñdeñ, brubru;

kekrē; kpakpatā; vevēve; yerēde; yiwuan; sākātā; *v.* wa, he wa; hie sa, na wa; wadše hie; hieñmei šā; deñ; fe ablo.

hardly, *adv.* nā, kyēnkyēnkyēn, dennēnnen;

G. dfē; gegēge, tšē; wā.

hardship, *n.* amane, obēre; G. nōnā, amanehülū; tole; wale.

hardy, *to be-*, ye nnam; ani ye deñ; G. fe ekā; hie wa.

hare, *n.* adañko, asōasō; asōketé; G. kpēnkplēn; afutuokō.

harlot, *n.* aguamañ, obeaguamañ; G. adfamañ, yo adfamañ.

harm, *n.* bone, aboro; dem; G. efoñ, eša.

to seek one's harm, ani sā obi, pē obi bone;

G. nyie m.k. šiši.

armattan, *n.* haramata, ope, opebere; G. aharabata.

harmonious, *a.* kyēkyē; *v.* kā, fata so; G. *v.* ye egbo, ye.

harmonium, *n.* adakabēn; G. sañkū.

harmonize, *v.* fata; ye nokoro, ano kō beñ korom’ (& *caus.* with mā); G. kpā gbē.

harmony, *n.* mfataso; G. egboyeli.

harpoon, *n.* peaw a wode wō bonsu n.a.

G. bonso dūmō akplō.

harrow, *v.* fentem; G. nēnē.

harsh; *to be*—, ne tirim ye deñ, opōpō n'ani; (enē) afā;

G. yi wa, mli ye la; (gbē) fā, fō, eša.

harvest, *n.* aburowbu, odetu, awitwa; G. niikpamōbe.

haste, *hasten*, *v.* kā nsa, pere hō, ye ntem, bō fwi, ye nehō

hare; patuw; G. wo nane; tšire yise; kpatu.

haste, *n.* mperehō, ntem(ye); ahōghare;

G. oyáfemo; hiedō; heplemo.

hastily, *adv.* ntem, ntemso, ntemntem, hyerebahyereba;

G. oyá; mramra; bam; hrihri; tšratšratfra; kplokplo.

hat, *n.* ekyew; G. fai.

hatch, *v.* sow (osow ūkesua); G. fe.

hatchet, *n.* abonua, atwapo, akūmā; G. lema.

hate, *v.* tañ, kyī; G. nye, hī; he tšē.

hatred, *n.* nitañ, akaye; G. nyē.

hatter, *n.* okyeyefo; G. faifelo.

haughtiness, *n.* ahantañ; G. hewō.

haughty (person), oħantanni; G. hewolo.

haul, *v.* twē, twē mu; G. gbla; šātā.

have, *v.* wō, de, kita, kura, nyā, fa; G. ye; hīe; ná.

not to have, nni; G. bē.

haven, *n.* hyēñ-gyinabea; G. leledamōhe, ble.

hawk, *n.* akrōmā, osānsá; G. lālo.

hazard, *n.* asiane; G. ošrā; kā; ekā.

haze, *n.* kusukūkū; G. oblotu kpī, afua.

hazy, *a.* kūsū; G. tū, tūtū, tuntuntu.

he, *pron.* oño; o.., o.. (*connected with the v.*), w..(*before perf.*)

G. le; e..(*with the v.*) *he* (*who*), nea (Ak. dea); G. moni.

head, *n.* eti, etiri, otiri; asentitiriw; otitiriw, otitrāni, opa-

nyiñ, oħene; G. yi, yitšo; oti; sane titri.

head— *ache*, atiridii, atiben;

G. yitšongbamō; yido; yitšohewalē; atifā (*onesided*).

—*band*, abotiri; G. akekre.

—*long, to be*—, pere hō, di aperewasem; G. ye kplakpla.

heal, *v.* sa (yare); G. tša; hela tša; sañe.

health, *n.* ahōōden, As. ahōye, F. hōnamden; pintinnye, akwāhōsāñ; G. hewalē, kpintinkpinhile.

healthy, *a., n.* ohōōdenfo, otwētŵemfo; *v.* hō ye, hō ye den, hō pirim; G. *n.* hewalō; *v.* he wa.

heap, *n.* ekuw, siw; (*of earth*) pempe; G. kū, ke, kutū.

heap, *v.* bō kuw, akuw-akuw; hore siw, pempe; boa ano, tia; G. to kutū, bua na; tia; bō kūkū, fe kū, ke &c., wo nō ke-ya ñwei.

hear, *v.* te, tie; G. nu, nu he; bo toi.

hearken, *v.* tie, dñen so; G. bo toi, dñen nō, ba toi, fe toi.

hearsay, *n.* asesem, atesem, akwañsosem, abañsosem; G. asemsro, adafitā, toiñsane.

heart, *n.* kōma (F. akōma, As. koroma, Ky. konona); wēre. G. tšui, mīna.

—*burn, -burning*, *n.* nsonokese (adiditwēā) mu yaw bi; nitañ; G. tšinenq̄lotamō, tšinenofutamō; tšuišā.

hearten, *v.* hye den, hye banínhá, hye ñkúrán; G. hā tšui.

hearth, *n.* muka (mukya, bukyia); asāmorofi; G. late, lateši; kpatasi.

heat, *n.* ahōhuru, ahōohyew;

G. latša, ladō; latšabe; lawō; hiedō, hedō.

—*pimples*, G. latšagbēi.

heathen, *n.* q̄bosonsomfo, ohonisomfo; amañamañmuni; *pl.* amañamañ; G. wondšalo, dšennyo; dšenmañnyo.

heaven, *n.* q̄soro, wim; [onyame, onyañkōpōñ], nyameso, nyame-ani; Onyame fi; G. ñwei, atatuiañ.

heavy, *a.* duru (du), duruduru; pémē;

G. tsimbō, tšínmō, noko ke tšimo; lōkpō.

to be—, ye duru, deñ; G. dšra; tší; wa.

hedge, *n.* bañ; G. akrabatša, afabañ.

hedgehog, *n.* fiampākwa, apesge, šiadebóa;

G. opense; šadeboa.

heel, *n.* nantín, nantini; G. nanetšitši.

he-goat, *n.* opapo, aberekyinini; G. tokpakpo.

heifer, *n.* nantwiforo (bere); G. tšinabiyo, tšinaoblayo.

height, *n.* osorokō, kōrōñ, sronsron, sronsrommea; bepōw;

G. kwōle; ñwei; goñkpo, kpo.

helious, *a.* bone keše, atratrasēm; G. efōñ kple, niihinii.

heir, *n.* odedifo, opegyafo; owuodi;

G. gbošiniiyelo, sēmo, wofase; ñoyelilo.

hell, *n.* asamañ; obonsam kurow, amanehunukurow; amane-
hunukrom gya; G. abonsamdše; gbohiadše.

helm (helmet), *n.* kudō; dadekyew, akōkyew;

G. kudō; tawufai.

help, *v.* boa, di boa, gya, gye, gyina akyi, so mu; ye..abia,
di mmoa, di nnōboa, di hiafwe; sa (yare).

G. ye bua, wa, wo mli nine, fata he; here; tša hela.

helper, *n.* oboafo; G. bualō, hefatalō.

hem, *v.* bu ano; G. mu na; kolo; kante; bañ na.

helve, *n.* duá; asoi; sodúrò, sókùm, F. sobakúra; G. tšo.

hemorrhage, *n.* mogya tu, mogya gu; G. lāhō.

hemorrhoids, *n. pl.* G. gbuntui.

hen, *n.* akóko, okokobere; anōmā biara bere;

G. woyō; lofiōyō.

—coop, *n.* akókobúw, pesú, akókopésú; G. wotšu.

hence, *adv.* enti, eno nti, eyi nti; fi ha;

G. no hewō, enē hewō; dše biē.

her, *pron.* ne; n' (*before a*); no; G. le, e..

herald, *n.* esen, obofo; G. šielo, bofo.

herb, *n.* ahaban, fan, wura; G. bā, fie; tšofā.

herd, *n.* kuw, mmoakuw; G. asafoku; kutū.

here, *adv.* eha, ehayi, ehanom; G. bię, bięne, biegbę.

— *and there*, eha nè ha, mmea-mmea;

G. bię ke bię; bię ke dšei.

— *after*, eyi akyi, okyēna bi, dakyē bi;

G. ene se, wose ko, gbiko.

— *about*, ehanom; G. bię niian; — *in*, eyi mu; G. ene mli.

hero, *n.* okōfoni, dommarima, osabarima, okatakyi;

G. ekālo.

herring, *n.* eban (F), mman; G. man.

hers, *pron.* ne de, ne dea; G. enō.

herself, *pron.* ono ara, ono ankasa; nehō; G. ledientšę; ehe.

hesitate, *v.* gye akyinnye, tšwentšwen (ne nan) ase; po dodo;

G. dšę nšwane; šisao ši, lila ši.

hew, *v.* tšwa, tow (nnua); G. fo; ko; to.

hiccough, **hiccup**, *n.* tekotékò, kokotékò;

G. šikōšiko, hikōhiko, fukōfuko.

hide, *v.* hintaw, kora so, sie; siw so; bō nkokora;

G. te, ke-te, te mli, šiu nq.

*hide-and-see*k, *n.* G. ote-lo?

hiding-place, nkokora. See *asylum*, *refuge*, *shelter*.

hide, *n.* nhōma; G. wolo.

high, *a.* tenten, sronsron, kōronkōron; pompon mu; bānsōn;

v. koron; G. gloñ, groññ, godšō, gadšā; kakadan; kwoñ;

ofe; nyenyerenñ.

on —, osoro; G. nšwei; *in the highest degree* (of the shining of the sun and moon), kétē, kétekete; G. fintl, ketekete.

highborn, *a.* odehye, osanani; G. ablade.

highminded, to be—, mā nehō so, yē ahantañ, yē apompompē;

G. wo he nq.

highwater, —tide, n. epo yiri; G. nšoyimq.

highway, n. apoñkokwañ, otempoñ; G. gbēdšegbe, tempoñ.

highwayman, n. odwotwāfo, okwañmukāfo; G. odšotfalo.

hill, n. bepōw, bepowa, koko, pampa, pempe;

G. goñ, kpq; ñmeñme.

hilt, n. ñkrante nsa, afōa asa, asoi; G. klante nine.

him, pron. no; G. ..lē (suffixed to the *v.*); **himself, pron.** ono-
ara, onoañkasa, nañkasa; nehō; G. lēdientšē; ehe.

hind (hinder, hindmost), a. nea ewo akyiri, akyiri-fām’;

G. noni yo se, segbe.

hinder parts, to, nserekyiri; G. se; kluku; duna;

hindfoot, anañkoti.

hinder, v. siw kwañ, siw ano, gye asabawm’;

G. tšī gbe, kū na, tšī na; wo anantaka.

hinge, n. mpóntere; G. šinmlitšo;

hint, v. bu ani, yi apra, perew; G. tfa adafi; bē hienmei.

hip, n. atāso, dweñkū, dwoñkū; aseñ, aseñmu;

G. gboñ, dsoñku, gboñku.

hippopotamus, n. susono; G. nuñfiq.

hire, v. bq pā; G. bq apa.

hireling, n. opāni; G. apafo, apafonyo, apayelo.

his, pron. ne, n’; ne de, ne dea; G. e., enō.

hiss, v. hinam; G. kotširoko.

history, n. asem, abakošem, abasem; G. sāne; dšēnsāne.

hit, v. bq, sā, to, kae; G. tfa, sa he.

hitch, v. so mu; G. mō mli.

hither, adv. eha, ehanom, ehai; G. biē, biegbē.

hive, n. nnowa dañ, nnowa asafo; G. wobii atohe.

hoarse, to be—, enē afā; G. gbē fā, gbē fō.

hodge-podge (*hotch-potch*), *n.* mfrafrae;

G. futufutunii, kpotokpoto.

hoe, *n.* asow, atope; osósow; G. koi, atibi.

hoe, *v.* dow; G. hū kē koi.

hog, *n.* prako, batafo, kōkōté; G. kploko; batafo.

hoist, *v.* si; G. ši.

hold, *v.* so mu, fua, kura, kita, turu; di; sie; trā mu; pere hō;

bu, susuw; di so;

G. mō; bu; kē; nyē; ya mli; ye nō; hie, hie mli; susu.

—*fast*, so mu, kura mu (denneñ); G. mō mli; hie, tšō mli.

—*the tongue*, mūa ano.

—*up*, mā so; kyere; gyina mu, trā mu; bata hō; G. wo ši.

hole, *n.* tokuru, tokuwa, tū, amōa (amānā); G. flo, bu.

holiness, *n.* ahōtew, krōnkrōnye;

G. tšemo, hetšemo, kronkronfemo.

hollow, *n.* tokuru, oboñ, amōa (As. amānā); G. flo, bu.

hollow, *a.* hunu; G. noni flo yō mli, noni mli kā eflo.

holy, *a.* krōnkrōñ, nea (ñe) hō tew; G. kronkron, noni he

tše; —*day*, dapa, daponna; (sukū mu) okwanmā-da;

G. gbīdšūrō; niikasemo mli gbeñme-gbi.

home, *n.* ofi, ofie; oman, kurow; G. šia, we; man, dšaku.

homesick, *to be* —, ani gyina, ani kisā, fe; G. hie tše, fe.

homicide, *n.* awudi; owudifo, onipakumfo;

G. awuiyeli; gbomogbelo.

honest, *to be* —, di nokware, tše; ye onokwafo;

G. ye anokwa; dša.

honesty, *n.* nokware, —di; G. anokwale, dšale.

honey, *n.* ewo; G. wo; — *comb*, ewo-kyem; G. wo-agbaku.

—*moon*, —*month*, ayeforohyia akyi sram a edi kan;

G. kleñkleñ nyōñ ní nyie yōwye se.

honour, *n.* nidi; G. wō.

honour, *v.* di nī, hye anuonyam, ani sọ;

G. wo, wo anumnyam, wo nọ; fa; hie sọ; bu.

hoof, *n.* tọte, nansaboñ, nañase; G. kokloto, naneklonto.

hook, *v.* tow darewa; yi, tẁē; G. tẁē, la.

hook, *n.* okótokoro, darewa, adare; G. kpon.

hooks and eyes, nsōae, nsōam'de.

hoop, *n.* katraka, dantabañ, hañkare; G. sa.

hooping-cough, *n.* ñkónkọñ; G. koñkoñ.

hoot, *v.* boñ, bọ ose, huro; G. wọ m. k. yi hō.

hop, *v.* huruw; G. huru, tu.

hope, *v.* ani da..so, fẁē okwañ, de ani to..so;

G. hie kã nọ, kwẹ gbẹ; mū..fie nọ; hie fō nọ; me.

hopeless, *to be*—, kōma atu, abasam atu, ne home atew no,
wapa abaw; G. tsui fã.

horn, *n.* abeñ, abentia, aborobeñ;

G. aklonto, koñ; ñkoñtẁē; kofeñ.

horrible, *a.* nea eye hū; wofẁē a eñfẁē;

G. noni yọ gbeye, — ñminmi.

horror, *n.* ehū, ahōdẁiriw, awosē; ahōnyānnyāñ.

G. ñminmi, gbeye; henyiemọ; ahūahū.

horror-struck, *to be*—, ayisē apini no, ne hō nyānnyāñ no;

G. hewudšiañ dšọ, ñminmi mō m.k.

horse, *n.* opoñkọ; G. okpoñọ.

— *bit*, maniamfre; G. manyofle.

— *fly*, ohurī, oteñ; G. ofoi, wofoi.

— *whip*, sikaferē; G. šikafele.

hose, *n.* wono, ntẁontẁo, trōs; G. kausu.

hospitality, *n.* ahohoye; apontow;

G. gbọfemọ; gbọyeli; okplōnmẹ.

host, *n.* ohoho, adamfo, ofiwura; edom; asafo;

G. gbotoło, šiatše, tohetše; ta, asafo.

hypocrisy, *n.* ñkóntompo, ñkònkònsa; nyāṭwòm;
G. kòtòmpo, opasa, osatoyeli, kòkònsa, nsrò.

I.

I, *pron.* Tẗi: me (*or* mi, *before* i, u, *full* e, o, gya, nyā, tẗa.
F. *with pref.* ẹme); Gā: ẗi.

ice, *n.* nsukyeñē, nsu ñkyēñkyēñē; nsubo;
G. nu ní efi tamọ Nyonmote; nute.

idiot, *n.* tibònkòso, ọtòtòbrofo, ọkwasea, ogyimfo, ogyèfó;
G. akána, yinkālo.

idle, *a.* idleness, *n.* ẗerehununu, anihaw, akwadẗero;
G. yakayaka; fẹfẹ; hedšò; anihao.

idle fellow, onihafo, ọkwadẗofo; G. hedšòlo, anihaolo.

idol, *n.* ohoni, ọbosom-honi, gu-honi; ọbosom;
G. amagā; wòn.

idolater, *n.* ọbosonsomfo, ohonisomfo;
G. wòndšalo; amagādšalo.

if, *conj.* se (ebia)..a, ka..a, to..a; G. ke, kẹdši, ke fe; dšikule.

ignite, *v.* so gya; G. šere la; here.

ignorant, *a.* nea onnim biribi, onnim de, ọkwasea, aboa;
G. kwašia, bulu, kolo, moni lee nii.

ill, *a.* bone; G. efoñ; tañtañ; tañ.

he is—, ọyare, asorokā abo no; G. hela yeḷe.

illness, *n.* ọyare, asorokā; G. hela.

illiberal, *to be—*, nsam ye deñ, yam ye ñwene, ye pepe;e;
G. deñ wa, kpekpe, hie wa, mli dšo, hie dšo.

illtreat, *v.* nyāfi, di nyā, haw, ye ayisāde, ye bone;
G. hie soisoi, wa yi, fe niiseniianii; fe efoñ.

illuminate, *v.* hyereñ wọ so; soso akanea; kyere nyansa;
G. tšo nọ, su kane; tšo šiši.

illusion, *n.* nnādā, ahōdādā; G. lakamọ, šišiumọ.

image, *n.* mfonini, nse_{so}, suba_n; ohoni; G. suba_n.

imagine, *v.* dwe_n, susu_w tirim; G. dse_n, susu, na šiši; šišiu.

imbecile, *to be*-, hō nye de_n, ye posoposo, posoposo, merew;

G. he waa.

imbue, *v.* hye, hye (aduru) mu; G. mī; tso mli.

imitate, *v.* sūa, di akyi, fwe so ye bi;

G. kase m.k., fe m.k., sōa.

immature, *a.* bu_n; akyenkye_n;

G. enoli, mlikiti; noni sako; atro.

immediate, -ly, *a. adv.* amonom ho ara, ntem ara; mprenpre_n,

sese ara; G. amro non; bian; hienmeitfa.

immerse, *v.* bo mu, mem; G. tso mli; mī.

immoderate, *a.* fū; *v.* tra so; G. fū; atšrele.

immodest, *a.* harehare, animhareso, anudenso;

G. flefle; yakayaka; nihie gboo.

immoral, *a.* sakasaka, basabasa; ahofwi mu;

G. yakayaka; nyennyenfi.

immortal, *a.* nea onwu, nea ennyae da;

G. moni gboo, noni fitee.

immovable, *a.* pintinn; G. ga; kpintinn.

impatience, *n.* ebo a wonto ase; mpereho, hyerebahyereba-

ye; G. tsui kplokplo; tsuifa; tsui ni anmee ši.

impeach, *v.* bo nkuro, totō ano, yi nten, gye akinnye, nunu;

G. flo na; tsi na; dse nwane.

impel, *v.* pia, puapua; hye; ka, kanyan;

G. fe frifors; tsire yise; fa yi; nyē nō.

imperishable, *a.* nea ensee da; G. noni fitee, noni nyee efite.

impertinent, *a.* nea ense, emfata; onnudenfo;

G. noni saa; nagbalō; hiewalō.

impious, *a.* nea omfere ade, omfere na onsom Nyankōpon;

G. moni dšaa Nyonmo; moni buu noko.

implant, *v.* tɛw (mu); G. tɛo (mli).

implement, *n.* ade, nnade, adwinnade, adwumayede;
G. nō; nānii.

implore, *v.* koto sɛrɛ, pa kyew, yi mpae, bo mpae;
G. kpa fai, ba.

import, *n.* aguade a efi amānnone; ase;
G. manse-guonii; šiši.

important, *to be*—, ehō hīa, ehō yɛ nā, emu yɛ deŋ;
G. dšra, he dsra.

impose (upon), *v.* dādā, sisi, gyigye; G. laka; šišiu.

imposture, *n.* nnādā; G. šišiumo.

impoverished, *to be*—, di hīa; G. sē; ohīa hīa m.k.

imprecation, *n.* mpae, nsew; G. lomo.

impregnate, *v.* wo; yem, ninsen; G. wo ho.

impress, *v.* mīa (so); kari; tintim; G. mīa; nyē no; nā.

imprison, *v.* bo duam', to (gu) daŋ mu, to mpokyere;
G. tši na; wo tšun, wo mōn.

impure, *a.* nea ehō ntew, ehō wɔ fi, ehō agu fi;
G. noni he tšee; efoŋ; mūdšinō.

in, *prp.* mu; G. mli.

inattentive, *a.* nea ontie, onye asō;
G. moni boo toi; moni bɛ toi.

inaugurate, *v.* mā..yɛ kronkron; de opanyin adwuma
hyɛ obi nsa, fi sā adwuma no ase;
G. hā n.k. fe kronkron; bule.

incarnation, *n.* onipa-yɛ; G. gbomotšōmo.

incendiary, *n.* nea oto ofi bi mu a.s. kurow bi mu gya;
G. lawolo; šālɔ, šerelɔ.

incense, *n.* ohūām a wohyew; G. tšofā-ke-nma.

incise, *v.* twa, sa; sa nkāmā, yɛ nkāmā, bota;
G. fo; kpe mli.

incline, *v.* pono, kyea, kōm; kǎ; G. koto; ba ši; dō, drō.

include, *v.* tǃwa hō hyia, tǃwa hō si; kura;

G. kpā wo n.k. mli; wo mli; bole he.

increase, *v.* dō; mā ɛdō; to so, gu mu; ase terew, ase fee; hye;

G. fa; fere; nme nq.

inculcate, *v.* kǎ gu asōm; G. kpā wo m.k. toiiān.

indebted, *to be*—, de kaw, mā kaw; G. hie nyōmq.

indecent, *a.* nea ense, emfata;

G. yakayaka, flefle; moni hie gboo, noni saa.

indeed, *adv.* ampa, nokware, korā, pi; mmom;

G. gbā; anqkwale; kwa, kwrā; kē; lelen; mon.

independence, *n.* ahódé, ahōnyā; G. heliemo, heyeli.

Indian corn, aburow; G. able. See *corn*, *maize*.

indicate, *v.* kǎ kyere; G. gba; ke.

indignation, *n.* abufuw, aǃwerehow; G. mlifū; aǃwereho.

indigo, *n.* akase; G. akase, amāti.

individual, *n.* obiakōfo; G. mokome.

induce, *v.* kǎ, pia; G. wo yin; tǃō yin.

indulge, *v.* koko; G. nme gbē tǃō; lē fofoli.

indurate, *v.* kyeñ, kyeñkyeñ, pirim, ye den;

G. he wa; mli wa.

industrious, *a., n.* nsiyefo; *v.* nēm, ye anēm;

G. a. kpekpekpe; *v.* bō modēñ.

inebriation, *n.* asābow, nsābow; G. dātō.

ineffective, *a.* nea ano akum, entumi nye fǃwē, ɛhow;

G. noni gbo; gbonyo; noni hoo.

infant, *n.* abofra, akokoā, abótāfowa, abádōmā;

G. gbekē; abifao, fufqo.

infect, *v.* sañ'; G. tǃēñe. **infection**, *n.* nsañ; G. tǃēñemo.

infectious, **infective**, *to be*—, ye nsañ.

inferior, *to be*—, tō mu.

infidel, *a. n.* nea onnye (anyamesem) nni; G. moni hee yee.

infirm, *a.* merew, betē, posoposo, posoposo, oyarefo;

G. gbo; vī, bobokū; *v.* gbogbo.

infirmity, *n.* oyare, asorokā; ahōomerew;

G. akpake; hegbole; gbodšomō; hela.

inflamm, *v.* sō, to mu gya, hyew, mā edew;

G. šere la; tšu; fū.

inflammation, *n.* G. tšūlē; *of the lungs*, G. fēfē.

inflate, *v.* puduw; G. fū; wo koyo obō.

inflect, *v.* pono, kōm; G. dō, kōdō.

infliction, *n.* atemmu, akatua, asōt wē, nyañkōñne, amane, ohaw; G. kodšomō; nyōmowō; toigblamō.

inform, *v.* mǎnā, kǎra, kǎ kyere; kyerekere;

G. mele, flo na; tsa adafū; tšō.

information, *n.* kyere, ñkǎra, kasee, asekyere, kasakyere;

G. asemsro, šišitšōmō; adafitšā; našlomō.

infract, *v.* bu, bu mu; G. kū, kū mli.

ingress, *n.* ñhyenmu; G. mlibotemō; mligbe.

inhabitant, *n.* emu trāfo, oba, nipa; G. mlihilo; bi.

inhere, *v.* bata hō, wō mu; G. kpētē, kpētē mli; ka.

inherit, *v.* di ade, di so, di awunnyade;

G. ye nii, ye nō; ye gbošinii; ye wofase.

inheritance, *n.* ade, awunnyade, agyapade, apegyade;

awúagyemma; G. gbošinii.

inject, *v.* tow gu mu; sa, bō bentoa; G. fū, sa ade.

injury, *n.* dem, aboro; bone; G. efoñ.

ink, *n.* kyerew-aduru, adubiri; G. blegi.

—*stand*, *n.* adubiri-toa; G. blegito.

inn, *n.* ahohofi; ahohodañ; G. tohe, gbōiatohe.

inner, *a.* —*part*, emu; G. mli.

innocent, *to be-*, di bem, hō afi, wafi mu tōtorōtō;

G. ye bem, ye mū, he tše.

innumerable, *a.* huhā, nea wontumi nkañ, nea enni ano;

G. huhā, noni anyēē akane.

inquest, *n.* emu pēpē; G. šibimō; mlipeimō.

inquire, *v.* bisa, bisa ase, bisabisa mu, pē (pēpē) mu;

G. bi ši; pēi mli.

insane, *a.* obōdamfo, ogyefō; G. seke; sekeyelo.

insect, *n.* aboā, aboawa; akōekōeboā; abebew n.a.

insert, *v.* de..hye mu; G. ke..hō mli, nō..wo mli.

inside, *n.* emu, emu-fām'; G. mli, mligbe.

insight, *n.* nhūmu; G. mlinā; yosemō.

insignia (*of a chief*), *n.* ahenne (ahennee).

insignificant, *a.* nea ehō nhia, ketewa;

G. kpokpao; bibio; noni kōō mli noko.

insinuate, *v.* de..hye asōm; yi apra; G. wo toin, tšō yin.

insist (upon), *v.* gyina so, trā mu; hye ketē, pia;

G. k wa; nyē nō; damō nō; fā.

insolence, *n.* anuodeñ, ahupō; G. nagbamo; hiewale; hie flefle.

insolvable, *a.* nea ennāñ, enhono;

G. noni sēree; noni anyēē afēne.

inspect, *v.* fwe, fwe so; G. kwe mli, kwe nō.

inspire, *v.* huw gu mu; G. wo na; mū wo mli.

instant, *a.* anitwa; G. hienmeitsā.

in an-, *instantly*, *adv.* amonom hō, ntem ara, sesē ara,

mprempreñ; G. mramra, oyá; bianē.

instead, *adv.* ananmu; G. nādšian.

instigate, *v.* pia, kā, hye nyansa; G. wo truku; dšedše.

instruct, *v.* kyere, kyere..ase, kyere..mu; kasa kyere;

G. tšō, tšō šiši, tšō nii.

instruction, *n.* okyere, aseyere; G. šišinū; tšōmō, šišitšōmō.

instrument, *n.* ade, adw̄inne, adw̄innade, afiri; abeñ; osankū;

G. nō, nānō; tšōne, sañkū.

insult, *v.* yaw, sopa, bō ahohora, di(di) atem;

G. n̄wā; dšē; sa he; sopa, bō ahora.

intelligence, *n.* nkāra; asehū, asete, nhūase, ntease, nhūmu,

nimdee; adw̄empa; G. šišilē, šišinā, niile, yitšo kpakpa.

intelligent, *to be*—, nim de, nim nyansa, hū nimdee; G. hie tē.

intemperance, *n.* potw̄ā, asābow; G. adufudeyeli, fufemo.

intend, *v.* anisā, bō tirim (pōw), tu tirim agyina, pē, susuw;

G. to yin, wō.

intent, *to be*—, bō mmoden, dweñ hō; G. hie dō, hie ye la.

interchange, *v.* sesā, sakra; G. tšake; to nādšian.

interest, *n.* mfentom, nsihō; mfaso, mfasope; ehō adw̄ene;

G. hesane; hekpa; senamō.

interfere, *v.* (di ntam'), de nehō fra mu *or* gyigye mu;

G. he bō bo; kē futu mli.

interior, *n.* emu, emu-fām', emu-nohō; kwae mu;

G. mligbe; kō, koyi.

interpret, *v.* yi ano, kasa..ano, kyere ase;

G. dšie na, tšō šiši.

interpreter, *n.* anoyifo, asekyerefo, okyeāme;

G. nadšielō, nawielō, šišitšōlō, otšāmē.

interrogate, *v.* bisa, pē mu; fw̄efw̄e mu;

G. bi, bi ši; tao mli, pēi mli.

interrupt, *v.* tw̄a kasa mu, kasa mu; tw̄a mu;

G. wō alali, wō amantaka, fo wiemoñ; wie mli; fo mli.

intestines, *n. pl.* nsono, ayamde; G. mlinii.

intimate, *to be*—, di atirimsem; G. fe bobōbō; tša.

intimidate, *v.* yi hū; G. wō gbeye.

into, *prep.* (*v. of motion, as: kō, gu &c. and*) mu;

G. (ya, fie &c.) mli.

intoxication, *n.* asābow; G. dātq.

inundate, *v.* yiri, sram so; G. yiri.

inured, to be—, ka, tim; kokwaw; G. ka; na homq he; fq femq.

inveigh (against), *v.* yaw, kā anim, t̄wiw anim;

G. d̄s̄e; f̄lq na; kā hie.

invent, *v.* hū, d̄wēn tirim; G. bq ade; na, susu yin; nina.

invention, *n.* ohū, ahūde, ade a wqahū yē; ayēsēm;

G. adebq; nā, ninamq.

investigate, *v.* pēpē mu, f̄wēf̄wē mu, bisabisa mu, (bore mu);

G. pēi sane mli, tao mli, kpē šī; bi sane mli, tao mli.

invite, *v.* hyia; G. kpe.

inward, *a.* emu, emufām; G. mli, mligbē.

ire, *n.* abufuw, anibere, yamgya; G. mlifū, mlila, grimq.

iron, *n.* dade; G. dade, adade. —*bar*, adabañ; G. adebañ.

—*plate*, dadekwasi. —*pot*, dadesēn.

iron, *v.* tow so; G. to nq.

irreconcilable, *a.* nea wontumi mpata, enni apatayé, wqata

a, enyē yiye; G. kpatakple; noni anyēē at̄sa lo akpātā.

irreligion, *n.* akyinnyegye;

G. n̄waned̄s̄ē; musubq; Nyonmo kwamq.

irritate, *v.* pūa, pūapūa; gyigye, huru bo, kānyān;

G. d̄aed̄s̄ē, wo mli la.

island, *n.* supow; G. kpq, n̄okkpq, fakpq, n̄ōšikpoñ.

issue, *n.* m̄fimu, nea efi mu, āwiei, eso ade, aba, qba, mma,

asefo; G. f̄qsemq; s̄ēšī, šīei; bi.

issue, *v.* fi mu, tue, pue, w̄ie, yi; G. tule; d̄s̄ē mli, f̄qse šīe šī.

it, *pron.* eno, ē...ē...; no; G. lē, no; ē... ..lē.

itch, *v.* yē henehene, keka; G. he flē m.k., he kōmq m.k.

itch, *n.* asē, nt̄wēm; G. nt̄fēn; ašimata; gb̄ē, flēm̄q; kōmq.

its, *pron.* ne, ne de, ne dea; G. enō; ē...

ivory, *n.* asommeñ, ason̄s̄ē; G. f̄lqwu.

J.

Jackal, *n.* Tŵi : sakramañ; Gã : ñaṅgbē.

jail, *n.* añaſe, nneduadañ, apokyerēfo dañ;

G. tšu, fiase; mōñ; gboklēfoiatšu.

jailor, *n.* ofiaſefwēfo, apokyerēfo fwēfo;

G. base, apābōlo; fiasekwēlo.

jam, *v.* mīa; G. mīa.

Jamestown, *pr. n.* Ñkrañ, Enyirési; G. Gã.

jar, *n.* pore, kuruwa; G. kpulu, kulo.

jaundice, *n.* oyare bi (animhoa ? oserēñ ?) G. atridī.

jaw, *n.* àbogye, daw; G. kada, adawtšo, dawutšo.

jealous, *to be*—, tŵē niñkunu, tŵē kora; G. ye awuñā.

—*man*, niñkufo; —*woman*, korafo;

—*person*, G. awuñāyelō.

jest, *v.* goru, kā asereseresēm, kā aseñkwā;

G. ke m.k. dše alakpa; wo ñmōlo kpā; ye he feo.

jig, *v.* saw, huruw; G. dšo, huru.

jilt, *v.* di obarima bi hō fēw, goru no hō; G. ye moko he feo.

join, *v.* pam, kā hō, fata hō, patā; bōm'; pām; bō hye;

G. dša; kpē, tša; fata he; la; tšētšē.

joiner, *n.* odwumfo; G. kpēlo, tšalo; srinke.

joint, *n.* kwā, akwā; dŵonku; G. talo, gboñ.

jake, see *jest*.

journey, *v.* tu kwañ, nam kwañ; dom';

G. nyie gbe, fā gbe, ko gbe, yi gbe; dom; fā.

joy, **joyfulness**, *n.* anigye, anikā, ahomekā, kōmapa, aboto-

yam, ahurusidi, ahōsāñ, ahōsepew;

G. nyāmo, hieme, mlifimo; miše; omanyē.

judge, *v.* bu, bu atēñ (ntēñ), di asem;

G. bu, bu atēñ, kodšo; ye sane; hala.

judge, *n.* otemmufo, osennifo;

G. kodšolo; atenbulō, saneyelo.

judgment, *n.* atemmu; nteñ;

G. kodšomo, atenbū, saneyeli; bū.

jag, *n.* kuruwa; G. kpulu, kuku, kulō.

juggle, *v.* yi ñkonyā; G. ye ñkonyā.

jumble, *v.* frafra; di afuntumfra; G. futu, tšaka.

jump, *v.* huruw, tew akrayam; G. huru, teke, tū.

just, *to be—*, se; tēe, ye trēnē, bu ntentrēnē, di nokware;

G. sa; ye bem; dša.

just, *adv.* tá, pé, pépe; G. lē, dšagbe, dšale na.

—*now*, mprempren ara, sesē ara; G. bianē, bianē tō nē.

—*so*, sā ara, sā pe; G. nakai non kē; pe, pepēpe.

justice, *n.* bemdi, trēnē, ntentrēnē, atemmu pa;

G. bemyeli; dšale; kodšomo.

justify, *v.* bu bem; G. bu bem; ye ayilo; hā bem; hā nōñō.

K.

Keen, *a.* T'wi: nnam, nnamnam; fefefe;

Gā: *to be—*, na ba la; hie wa.

—*sighted*, *to be—*, ye oniferefo; G. hienmeii nō tše.

keep, *v.* so mu, kura, sie, kora so, fwe so, di, di so;

G. to; ye nō, di nō; hī; sra; tši na.

—*back*, siañka; kame, siw so; (—*behind*.) ka akyiri;

G. tši na.

—*down*, —*under*, bere ase, hye so, di so;

G. ba ši, nyē nō, ye nō.

keg, *n.* akótowa, okwadum, atentením;

G. akotowa; tuni; atentenim.

kennel, *n.* okramañ dañ; G. gbētšu.

kerchief, *n.* dúkū'; G. duku.

land, *n.* asase; fam'; G. ši, šiši, šikpoñ; ñmoñ, abo; kō; kose.

—*lord*, odede, odañ wura, ofiwura; G. šikpoñtše; tohetše.

—*lady*, odede, ofi awurā; G. tohenye.

land, *v.* yi aguade gu (fam'); fi hyeñ mu ko fam';

G. šrake, kpleke.

lane, *n.* oša, okwañ; nnantam, obron; G. flo, gbē fintō.

language, *n.* okásá; G. wiemo, gbē.

lank, *a.* tenten; *v.* ware; G. bloblo.

lantern, *n.* okanea; G. lantele.

lap, *n.* sēreso; G. mliši. —, *v.* bobow; taforo; G. kota; lemō.

lapis, *n.* obo; G. te (ní dšra wa ko).

lapse, *n.* asefwe; G. šigbemo, šinyō.

lard, *n.* (prako) srade, abörówònnuá; G. fo.

large, *a.* kesé, kòkürō, kokurokó, kàkrā, kakraká, káta-

bañ, kotī; kuntaññ, kantaññ, wi; pètēpoñ; kyémadú;

v. sō; emu gow; G. kple, kpetenkle; wulu, dim; gedšē,

gefūgefū; kēredši; kuklu, kplēlē, krō; sase; wrakē, yū;

v. da; goe.

lash, *v.* fwe, bō, boro, kā mmā, kā mpire, kā twom;

G. yi, tfa nō, yi kpā, yi kplebii.

lass, *n.* abāwa, ababā; abofra bea, obeawa, obāwa, abeafó;

G. oblayō.

last, *v.* kye, kyere; G. kā he, hi, hi ši; tše; še na; fa.

last, *a.* nea edi akyiri, etwa to, ekata mpā; *n.* akyiri; awiei;

G. *n.* nagbē.

lastly, *adv.* nea edi ne nnyinā akyi, nea yede wie;

G. beni yi ya wula ši, nagbē le.

late, *a.* kañ, nea aka akyiri, amma ntēm, ebāa enkyee;

nea okaa bābi (enkyee); fomm; G. sekpē; gbekenaši.

lately, *adv.* nnāno, enkyee; G. etšeko.

lather, *n.* samina ahuru; G. samla afūi.

lattice, *v.* ñwōna; *G.* ñwlā; bla; ble nọ.

lattice, *n.* ahunaniankānsa; *G.* blamōnii.

laugh, *v.* serew, bọ aserehyehye; *G.* ñmō;

to make to—, *G.* wo m.k. na ñmōlō.

launderer, laundress, *n.* otansifo, ntamahorofo, atadehororofo;
G. niiahefolo.

lave, *v.* guare; *G.* dšu he; fọ he; dšale.

lavish, *v.* see ade; *G.* fite nii pī; kuma.

lavishment, lavishness, *n.* ahofwi; *G.* ahofi, nam.

law, *n.* mmāra, (ahyede); *G.* mla, akpo, kitā.

—giver, mmārahyefo; *G.* mlawolo.

—suit, asem; *G.* sane.

lay, *v.* da, deda, gu, gugu, to, sum, bea, boa, sam, butuw;
G. kā, ñme, to, fō; ble; kā ši, bu ši, dfere ši.

—up, sie, kora; *G.* to.

—waste, or *in ruin*, see, bọ dwerebē, hyew dwerebē;
G. tfa eflo, fite, fe amamfō.

laziness, *n.* anihaw, akwadwero, werehunu (ye);
G. anihao; hedšō, hedšōfemo.

lazy, *a.* onihafọ, okwadwofo, werehunu; *G.* bobokū, boboli;
dom, gbōni, melō; hedšō; hedšōlo, anihalo.

lead, *n.* sumpl, wósow; *G.* sumui.

—bar, *n.* abodabañ; *G.* sumui dadetšo.

—pencil, *n.* pensere; *G.* bliyañ, blēyañ.

lead, *v.* gya, kyere kwan; di kañ, di anim; de.ko; de.ba;
gye tātā, gyigye; *G.* wa; tšō gbe; kpla.

leader, *n.* okwankeyefo, opanyin, odikañfo;
G. tše; walo, gbetšolo; kplalo.

leaf, *n.* ahabañ; *G.* ba; ahwānyā; fie;

—of palmtrees: berew, daha; *G.* bleo.

● **leafless**, *to become—, to be—*, po; *G.* be bai.

league, *n.* apām; G. kpāñmō; apām.

leak, *v.* ñwini; G. dū.

lean, *a.* téatēā, wó, hámahāma, nyámō; G. bloblo, ñkū.
to be, become—, fōñ; G. tā lo.

lean, *v.* tẁeri, waw; G. kpasa, kpasa ši, kpasa he; kpa.

leap, *v.* hurúw, tew akrayam; G. hūru, teke; tū.

learn, *v.* sūa, tie; G. kase; ña; bo toi.

learned, *a.* onyansafo, onim(de)fo; neá onim ñhōmam;
G. ñālo, niilelo; kasemogbomo.

learning, *n.* nyansa, nimdee; G. niikasemo, niilē, ñale.

least, *a.* (ne ñhīnā mu) akūmā, ketewā; G. bibio fe fē.

leather, *n.* ñhōma (ñwōmā? F. ahōma);

G. wolo (wulo), Ad. womi.

leave, *n.* okwañ, okwañmā; G. gbē, hegbe; gbēhāmo.
to take—, kra.

leave, *v.* gyaw, fi, gyae; G. ši; fō; dse; fe; kpa.

leaven, *n.* mmokaw; G. māša.

lecture, *n.* okañ, okyere, okasakyere;

G. kanemo; dšadšemo; tšōmo.

ledger, *n.* akontā-ñhōma; G. akonta-wolo.

leech, *n.* amemim; G. šiti.

leer, *v.* bu anikyew; G. kōdō hienmei.

leeward, *a.* anafo; afā a mframa bo kō ho;

G. nāđšiašigbe, bokāgbē; koyogbe ñeleno.

left, *a.* beñkum; G. abeku.

left-handed person, obeñkumfo.

leg, *n.* nañ, gyawa, gyā; G. nane; šiši.

legend, *n.* anansesem, ayesem; tetesem, mpanyiñ-ase; sika-
bonā so ñkyerewē; G. adesā; blemasane; noni akaneq.

legislate, *v.* hye mmāra; G. wo mla.

legume, legumen, *n.* ase, asewa n.a.;

G. yoi; akpatramoi; akwei, aboboi.

leisure, *n.* adagyew; G. dekā, adekā.

to have—, wə adagye, hō da hō; G. he kā; na dekā.

lemon, *n.* ankā, ankawa, dùába; G. abonua.

lend, *v.* fem, firi, bə bósea (Ky. bésea); G. fa, da; fri; mā.

length, *n.* tenten, ntwēmu (atwēmu); ware, kye, kyere,
(*of life*) onyinkyē;

G. kele; dšekemo; šihile; tšē, tšele, tšetšere; wulemo.

lengthen, *v.* twē (mu); mā..ware, mā..kye.

lent, *n.* mmuadabere; G. nmāhilebē, buadayelibe.

leopard, *n.* osebo, ketebo, etwi, kurótŵlamánsā, gyahéne,
adammákwaďwó, okódòm, osüädòm, aboafufu;

G. alowo, kotše, hienmālo, mlantfi.

leper, *n.* kwatani, pitini; G. kpitiyelo.

leprosy, *n.* kwata, piti, fawohokodi; G. kpiti, faohokodi.

less, *a.* kakra, ketewa, kūmā a ennu ebi (a.s. obi de) so;

G. fio, bibio; fio fe.; noni efē fio.

lest, *conj.*, na amma se ebia..., anye sā a.; G. aleenō; ekole.

let, *v.* mā, gya, mā okwan; kā mā.; fem, firi;

G. nme, nme he; hā, hā hegbe; mā.

—*out*, yi, gyā; G. gble yi; nme gbe.

letter, *n.* nkyerewē, ntintimi; omānākyerew, mǎnā-nhōma,
nhōma (F. ahōma); G. gbemokadi, woloŋokadi;
nmlāmōnō; wolo, mādšemowolo.

level, *v.* mā etā (ehō tā), kā sram so, bə fitā;

G. nēnē; hā afe trotro; hā aye egbo.

level, *a.* nea ehō a.s. eso tā, fitā, monommonom.

leven, *n.* mmokaw; G. māša.

lewd, *to be*—, ye aniwude, pe aniwude; bə ahofwi, bə nnyen-
nyentwi; G. fe atšrele, tšu yakayakanii, bə nyeñnyentfi.

liar, *n.* otórofo, opasafo, otekremafó, okontomponi;

G. amalelo, apasafo, opasabolo.

libation, *n.* ofwie, afwiesā; G. nkpai; niišifemọ.

liberal, *to be*-, nsam' tēe, yam' ye; *n.* odēfo;

G. deñ kpo, nine kpo.

liberate, *v.* de obi hū kye no, yi, gye, poñ, gyā, mā okwan;

G. fri; kpō; nme he; hā gbe.

liberty, *n.* okwan, hō kwan; ohōfadi, ehódé;

G. frihāmọ; gbe, gbehāmọ; hegbe; heyeli.

to be at-, wō hō kwan, ehō kwan da no hō;

G. ná nādši; he kā; ye hegbe.

lick, *v.* taforo; G. lamo, lemọ; šo; nyāmọ.

lid, *n.* mmuasó, nkatasó; G. nọ, nano.

lie, *n.* atoro, apasa, nnabraba, nkōnkōnsa, nkontompo;

G. amale, apasa; labraba; kōkōnsa; lakpatō.

lie, *v.* di atoro, boa, kā atosem, ntrofosem, F. twa apaw;

G. male; pasa; to lakpa.

lie, *v.* da, deda, gu, gugu, bea, bew, boa, sam, butuw;

G. ble, kā, dforo, dfere; nme; fie ši; wu nii ahe.

— *down*, da fam, da hō, koda;

G. ble ši, bu ši, ho kā ši; nme ši.

life, *n.* nkwa, asetrā, bra, abrabo, abrabu, amammui;

G. wala, hiekāmọ; dše, dšenhile, dšēnbā; yi, yino; yeli;

yukufemọ.

lift, *v.* mā so, so; G. wo, hie.

— *up*, mā so, soso, kukuru; G. wo, hole, wo he nọ, wo ši.

light, *a.* hare(hare), hatahata, fetefete;

G. fete; fefle; habahaba, helehele; heññ.

light, *n.* okanea; hāññ (F. kāññ); G. kane; la.

light, *v.* so (okanea); tu (sekye);

G. šere, su; wo la; tšo; hā la.

lightning, *n.* anyinam, ɔsrāmañ;

G. Nyoñmo gblamo, -kpemo, -srawa; tšō.

light-minded, *a.* onimharefo, nea ne ti nsō no soa;

G. flefle, yibū; hie flefle.

like, *a.* nea ese; *v.* se, sese, se pe, ye pe; te se;

G. egbo; *v.* tamō, sa, ye egbo.

like, *adv.* te se, (te) senea; *v.* se;

G. fē; take, take boni; *v.* tamō.

like, *v.* pe, pene; do; pe asem; G. sumo; kplē.

liken, *v.* de (fa)..to hō; se, ẁieẁie; G. nō..to he, sa na.

likeness, *n.* nseso, subañ; G. subañ, tāmō; henō. See *figure*.

likewise, *adv.* sāara, sā bi; G. hū; nakai noñ.

limb, *n.* hōnam ade, kwā, akwā; basa, nañ n.a.; G. henō.

lime, *n.* akado; G. agblama; kalo. See *lemon*.

limit, *n.* ohye, kurotia, ano, a ẁiei;

G. hūsū, klotia, kpokpa; na, nagbē.

limp, *v.* to apakye, ye si; G. tšō.

line, *n.* hama; nsañe, nsañho, nsensañe; mpasūa; kyerepen;

G. kpā; lin; emoñ; liamō.

to draw a – or lines, cover with lines, sañ, sensañ; G. lia.

line, *v.* dura mu, dura hō; kyeñ (dañ).

linen, *n.* (& *a.*) abrokyiri nẁera; G. kpekpe.

linger, *v.* tẁentẁeñ (nañ) ase, tẁeñ;

G. habala ši, lila ši; kpe se.

linguist, *n.* okasa ahorow hō nimdefo; okyeāme;

G. wiemoi ahe niilelo; otšame; nadšielo.

link, *n.* kā, nkonsonkonson, nkonsonkonson mu kwā;

G. ga; kōsōñkōsōga.

lint, *n.* G. amanya.

lion, *n.* gyata, saremusēe, ohyéègyá; G. dšata.

lip, *n.* ano, anofafa; G. na, nabu.

listen, *v.* tie; ye asō, wēn asō;

G. bo toi, fe toi, hā toi, ba toi; nu.

litigation, *n.* asem; G. sane.

little, *a. ad.* ketewa, kūmā, kakra, kakrā, nketenkete, mfetemfetewa; *v.* sūa, susūa; G. bibiō, fiō, pempeo;

adv. tuli, kpokpao. *by-and* - (or : - *by* -), nkakra-nkakra;

G. koikoi; fiofio, mletomleto.

live, *v.* trā ase, te ase, da, te; bō bra, di, didi;

G. bō dšēn, bō ade; hī ši; ye; tši he; le he; na wala; ye.

lively, *a.* wēwē, harehare, mānyāmānyā, kamkam;

G. dšukudšuku, flafla, kākā, kamkam; *v.* so.

liver, *n.* berebo, mmerebo; G. blebo, mlebo.

lizard, *n.* okétéw, oketere, obóróm, odáúnnenā, ntafontáfó; osámānapá; G. odā, tšunye, odiñmlo, odakreō.

lo, *int.* fwe! G. kwe, na!

load, *n.* adesoā (adosoa); G. dšatšu; ke, obubu; kolo.

load, *v.* soa (adosoa); poma (tuo, oprem);

G. wo dšatšu; šika (tū); wo nonii.

loaf, *n.* (abodō) osébow, akwābō, oboabó;

G. subōo; abolo; akwabo.

loan, *n.* bosea (besea); G. mā; fā.

loathe, *v.* fono; kyi; ehō ye nŋwini, ahi;

G. yiñ dše m.k. fū; he tšē; dše tšine; nyañe; hī.

lobster, *n.* okoto; G. alañmali; ka.

lock, *n.* apratwom; G. sroto; -*of a gun*, sabon, tuo ani;

-*of hair*, mpese, mpesempese; G. akukui; kutša.

lock, *v.* to mu, siw ano, bram hō, bram ano;

G. nme mli, nme na; tši na.

locust, *n.* abebew; boádábí, ntuntumé, fwidòm, obírinkrāñ, otútuàfuru, ewi, òpiti, okrā, otwē;

G. agā, bala, gugonigugō.

lodge, *v.* soe (obi nkyen; obi fi); te., trã.;

G. to, to ši, to m.k. nō; he ši.

lodging, *n.* asoee, qhoho trābea; trābea, oḍaṇ, ofi;

G. tōhe, gbotō, gboiatōhe; šihemohe.

loft, *n.* nsemso; G. nsodo, nsodedo.

lofty, *a.* sronsron, koronkoron; G. groññ.

loin, *n.* asen, dwoñku; G. he; dsonku.

loiter, *v.* twentwen (nan) ase, kye; ye anihaw;

G. habala ši, lila ši, bō ši, tše; kpa man, bō ko.

loiterer, *n.* okwadwofo, onihafō; G. šililalo, sekpeḷo.

lonely, *a.* nkō, ñkutō; G. dō, pasā, šō; tō, ekometō.

long, *a.* tenteñ, banteñ, bansoñ; wuw; *v.* ware kye;

G. kakadan, godšō, gbabugbabū; yū; *v.* dšeke; wule; tše;

—*adv.* arā, dā, dāyi; dabidabī; G. āhū, dā, dāne. [kē.

—*ago*, tete (nteredē); akye; enyé'ne; G. blema; dšeenmo.

as— as, wore[ye] yi.; G. gbiñabō ni.

long, *v.* ani gyina, fe; G. hie tše, fe.

longsuffering, *n.* boaseto (abotoase), abodwokyere;

G. tšuišitō, tšuišinme.

look, *v.* fwe; G. kwe.

—*back*, fwe akyiri, dan n'ani; G. kwe se; fū hie.

—*for*, fwe fwe; G. tao.

lookingglass, *n.* afwe fwe; G. afese.

loom, *n.* asa, asadua; G. niilotšone.

loose, *a.* hodwohodwo;

G. woko, wokowoko, wuyā, holehole.

(of the bowels:) to be—, (yam') bō.

loose, *loosen*, *v.* sän, hodwo;

G. troke, yeroke, tše, tšere; frake; he kpo.

loquacious, *a.* okasafo, okurokurofo; ano kurokuro, bire-

bire, berebere; G. kloklō, gobigobi, bleble, trili.

- lord**, *n.* owura, awuráde; G. nontšo, owura, ablade; lumo.
- lose**, *v.* yera, tow kyene, fi nsa, bo; G. ladše; gbeši, nyō mli.
—the way, get lost, tō kwan, fōm kwan, yera (Ak. hāra)
 (okwan); G. bō ko, dū gbē.
- lot**, *n.* ntonto, osiki; ñkrabea, nyañkōnne; ade, kyefā;
 G. abisā, ošiki, henō; gbefan.
- loud**, *a. adv.* enē kесе, denneñ; G. gbē wa; wa; heññ.
- lounger**, *n.* onihafo, okwadwōfo, wrehunu;
 G. šibolo, šililalo; anihaolo.
- louse**, *n.* dwiw (dwie); G. ñmoñ.
- love**, *v.* dō, pē, pē (obi) asem;
 G. sumo, dō he, sumo m.k. sane.
- lover**, *n.* odofo; mprafo, ñwewe; G. suolo, hedolo.
- lovingkindness**, *n.* odo, ayamye, adoe;
 G. omanyē; mlihile; edšurōfemo.
- low**, *a.* nea abere ase, aba fam, abotow; betē (*of voice*);
 famfam; fēm; nea enware, ato mu; ase de, fam de;
 G. teñe; noni ba ši; humi.
- low-water**, *it is—*, epo atwē; G. nšo fā.
- lowly**, *to be—*, bere nehō ase (fēm); G. ba he ši; *n.* humi.
- luck**, *n.* siade; nyañkōnne, asiane; G. henō, šade; ošrā.
- lucky**, *to be—*, ye osiadefo, siade nipa, kā siade, tu ahū,
 ne kra ye; G. gbe ayinō; fere, to ahū.
- lukewarm**, *a.* botūróbòdwo; G. kloklō, kulokulō.
- lump**, *n.* siñ, to; G. kukuli; kuku.
- lunacy**, *n.* abiribiriw (-twa); G. gbligbli; nyonnogbemo.
- lungs**, *n. pl.* ohurututu; G. flufu.
- lurk**, *v.* buw, tew; dēdē; G. wo anteo, wo kā.
- lust**, *v.* ani bere, koñ dō; G. di se; hieko; feakono; fe; ba tšine.
- lust**, *n.* anibere, akono; G. sedī, akono; fē; hieko.

luxurious, *a.* kyē; G. fū, gblōgblō.

lying, see: *lie*.

M.

Machine, *n.* Twi: afiri, ade; Gā: tšōne, nō.

mad, *to be*—, bō dam, bō gye, gyimi; ani so kā, tirim kā;

G. ye seke, dšim; hie kā, yin gble, —kā, —tsō.

madman, *n.* obōdamfo, ogyefó; G. sekeyelo.

magazine, *n.* aguadedan, adekora dan, afiase;

G. dšraniatohe, fiase.

magician, *n.* osumanfo, ayeñ, obayifo, ntafoayifo;

G. nkonyäyelo.

magnificent, *a.* fefefe, anuonyam mu; wofwe a enfwē;

G. kpanakpanā, fefeo; nyam.

maid, *n.* abābā', abāwa, o(bā)basia; G. oblayō; mawa.

maidenhood, *n.* mmābā'bère; G. oblayeiañ.

maldservant, *n.* abāwá, osomfo (bea); afānā;

G. tšūloyo; mawa.

maimed (*person*), apakye; G. akpakētše, akpakē.

maize, *n.* abūrow; kùkuradabi (*of the last year*), popōroku

(*of the present season*);

G. able (Ad. blēfo); ablefo; gbogbloku.

—*blossom*, *n.* mpesee; G. ahwānyā; mā.

—*bread*, *n.* abodō, dōkono, F. kāñkyew;

G. abolo; kōmi, kōmli.

make, *v.* ye, bō, pam, nwene (kuku); hye (māra); si (hene);

G. fe; na; šō (gbe); bō; wo (mantše, mla).

male, *a.* obarima, obaniñ, onini; G. nū, *pl.* hi.

malefactor, *n.* odeboneyefo; G. efoñfelo.

malice, *n.* bonepe, nitañ; akaye;

G. na hile; efoñsuomo; hieša.

malt, *n.* G. yolo**bii**.

mama! *n.* awo! G. awo! Ad. mǎ! See *mother*.

man, *n.* onípa; o**barí**má; oni, o**ba**, odesāní;

G. gbomo; mo; nū; ñmāyelō; adesā.

manger, *n.* mmoa adidide, o**da**ase, aduannaka;

G. kolo-niiyeniiānō, kolo-adeka.

mango, *n.* mǎño; G. maño.

manifest, *a.* faññ; G. faññ, kre**de**.

to be—, da adi; G. he kǎ; *to become*—, fi adi; G. dše kpo;

to make—, yi adi; G. dšie kpo.

manifold, *a.* horow, ahorow (pī), dōmǎñkāmā;

G. sroto; šii pī, toii pī; damdam.

manhood, *n.* mmaninye, o**bari**ma(ye), n**nam**;

G. hīafemō, hīaniifemō, nūfemō, ekǎ; sale, dale.

manioc, *n.* bañkye, duade; G. duade.

mankind, *n.* adesā mma; onipa su; o**bari**ma su;

G. adesā; gbomobañ.

manliness, *n.* n**nam**, mmarimasem, mmaninye;

G. ekǎ, nūfemō, hīemīamō.

manly, *to be*—, ye o**bari**ma, ye n**nam**, ye mmaninne,

di abaninsem, di mmarimasem; mīa ani;

G. fe nu, fe ekǎ, fe hīanii; mīa hīe, mīa yitšon.

manner, *n.* (ye)-bea, o**kwa**ñ, su, bañ; *pl.* abra**b**ō, abra**b**u,

amammui; amanne, nneyee;

G. bō; gbe; su, gbena; henō; *pl.* dše, dšeñ, dšeñbā; fēi.

manslaughter, *n.* awudi, onipa kum;

G. awuiyeli, gbomogbē.

manure, *n.* sumǎna; G. tumu, tumunō.

many, *a.* bèbrē, pī (F. pī n'ara); dōmǎñkāmā, pēwa;

G. kplañ; pī; babao, huhā.

how—? ahē? G. enyie?

map, *n.* asase-ñhōma, mmew, mmew-ñhōma; ñhōma-kotoku; G. wolo; šikpoñ-wolo; wolo-kotoku.

mar, *v.* see; G. fite, fite hie, kpātā hie.

marauder, *n.* odŵowtŵafo, odŵowyifo;

G. odšotsalo, odšoyelo.

marble, *n.* marmorabo; G. fobite, marmorate.

march, *v.* tu sa, nam kwan so, nantew; G. fā; fā ta; tšia.

mare, *n.* oponkoberē; G. okpoñoyō.

margin, *n.* āno; G. na.

marine, *n.* pòsòsrānī; G. nšonqatabilo.

mariner, *n.* hyeñmuni, hyeñ mu adŵumayefo, kurūnī;

G. amrakunyo; leleñbi.

mark, *n.* nsow, agyirae; botae; G. okadi; oti, ti.

market, *n.* gua (dŵa), gua so, aguábirim;

G. dša, dšanō; dšra.

marrow, *n.* ohon; G. wuiañfo.

marry, *v.* ware (wa), ware yere, hyia oyere;

G. kpe yō, wye; gbā; bote gblāñ.

marriage, *n.* aware, ayeware, ayeforohyia;

G. gblā; wye; yokpemo, yowye.

marsh, *n.* atekye; asase fòsō; G. ñmoto.

marshy, *a.* tàkā, takataka; G. dšō mli; ñmotoñmoto.

martial, *a.* nea efa osa (akōdi) hō; G. tanii; noni yō ta he.

marvel, *n.* anwōñwāde, ñkonyā;

G. nakpē; hieyā; anwōñwā.

mash, *v.* siw, petew, potow; fra; G. ši; kpoto.

mason, *n.* obantoni; G. gbogbotfalo.

—work, masonry, abantofa adŵuma, abanto;

G. gbogbotfā.

mast (of a ship), *n.* hyeñdua, hyennua; G. leletšo.

master, *n.* owura (oŵira), awurade, opanyiñ, odede;

G. nyontšo, nontšo (nomtšo, nomtše), owura, nālo; onukpa.

—of a slave, akoa (afānā) wura; G. nyontše.

mastership, *n.* owuraye, opanyinni; dŵumadi mu nyansa;

G. nālofemo, nāloyeli, nontšoyeli, noyeli, onukpayeli.

masticate, *v.* ŵe, wosaw; G. ta.

mat, *n.* kete, (ntómma, mpā, apā, boradekyēna); G. sa; tošf.

mate, *n.* oyonkō, oboafo; tipen, tipenfo; (hyen mu) adiakyiri;

G. nanyo, helpofelo, hefatalo.

maternity, *n.* enā-ye, enā-do;

G. hohiemo; nye-yeli, nye-suomo.

matrice, *n.* awotŵēā; G. fomohē.

matrimony, *n.* aware; G. gblā; wyē, yowyē; yokpemo.

matron, *n.* aberewa; G. yomo; yomo onukpa.

matter, *n.* ade, asem; kuru mu nsu, mogyasufini;

G. nō; sane; fla mli nu.

mattock, *n.* asow, atope, ososow; G. adeda; sesao.

mattress, *n.* matras, brofo-kete, pikyi; G. blofosa; sa.

maturity, *n.* onyiñ; G. dale, hesale; hiesale.

may, *v.* wō hō kwan, tumi; G. nyē; ye hegbe.

mayor, *n.* oman (mu) panyiñ, odekūro, omanhene;

G. manonukpa; mantše.

maze, *n.* afomfomkwan; G. kusufemo; gbetši.

me, *pron.* me (*s.t.* pronounced mi after i, u), m'; G. mi.

meager, *a.* téatēā, hámahama, ŵó; *v.* fōñ;

G. helehele (herehere); habahaba; nkū, nkūn; *v.* tā lo.

meal, *n.* osiām, asikresiām, aŵi, kyekyere; aduan, adidide,

adidii; G. šikišan; niyenii, nmā.

mean, *a.* nea abu so; nea emfra, huhuw, konnuroku;

G. yaka.

mean, (*in the*) *-time, -while*, ntam', nsem yi gyinam' no;

ansā, eno ansā; ebere yim'; G. ten, tenbe; be nen.

mean, **means**, *n.* ade, adwinne, adeyede; G. nii; nānii.

meaning, *n.* tirim (asem); ase; G. yin, yitson; šiši:

measles, *n. pl.* ntobūro; G. ntoblo.

measure, *n.* nsusuwi, asusude, susudua, susuhama;

G. susumo, -nō, -kpā, -tšo; neñtšo.

measurement, *n.* osusuw, nsusuwi; G. susumo; kā.

meat, *n.* enām; aduan; G. lo, niyenii.

sweet meats, nnokonnokowade; G. dokodokonii.

meat-stew, frofrow; G. flou; flouflou.

meddle (*with*), *v.* de nehō fra mu *or* gyigye mu;

G. he bō bo; kē he futu mli.

mediate, *v.* pata; G. kpātā; damo mli, - ten; tša.

mediator, *n.* opatafo, ntam'gyinafo; G. kpātālo.

medical art, aduruye, oyaresa hō nimdee;

G. tšalōnā; tšamo; tšofāfemo.

medicament, **medicine**, *n.* aduru; odúdó; G. tšofā.

meditate, *v.* susuw hō, dweñ asem, da dweñ; G. susu he.

meek, *to be-*, dwo, ani dwo, ani kā ase; G. hie ba ši.

meekness, *n.* odwo, mmerew, - ye; G. bleōfemo.

meet, *v.* hyia; to; hyia mu; kūa ano; ano hyia;

G. kpe, kpe hie; na ti; yele; kūa na.

-face to face, bō anim, di mmoanim, ani ye anan.

meeting, *n.* ŋhyia, ŋhyiamu; G. kpē, kpemo; mli kpē; nakpē.

-place, ahyiae; G. nakpēhe.

melange, *n.* mfrafrae; G. futumo.

melody, *n.* dwoñtobea; G. gbē.

melon, *n.* fere, anowatere; G. watere, anowatere.

melt, *v.* nāñ, hono; G. sere, sele.

member, *n.* hōnam (hō) ade, kwā; baguani, ɔsafoni;

G. henō; gwabolo; asafonyo.

memory, *n.* ti, tirim, nkae; G. yi; yitson (wolo).

men, *n. pl.* mmarima; nnipa, adesā mma; G. hi; mei. See *man*.

to be full of-, nnipa ye ho mānyāmānyā;

G. fe dšukudšuku.

menace, *v.* tēetēe, bo koko; G. fā.

mend, *v.* sā, ta mu, tuatua (mu), ye yiye;

G. tša, tša he; ta mli; sa.

mendicant, *n.* ohūafo; G. siselo.

mendicate, *v.* hūā, sēresēre ade; G. sisē.

menstruation, *n.* bra, asabu; G. tšuse, -yā, gbese, -yā.

mention, *v.* bo diñ; G. tā, tši tā; - *n.* dimmo; G. tātši.

mercery, *n.* (seda a.s. sirikiyi) aguadi; G. (seda) dšrayeli.

merchant, *v.* oḡuadini, oḡbatani; G. dšrayelilo, guoyelo.

mercy, *n.* mmoborohunu, ayamhyehye, timobo;

G. mlitšō, mōbonale, musuntšō.

to have-, hū mmobo; G. na mobo.

mere, *a.* hunu, kwa; G. eflo, flo; soñ; kpōñ, kpōñkpōñ.

merge, *v.* mem; G. mi.

merit, *n.* oye-nyā, akatua, amammui pa;

G. senamo; nyōmowō, dšenbā kpakpa.

merriment, *n.* anigye, anikā, anigyede;

G. miše, tšuidšurō, plaši.

mess, *n.* aduañ, adidide; asafo, fekuw; G. niyenii.

messenger, *n.* obofo, ɔsomafo; G. obofo, bofo.

messiah, *n.* nea wɔasra no; ogyefo, ohene, Kristo;

G. moni afole mū; mūfole; Kristo.

metal, *n.* fagude, ogubó (?); G. siemonō.

mete, *v.* susuw; G. susu, ka.

midday, *n.* aŵia, oŵigyinae; G. lāne.

middle, *a. n.* mu, ntam', mfinimfini;

G. teñ, tūntū, tentūntu; asuon.

—*finger*, *n.* nsateahene; G. teñwao.

midnight, *n.* odasum; G. nyōnten.

midst, *n.* mfinimfini; G. teñ.

midwife, *n.* awogyefo; G. yōfōlō, fōmoyō.

—*v.* gye awo; G. fō yō.

might, *n.* ahōoden, tumi; G. hewale, wā; nyēmo.

mighty, *a.* ohōodenfo, otumfo; nea odi tumi a.s. owō ano wō
omañ mu; G. 'gbo, agbo, ofe, kekenam; hewalō.

migrate, *v.* tu kō; tu kwan; G. tšomlō; fā.

mild, *a.* merew, bēreō, komm; G. blēō; bō; kpō.

to be—, dŵo, kōma hō dŵo, ani dŵo; yam ye;

G. dšō, mli dšō, ye blēo; mli hi.

—*person*, onipa a oye merew, odŵo; oyamyefo;

G. mlēfo, mlidšōlō, mlihīlō.

military, *a.* nea efa doñkōe nè asrāfo hō biribi; *n.* akōfofo,
dōm; G. asrafoi ahenii; *n.* ta.

milk, *n.* nufusu; G. fufo; fufōmlinu;

—*v.* kyī nufu; G. nā fufo.

mill, *n.* ayamē, nea woyam aburow n.a. G. wyie, wyiete.

—*stone*, ŵiyammo, ŵiyammoba; G. wyie, —te; wyiebi.

millenium, *n.* mfe apem (ahenni); G. afii akpé (noyeli).

million, *n.* opepem; G. akpeiakpe.

mince, *v.* tŵitŵa ñketenkete (mēhēmēhē); G. flō dšekedšeke.

mind, *n.* ti, tirim, adŵene, kōma, bo; ŵere;

G. yi; yin, yitšon, dfeñmō; tšui.

mind, *v.* *to bear in mind*, kae, ani wō so, dŵen hō, fŵe yiye;

G. dfeñ, kai, kwe.

never mind! enye biribi! G. efee noko!

mine, *pron.* me, me de, me dea; G. mi., minō.

mine, *n.* amōa (amāna), ñkoron (ñkonon);

G. bu, būkwonkwon; fiemonōbu.

mingle, *v.* fra; G. futu; tsaka.

minister, *n.* osomfo; osofo, anyamesem hō somfo; oman-sowfe mu somfo-panyin; G. sōolo; tsūlo; osofo.

miracle, *n.* anwōnwāde, ñkonyā, ahōdñiriwde;

G. afāi, ñkōnya; nakpēnō.

mire, *n.* atekyē, dōntori; G. ñmoto, ñmiamo.

mirror, *n.* afwefwe; G. afefe.

mirth, *n.* agoru, anigye; aseresem, asenkwā;

G. plašifemo; ñmlō; feoyeli; femo.

miry, *a.* potō; G. ñmotonmoto.

miscarry, *v.* nye yiye, tere hō; pon; G. musu dse, šrāke.

miscarriage, *n.* obrabone; opon;

G. musufitemo, musudše, šrākemo.

mischief, *n.* mmusu, bone, amumoye;

G. musu; eša; šidše, šitše.

mischievous, *to be*-, bō musu, di aboro;

G. bō musu, tše ši, dše ši.

—*person*, obusufo, akōa busufo, obofo, omumoyefo;

G. ablofo, musufo, šidšelo.

miser, *n.* opepeefo, okyēkyēfo, oyamonwenefo;

G. kpekpefelo, hiedšolo.

miserable, *to be*-, ye mmobō; G. fe mobō; akle.

misery, *n.* amane, amanehunū, ade a eye māmōbō, ahōhia;

G. mobō, mobonii; amanehulū, nōnā.

misfortune, *n.* asiane, mmusu, abew, abu, amane;

G. adēdē; eša; musu; ošrā.

misgiving, *v.* akyinnyegye, abotu; G. ñwanedše, tsuifā.

mishap, *n.* asiane, amane; G. adēdē, ošrā.

mishappen, *v.* siane; biribi aye no; G. dē; šrā; noko fe m.k.

miss, *n.* abábā', owuraba; G. ablā; oblayō; awurā fio.

miss, *v.* siane hō, tere hō, tra; watiriw, fom; yera (hāra);

G. hie ho he, ñme; šrā he; ladše (la).

the gun misses fire, otuo pa; G. tū kwa.

mist, *n.* kusukūkū, omununkum; G. afua, oblotu.

mistake, *n.* ofōm, mfomso; G. tōmō, eša; natōmō.

mistress, *n.* awurā', aborā' (aborowá), odefi;

G. nontšonā, ablā; awurā; hemo.

— *of a slave*, akoa (afānā) awurā; G. nyoñnye.

mite, *n.* niwa; adeketewa; G. hieo; lototo.

mix, *v.* fra, (kā..) fra mu; G. futu, futu mli, luta, tšaka.

moan, *v.* di ñkōmmo, sū, gyam, were how;

G. dōmō ntšoi, ye ñkōmō.

mock, *v.* serew, (di hō fēw), goru hō, yi ahī, si atwētwe;

G. li, li he; ye ahī, ye he feo, gbe he guo.

mock, *n.* (ofewdifo), ohiyifo, otwētšáfó;

G. hefeoyelo, ahiyelo, lilo.

moderation, *n.* anidaho; wō-ano wō-ano; kwanse-kwanse;

G. letemo, hiešikāmō.

Mohammedan, *n.* krāmo, krāmoni; taboñni;

G. klamo, taboñnyo (tabunyo).

moist, *a.* fōsō, fōsofoso, fōfō; G. frōfrō.

moisten, *v.* fōw; G. fā nō; wo nu; fō.

mole, *n.* G. mīañ.

moment, *n.* anitwa, ahuntwam', kakrā bi; G. hieñmeitfā.

monarch, *n.* ohene, ohenemū, ohempoporo; opumpuni;

G. mantše; noyelō kome.

monday, *n.* dŵoda; G. dšu.

money, *n.* sika, dŵete, kōbere; dare; ntrama, serewa;

G. šika, dšetei, akōble; dale; trema.

monkey, *n.* akyeneboa (see: *ape*); G. adu, kūa, ofo, hō &c.

monstrous, *a.* wī, kесе kokūrō; biakō;

G. kanaole; kōme; sase.

month, *n.* ošram', ošosóm; G. nyōñ.

monthly wages, asranne; G. nyōñdšenii.

moon, *n.* ošram' (As. ošērané), hyeñ, ošosom;

G. nyōñ, nyōñtšere.

—*light*, —*shine*, *n.* ošram haññ; *by*—, ošram so;

G. nyōñdšē, nyōñkpemo, nyōñtšeredšē, nyōñtšerekpemo.

morass, see *marsh*, *swamp*.

more (than), *to be*—, kyeñ, señ, boro, tra;

G. fe; fa fe; teke nō.

to be more than enough, boro so; G. fa tšō.

moreover, *adv.* nanso, sañkyiri, bio;

G. naso, nanso; asañ, hū.

morning, *n.* anopa, adekyēe; G. lebi, dšetšereno, dšetšeremo.

—*dew*, *n.* anopa obosu, hūāsu; G. lebibō.

—*light*, *n.* adekyēe, —hama;

G. lebila, dšetšeremo; wuohai, wuohaigblamo.

—*star*, *n.* kōsoroma, owuodi; G. tolō, opehenadi.

morrow, *to*—, *adv.* okyēna (okana); G. wō.

to-morrow morning, okyēna anopa(tutu), ade kyē a,..

morsel, *n.* trōmā, atromā; kakrā bi, siñ, buprēkō, teprēkō,

twaprēkō; G. atromā.

mortality, *n.* owu; G. gbele; gbē; gboimo, gbō.

mortar, *n.* owaduru; odaásé;

G. baduntšo, badurutšo, wadurutšo; fufuitšo, niišimonō.

mortgage, *v.* si awowa; G. to awoba.

mosquito, *n.* ntōntōm; G. tontōñ, tontron.

moss, *n.* obo-so-ñhwī.

most, *a.* pī no ara, dodow ara gyēññ; *v.* dōsō (kyēñ ne nnyīnā); *G.* pī dientšē, titri; *v.* fe fē; fa fe fē; fa tšō.

moth, *n.* ñwēwee; abubummabā; *G.* omlēgē.

mother, *n.* enā, onī; awo! obātañ, obeatañ; aberewá;

G. nye; biianye; yofoyo; awo! Ad. mā! See *mama*.

— *in-law*, osew (ase?); okunu nā, oyere nā; *G.* šayō.

motion, *n.* ahōkekā, ñkoso; *G.* nōyā, hetšimo.

mount, *v.* foro, trā (opōñkō..) so; *G.* kwō.

mount, mountain, *n.* bepōw; *G.* goñ; Ad. yo.

mountain-cabbage, kube; *G.* wyeitšo, wietšo.

mountaineer, *n.* bepōw-so-fo; *G.* dšekonyo.

mourn, *v.* sū, gyam, yē ayi, di ñkōmmo, wēre how;

G. fe mōbō, ye ñkōmō; fe yara; fo; wēre ho.

mouse, *n.* akurá; abotukura; *G.* kwakwe, kploku.

— *hole*, *n.* akura tū, —tokuru; *G.* kwakwebu, kplokubu.

mouth, *n.* ano, anom; *G.* da, dañ; na, nabu.

move, *v.* kā, kekā, tšiw; him, popo, posow;

G. he kā; kpo; tši, tši he, tšire; ya, ho.

— *a canoe*, hare korow; *G.* mā aladša, wiri.

— *on*, tšiw kō anim, duom; *G.* tši hie, tši nō; ya hie.

— *too and fro*, wosow, posow, hiñhim, gyigya;

di akō-nè-aba; *G.* hoso, woso; didā; tfa.

movement, *n.* ahōkekā; *G.* hetšimo; tšimo; yā.

mow, *v.* tšwa, (tu sare), dōw; *G.* fao.

much, *a. adv.* bèbērē, bebrebé, pī, pì, papa, pām', dodo, praññ; *G.* babao; gbē; kplañ, kpotō; pampampam; pì; saññ, tam; tšō, tšitšō. *to be—*, dō, sō, dōsō; *G.* fa.

as—as, nea..., senea; *G.* gbīiabō ní, bōbōni;

how—? ahē? Ak. sen? *G.* enyie? *too—, very—*, bebrebé;

sē, sē biribi; *G.* tūtu, tšō, naakpa; gbē, gbogbōgbo.

— *less*, ñkāntom; *G.* blōblo; mbasroo (*v.* sro).

mad, *n.* dote (nnotee), efa potopotō, dontori;

G. ñmiamo; sūkpoto; ñmoto.

mud-wall, fabaṅ; G. fā, *to build a* –, *to fā*.

mug, *n.* kuruwa; G. kpulu, kuku.

muggy, **muggish**, *see moist, damp*.

mulatto, *n.* muratoni; G. blofomeiabi, blofonyobi.

mulet, *n.* akasadi, sikagye. – *v.* di, kasa, gye sika.

mule, *n.* afurumponko, oponko afurum; G. afukpono.

multiplication, *n.* ahorow-ye; G. hebo, toifemo.

multiply, *v.* do, mā edo, edōsō; ye ahorow;

G. bo, bo he, kū, kūkū, wo; fo; fa pi; lere.

multitude, *n.* dodow; nnipakuw; asafo wū; G. fale; asafoyū.

murder, *n.* awudi;

G. awui, awuiyeli, gbē, gbomogbē, kpatumo.

murder, *v.* di awu, kum; G. ye awui, gbe, kpatu.

murk, **murky**, *see darkness, dark*.

murmur, *v.* kasa huhūhuhū, ñwīñwī;

G. bo huhūhūwiemo, wie huhūhū; gbigbli; krō; hū, huhū.

muse, *n.* adwēnem' agyinatū; G. dŕēmō.

muse, *v.* susuw, dŕēñ, bo tirim; G. susu, dŕēñ, fie yīñ.

mushroom, *n.* mmere; G. mle.

musket, *n.* otuo, akwadamma; G. tū.

–ball, aboba, adarebo, korabo.

must, *v.* etŵa se., ehia se.; G. dŕa ake., fi ake..

mute, *a.* mumu; G. mumui.

mutter, *see murmur, grumble*.

muzzle, *n.* ano, otuo ano, oprem ano; G. nabu; tūna.

my, *pron.* me (*pronounced* mi *before* i, u., *cf.* I, *pron.*);

m' (*before* a); G. mi...

myself, meara, mañkasa; (*obj.*) mehō; G. midientŕe; mihe.

mystery, *n.* ahintasem; G. temosane, duñsane.

N.

Nail, *n.* Twi: dadewa, F. preko; Gã: bleko, *pl.* blekobii.

nail (*of the finger, toe*), awerew, bowerew; G. (waose) lami.

nail, *v.* de nnadewa bo mu; G. ka, kla.

naked, *to be*—, da adagyaw, hō da hō; G. he kā, nyie yaiyai.

—*person*, odagyafo; kwaterekwa; G. yaiyai nielo.

nakedness, *n.* adagyaw; G. yaiyai.

name, *n.* edin; mmārañ; G. gbei; sablañ.

name, *v.* fre, to (diñ); G. wo gbei.

nape, *n.* koñ-akyi.

napkin, *n.* mpopahō; G. heñkle, hañkle.

narrative, *n.* asem, panyiñ-aseñ, teteseñ, ananseseñ;

kaseg; *pl.* nsema-nsema; G. sane.

narrow, *a.* hihia, mūamūā, tēatā, fweāfweā;

G. fintō, kplokotō, legē, legelege; leleō.

to be—, emu nterew; G. mli be.

—*path, pass, way, qsa*, akwamma; nammonkoro.

—*places*, ñkokoam; G. fifi, niififian.

nasty, *a.* tañ, tantañ; pōtō; G. tañ, tantañ.

nastiness, *n.* efi, mpebebe; biñ; G. mūdši; ñmiamō; ñmōto.

nation, *n.* oman, *pl.* amanaman; G. mañ, dseñman.

native, *a. n.* asase so ba, nea wawo no kürom hō;

G. dseinyo, mannyo.

—*place*, enā kürom; G. dsehe, dšaku; fomoman.

—*tribe*, abusūa, mankuw; G. dšaku, mañ.

nature, *n.* su, bañ, bāra, awo-su, tebea; abode;

G. adebo; dseñ, dseñbā; dseñbō; fomō; su, bañ.

naught, *a.* bone, huhuw, funu; G. yaka, eflo.

naughtiness, *n.* ahuhuseñ; G. lahō; hieffle.

naughty, *to be*—, di asemmone; G. ho la; hie ho la.

nausea, *n.* po so yare; G. nšō mōmō.

naval, *a.* nea efa hyeñ hō biribi; *G.* lele he sane, nšonšane.

nave, *n.* (katraka mu) birimmirim; *G.* mlilonto; lontoteñ.

navel, *n.* funuma; *G.* lañmo.

nay, *adv.* dabi; éhē', óhó'; mpo, po; *G.* dabi, ohoho; hē, tete, po.

near, *a.* ñkyeñ, nea ebeñ (hō); *v.* beñ, beñkye, beñkyeñ, pinkye; *G.* masei, ñō; *v.* beñke.

nearness, *n.* obeñ, obeñkye, mmeñē, mmeñkyeñ';

G. beñkemo.

neat, *-ly, adv.* freñkemm; *G.* hiahia.

necessary, *to be-*, ehia, etwa se.; *G.* dša, hia, fi.

it is—for me: ehia me, etwa me se.; *G.* ehiami.

necessary, *n.* duaso, duadañ;

G. tšong, nšona; kona; tiafi, fētšu.

neck, *n.* ekon; *G.* kuē.

—band, *G.* kuēñō. *—cloth*, koñmu dúkū'; *G.* kuēfiduku.

—lace, abokonmu, akyekyerekonmu; *G.* abíbribi.

need, *n.* ohia; *G.* hiamo, ohia; beniitšumo; fimō.

needle, *n.* pāne, abui; *G.* abui.

needy, *a.* nea odi hia, ohiani; *G.* ohiafo.

to be-, di hia; *G.* hia.

neese, sneeze, *v.* ñwānsi; *G.* tšine.

neglect, *v.* pa, ani pa so; to (toto) ase, to apomafo;

G. fō; ši, kwa; hie kpa nō.

negligence, *n.* anibiannáso; aniyiyi, nyiyiani;

G. anyāgbā, fō; kwamo, hienokpamo.

negotiate, *v.* di, di ano; *G.* ye, ye na; ye sane.

negro, *n.* obibini; *G.* modin.

neighbour, *n.* ofipānni, oyonkō, aŵe;

G. nanyo, nanyo gbomo; hegbomo.

neighbourhood, *n.* mmeñē, mmeñkyeñ', hō, ñkyeñ;

G. beñkemo; ñō; masei.

neither, *a.* *he does neither*, ɔnyé mu biara; *he does neither good nor bad*, ɔnyé papa, nanso ɔnyé bone.

nephew, *n.* wɔfase, wɔfasewa, onua babarima, ɔba;

G. nyemibi; tšekwēbi.

nerve, *n.* ntini, hoñ-ntini; G. henunō; fā.

nervous, *a.* kitikiti; den, ɔhōɔdénfó, ɔtɔwɛntɔwɛmfó;

G. gidigidi, yeyēye.

nest, *n.* ebuw, berebuw; G. tšu, lofiôtšu.

net, *n.* àsawu, ɔtañ, akyé, ɛbóa, boā, atrā, adwókú;

G. yā; ntañ.

nether, *a.* ase, fam, anafo; G. šiši, šišigbe.

nettle, *n.* ahyehyewnsá; sásono; G. sonsron.

never, *adv.* da, dabi, dabiarada, peñ { *after a neg. v.*
G. gbikogbiko; dabi, dabidabi; dā }

nevertheless, *adv.* (de,) nanso; G. tšenaso; kēle, kē.

new, *a.* foforo, amono; G. hē, ehē;

—*birth*, awofoforo; G. ehēfomo, nweifomo.

—*comer*, *n.* ábàéfò.

—*year*, brònyā; G. bronya, blonya.

news, *n.* akwanmusem, atesem; G. asemsro (*cf.* tfa adafi).

next, *a.* foforo; nea odi so, ɔkā hō (edi so, ɛkā hō);

G. seo, semo, (mo)kroko; moni ye se.

—*day*, —*morning*, n'adekyē; G. dšetšeremo, dšetšerenɔ.

nice, —*ly*, *adv.* fe, fefe; oso; fefefe, yiye;

G. feo, fefeo; fin, nonōi; dāne, saññ.

niece, *n.* wɔfasebea, onua babea, ɔba;

G. nyemibi, tšekwē biyo.

niggard, *n.* ɔkyēkyēfo, ɔyamɔñwenefo; ɔpepeefó;

G. kpekpele, hiedšolo.

niggard(ly)ness, *n.* nkyēkyē, ayamɔñwene; pepeee;

G. kpekpe, kpekpefemo; hiedšomo.

nigh, *to be*-, beñ, beñkye, piñkye; G. beñke.

night, *n.* anadwo (adadwo), adesae; G. nyō, nyon, dšenam.

it gets-, ade sā, anim kata; G. dse na, hiebu; Ad. dse djo.

to-night, enne anadwo, anadwo yi.

night-gown, oðan mu (pia mu) atade wuw;

G. sablok, atale yū; pian atale.

nimble, *a.* harehare, wéwé, awésewa, kàmkam;

G. flefe, niblinibli.

nine, *num.* akron (nkron, nkönōn); G. nehū.

nineteen, dunkron; G. nyoñma-ke-nehū.

ninety, aduakron; G. nyoñmai nehū.

nip, *v.* fem, tī, bee, bēbee.

nipple, *n.* nufuāno; G. fufonā.

no, *adv.* dabi, dabida; nnō', ehē' F. ohō' } *with neg. v.*
G. dabi, dabida, dabidabi; ōho, ohoho }

-, *a. (pron.)* bi, biara, G. ko, *with neg. v.*

no one, nobody, obi, obiara, G. moko(moko), *with neg. v.*

nowhere, adv. bābi, bābiara, G. heko(heko), *with neg. v.*

nobleman, *n.* odehye, odehyewa, bāsewá, omananiwa bi,

opanyin, otitiriw; obarima kunini; G. ablade, odehe.

nobility, *n.* adehye, nnehyewa; omananiwafo, mpanyimfo,

atitiriw; G. hienianobii; abladeyeli.

nod, *v.* wə (ti) nko, to nko; G. wə hie se; be hienmeii.

noise, *n.* gyegyēgye, hō, hōye;

G. blomo; gbemo; hō; kiñkā; bū.

to make-, tētēem', bom', ye hō; G. blo, fe hō, bu; gbē; hū.

noisy talking, akasakasa; G. blomo.

none, *pron. a.* obi, ebi, bi, G. moko, noko, eko, *with neg. v.*

nonsense, *n.* asakasakasem, nkwaseasem, asemfunu; G. ya-

kawiemō, yakayakanii femo; kwašiasane, sane gbonyo.

noon, *n.* aʼwia, aʼwia ketē; G. fāne, — finti, — ketekete.

noose, *n.* hentia (hentua), nterewsó; nsémmā, dʼwākóro.

nor, *adv.* nanso *with neg. v.*

north, —ward, *n. a.* kwaemu, kwaemu-fām', beńkum, kusū-fām; nord, norde-fām; G. kō, koyi, koyigbe; abekugbe.

nose, *n.* efwene; (ehwen, ehwene nhwen,); G. gōgō, gūgō.

not, *adv.* enyé, or : *negat. form of the v.*; G. dsee, or : *neg. v.*

to be—, nye, nni (ho); G. dsee; be.

not only.. but also., enye.. nkō, na.. nso;

G. dsee.. keke, ši.. hū.

notch, *v.* koe, koekoe; paruw (wiyammo).

note, *v.* kari; hye agyirae; kyerew.

note, *n.* dʼwonto mu nē agyirae; nhōmawa;

G. gbemo-okadi; wolo fio.

nothing, *n.* fʼwē, biribi, *with neg. v.*; G. agā.

it is—, enyé biribi; G. dsee noko.

nothingness, *n.* ne fʼwē a enye, ne hunu a eye; G. yaka.

notice, *he gives him—, oyi no asitiw; G. etfale adafi.*

notwithstanding, *adv.* (eno te sā de,) nanso..;

G. tše, tšebele; tšenaso.

nought, *n.* fʼwē; G. agā, *with neg. v.*

to come to—, ye hunu, ye okwa; G. fe eflo, fe yaka.

nourish, *v.* yen, mā aduan; bō akonhama; G. le; tšose.

novel, *a.* foforo; G. ehē.

now, *adv.* afei, eyi ansā na., sesē, mprenpreñ ara; ene;

G. agbene, afene.

nudity, *n.* adagyaw; G. yaiyaiyiemō.

nuisance, *n.* efī, atantanne; ahide; G. mūdši; tantannii.

number, *n.* dodow, ano, nkanē, akontā (akontae?);

G. abō, bō, yibō, yikule, na.

—v. bu ano, kan, kenkan; G. bō yi.

numerous, *a.* see *many*, *plenty*.

numerously, *adv.* bebrē, pī, bíribiri, pítipíti, pepe; mǎnyā-mǎnyā; G. babao, pī.

nuptials, *n. pl.* ayeforohyia; G. yokpemo.

nurse, *v.* yeñ, gyigye, mǎ nufu; fŵe;

G. lē, dšedše; tšose; hǎ fufo; nyāmo.

nurse, *n.* ogyigyefo, nufumǎfo; G. fufohālō, lēlō, tšoselo.

nut, *n.* adŵe; aba; kokosi; G. ñme.

—oil, *n.* adŵe (mu) ñño; G. ñmemũ.

O.

Oar, *n.* Tŵi: taboñ; Gǎ: wirimotšo, wulotšo, aladša; taboñ.

oath, *n.* ntam, ntankā, nsew, nsewdi;

G. kitā, kitākāmo; námō.

obdurate, *v.* mǎ.. ye deñ, pirim; G. wa; wadše.

obedience, *n.* asōmerew, asōye, osetie;

G. toibō, toibā, toihāmo, toifemo.

obey, *v.* te, tie, ye asō, ŵeñ asō; som, bu, di so;

G. nu, bo toi, sa toi, ba toi, fe toi, ye nō; bu, wo.

oblige, *v.* hye; G. nyě nō; sa hie.

oblique, *to be—*, kyea; G. kpa afā.

obscurity, *n.* kusūye; G. duñ; kusūfemo.

observe, *v.* bu, di, di so, dŵeñ so; hū, fŵe, kari;

G. bu, di nō, dŵeñ, ye nō, kwe nō; yo.

obsolete, *a.* atetede, dedaw; G. momo; gbonyo.

obstacle, *n.* abew; G. pampī; tšimonō; gbetši.

obstinacy, *n.* anuodeñ, mpī, mpiye; G. yiwale; hiwale.

obstruct, *v.* siw kwan, siw ʼano; G. tši na, tši gbe, tši nō.

obtain, *v.* nyā, nsa kā, nsa sō so; G. ná, nine še nō.

obvious, *a.* faññ, fē, pefē; G. fāññ.

to be—, da adi; G. ye faññ.

occident, *n.* atifi, atōe, atōe-fām; *G.* anai, anaigbe, yiteṅgbe.

occiput, *n.* atiko; *G.* kluklu; yise.

occultation, *n.* hintaw, nsiwso; *G.* temo, nošiumo.

occupy, *v.* fa, di so, de, trā mu, kura, mā adwuma, ye adw.;

G. ye, ye no; hi mli; hie mli.

occur, *v.* hyia, ba, to; to tirim

ocean, *n.* epokese, bosonopo; *G.* nso, nso wulu.

ochre, *red-*, ntwoma; *G.* su tsuru. *white-*, hyirew; *G.* ayilo.

ocro, (a fruit), nkruma; *G.* enmomi.

ocular, *a.* nea efa aniwa ho biribi; *G.* hienmeiahesane, — no.

odd, *a.* nea edi don; (ne tirim ye no) keserenene;

G. kosikosi; soto.

odium, *n.* nitan; *G.* nyē, hetšemo, hiehile.

odoriferous, **odorous**, *a.* hūām, hūām hūām;

to be-, yi hūā, ye hūām; *G.* dse nma.

of, *prp.*, *v.* fi; *n.* ho, nti, mu; *G.* v. ke-dse, ye; *n.* he, hewo, mli.

offence, *n.* ofom; mfomso, bone; hintidua; ahi, abufuw;

G. pampi; tšone, natšō.

offend, *v.* ye bone, huru bo, hye yamgya; fom, fom so;

G. fe efon; wo mli la; to m.k. no; tšō tšone; tšō m.k. na.

offer, *v.* de..bo (obi) abo; de..komā, de..bo afore;

G. wo dšra; nō..hā, ke..yahā.

offering, *n.* abobo; afore, aforebo; tow;

G. hedšrawō; afole, afolešā; oniatšumo.

office, *n.* dwuma, adwuma; osom; asore; adwumadan; asen-
nidan. —, *v.* ye (adwuma); som.

officer, *n.* (oman mu, hyen mu, asrafo mu) panyiin, osafo-
hene, ofwefo; *G.* asafotše; onukpa; nokwelo.

oft, **often**, *adv.* dā; *v.* tā; *G.* kpitiokpitio, notonoto; dā.

oh! *int.* ei, ao! *G.* hā, tšō; o! ao!

oil, *n.* nno; *G.* mū. *European-*, būronno, mmūrono.

old, *a.* dedaw (dada); panyĩn; tete..;

G. emo, emomo, momo, sase; sa, blema.

to be—, nyĩn (*perf.*), bō akwakorā, bō aberewa, fuw dŵen;

G. da, gbō, ye onukpa; sū, gbōdšō.

—*fashioned*, atetede; atetekwā; G. blemanō, tetekwa.

—*age*, akoraye, ñkwakorābere, mmerewabere; G. gbōlē.

—*man*, akora, akwakwarā, akwadā; opanyĩn; otetenĩ;

G. numo, onukpa.

—*time*, tete, tetebere; G. blema, sa.

. —*woman*, aberewa; G. yōmo.

omen, *n.* sɛ̃nkyerɛne; G. okadi.

omit, *v.* gyaw, gyae; G. šĩ.

omnipotent, *a.* otumfoo, ade ñhĩnā so tumfoo; Tŵěaduan-
poñ; G. Ofe.

on, *prp. adv.* so (F. do), hō, mu; anim; G. nō, yino, hiegbe.

—, *int.* pā so! kō so! duom!

onanism, *n.* G. hešimo; fe helo yakayakanii.

once, *adv.* prekō, peñkoro; peñ, dabi, dabiho;

G. šikome; gbĩ ko; peñ; sa.

at—, prekō; G. kpa! ñmūi.

—*more*, bio (biow, biem'); G. ekon.

one, *num.* ekō, biakō (bākō), koro, fua, bafua; bi, obi;

G. ekome, eko; *one by one*, mmiakō-mmiakō (mmakō-m.);

G. ekomekōme.

the—, *the other*, obi..obi (ofoforo bi); G. eko..eko (ekroko).

to be — *with s. b.*, o-nè no bō, bom', ye biakō, afa oyōñkō;

G. kē m.k. ye egbo, kē m.k. bō, fe ekome; bō nanyo.

onion, *n.* soprádā', gyēne, áñwō; G. sabolá.

only, *a. adv.* koro; ñkō, ñkutō; G. eflo, keke; dō, tō.

— *one*, biakō pe; G. ekomeflo, ekometō, ekome keke.

onward, -s, *adv.* n'anim, anim kwan; G. hiegbe.

open, *v.* bue, bue so, bue mu, hiē (hīnī), sǎn (boā, kotoku ano), tu (tumpaŋ) ano, tew (nhōma) ano, tue, tu (tokuru), yi (kwaŋ); pae, tew, pue;

G. gble (na, sina); fēne, fā, fā na, dse (bu, gbe), kā, nme, tiki, tse, fe; hā gbe.

open, -ly, *a. adv.* fānñ, práññ, fē, pefē, petē, patā, pradadada; G. fānñ, nīmē, kpete, petē, peteple, kpetekplē.

to be—, ehō da hō, ano da hō, eda hō pefē; G. dfere nō, dforo nō, fā; nō fō; nō gble, gble hiē, kā, na fā, na kā.

openness, *n.* ayamyi, nokware;

G. gblemo, yingblemo, yinkāmo; anokwale.

operate, *v.* ye mu biribi; G. tšō mli, tšu mli nii.

— *the bowels*, fa ase; G. tšō musu.

opinion, *n.* tirim, nsusuwi, adwene;

G. yin, yitšon, dšengbē; dfenmo.

opportunity, *n.* (hō) kwaŋ; G. gbe, hegbe, nagbe.

oppose, *v.* di asi, gye akyinnye, tuatua ano; o-nè no anyā;

G. kū na; ši; ke m.k. na.

opposite, *a.* ntenteŋso; G. neleno.

opposition, *n.* akyinnyegye, ntuatuaano; asidifo;

G. nakū; nakūlo; nwanedšē.

oppression, *n.* nhyses; G. yiwō, yiwale; nomiamo.

opulent, *a.* see *rich*, *wealthy*.

or, *conj.* ana (anā), anase; G. alo, lō.

oracle, *n.* nkōm, -hye; G. klamo; gbale.

orange, *n.* akutu; G. akutu. — *coloured*, *a.* akutu.

orb, *n.* kontonkron, dantabaŋ, ade kurukuruwa, puruw;

G. noko kokloš; kutruku; bō.

order, *n.* ahyede, nkra; kwaŋso, nsiesiei;

G. akpo, akpowō; gbedšianotō, samo, fāmo.

order, *v.* siesie, sesew; hye, pia; k̄ara;

G. to; sa; wo akpo; še; to gbēdšianō; fā.

ore, *n.* obo a wonān a wonyā mu sika, d̄wete, dade,

sūmpī n.a.; G. šikasū, dadesū &c. fiemonō.

organ, *n.* adakabeñ; G. sañkū.

to play the—, hyeñ (bō) adakabeñ; G. tfa sañkū.

orgies, *n. pl.* ahofwibō; G. nyeñnyentšibō.

orient, *n.* anafo, apuei; G. bokā, nādšiaši.

origin, *n.* ase, mfiase, abose; G. šišidšē.

originate, *v.* bō ade; fi ase; G. bō ade, d̄še šiši.

ornament, *n.* ahyehyede; G. wulamō.

orphan, *n.* àyísā; G. awuisā, awisā, ayisā.

ostentation, *n.* ahōkyere, ahōhoahoa; G. hetšōmō; fāmō.

ostrich, *n.* sohorì; G. duguma(?).

other, *a.* obi, ebi, foforo, biakō no (F. ekoro no), nea okā

hō; oyōnkō; G. ekroko, kroko.

ought, *v.* (aṅkā) ešē se.; G. sa ake., d̄ša ake.. (d̄šikule).

ought, *pron.* biribi; G. noko.

our, *pron.* yeñ (yeñ, yere F. nyere, nhyen nyere); G. wō...

ours, yeñ de, yeñ dea (yere de &c.); G. wonō.

ourselves, yeñ ara, yeñ aṅkasa; *obj.* yeñhō;

G. wōdientšē; *obj.* wōhe.

out, *adv.* adi, *v.* fi.. mu; G. kpo, *v.* d̄še.. mli.

outcast, *n.* opanyifo; sumāna so ade; adesé;

G. šitfalō; tumu nō nii; šitfamō.

out'cry, *n.* ntēm'; awuōsōn-toñ; G. wōmō; blōmō; kēmō.

outdo', *v.* kyeñ, señ, buñkam;

G. ho he, ho na; teke nō; fe nine.

out'fit, *n.* (hyeñ mu) hyehye; G. wulamō; hesamō.

outside, *n. adv.* ehō, akyi, akyiri, ani, adiwo;

G. he, kpo, agbona, gbese.

outrun, -strip, v. tǃwa hō; G. ho na, ho he, nina.

outward appearance, -being, -form, ɛhō, ani; ɔhōnam ani-hayi, aniani, anianihayi; G. dse, dseñ; hie, he.

outweigh, v. deñ so.

oven, n. frōnō, fōnōnō; G. frōnō, flōnō.

over, prp. adv., n. eso, atifi; *v.* tra, tra so, deñ so, boro so, kyeñ; G. n. nō; yiteñ; yise; *v.* bō nō, deñ nō, teke nō, fe. —*against*, ntenteñso; G. ñeleñō.

overawe, v. yi hū, yi ahī; *pass.* bōm, tem; G. wo gbeye.

overbearing, to be—, yē ahupō; G. fū; fā yi, kē yi.

overcome, v. fa so, di so, kā gu, yi dōm;

G. fā; nyē nō, ye nō; gbe.

overdo, v. (yē) mā ɛtra so; G. dse se; hā fa tšō; sale.

it is overdone, atabaw.

overflow, v. fe hō, bō, yiri, sram so; G. ho, teke, teteo, yiri.

overgrow, v. fuw; G. ho he; fū; tša.

overlay, v. tare (so), dura hō, dura mu.

overleap, v. huruw tra; G. tšō nō, teke nō.

overlook, v. ani pa so, ani fa so; yi ani fi so, bu ani gu so;

G. hie ho he; dšie hie yē n.k. nō; kū hie fō nō.

overpoise, v. deñ so.

overpower, v. see *prevail*.

overripe, to be—, bere tra so; G. wrōo; wroke; sa tšō; sale.

overseer, n. ɔfwefo, eso fwefo; G. kwelo, nokwelo.

overset, overthrow, overturn, v. butuw, kā..butuw;

G. butu; fe butu.

overtake, v. to; tua, ba so; tǃwa hō;

G. gbe m.k. nō; nina; ti m.k. ši, tua; yere na; ho he (nō).

owe, v. de kaw, mā kaw; G. hie nyōmō, wo šika.

owl, n. patu; G. patu.

own, a. aṅkasa de (dea); G. dientšę nō, nientšę nō (nom).

owner, *n.* owura (oŵira), ɔdede; G. t̄s̄e, nōt̄s̄e (nomt̄s̄e).

ox, *n.* nant̄wi, -nini, -sae; G. t̄šinanu, t̄šinanu osai.

oyster, *n.* ȳɔɔde, adam, n̄worāboa; G. kakrada; n̄lāi; afani.

—*shell*, *n.* n̄worā; G. akakrada n̄ono; n̄lāi.

P.

Pacification, *n.* T̄wi: mpata, ɔman̄n̄w̄oee;

Ḡā: kpātām̄o; d̄s̄en̄d̄šom̄o; man̄d̄šom̄o.

pacify, *v.* pata, d̄wud̄w̄o; G. kpātā, d̄š̄o he.

pack, *v.* hye (adesoa), siesie (adaka), kyekyere fi, — boā;

G. to (adeka), to d̄šat̄s̄u.

pack, package, packet, *n.* adesoā, efī; boā;

G. d̄šat̄s̄u, ke; kolo.

pad, *n.* káhiri (As. kahire, Akr. kárè); G. tako.

paddle, *n.* tabon̄; G. wirit̄šo, wulot̄šo, tabon̄, tablon̄.

padlock, *n.* krád̄òā; G. kradoā.

pagan, *n.* ɔbosonsomni; aman̄aman̄muni;

G. w̄on̄d̄sal̄o; d̄s̄en̄nyo, d̄s̄en̄man̄nyo.

paid, *part.* nea w̄oatua kaw; G. noni awo nyōm̄o.

pail, *n.* t̄ɔpo; G. blake, blage.

pain, *n.* eyaw, ahōoyaw, ayayade;

G. d̄ō; wā, hewā, hed̄šram̄o, wale, nōnā, pīm̄o.

pain, *v.* ye yaw, keka, beñ, tutu, haw;

G. d̄o; wa he, wa yi; na nō, pī.

painful, *a.* nea eye yaw; yawyáw; G. hed̄šra, hed̄šram̄o.

paint, *v.* sra hō, kā hō aduru; G. t̄ē, t̄ēi, t̄ēñ; wo atif̄o.

paint, *n.* aduru; G. atif̄o; amati; t̄šof̄ā.

pair, *n.* nta, ade abien̄, nnipa bānu;

G. nta; nibii enyo, mei enyo.

palace, *n.* aban̄, ahemfi, ahennan̄; G. mō, mōn̄.

palaver, *n.* asem̄, akasadi; G. sane, nō, asem̄sro.

pale, *a.* fitā, nea ahoa, asëren fitā; *G.* fū, hoá, hie hoá.

paleness, *n.* animhoa, sëren; *G.* hiehoamo, hieyemo.

pall, *v.* kata hō; *G.* ha he.

palm, *n.* (*of the hand*) nsam, nsayam; *G.* de, kōkō.

palm, *v.* de nsa kā, kekā; sisi; *G.* ta he, tra he; šišiu.

palm, *-tree, n.* abe, abedua; adobe, kubé, kyeresia, kokosi;

G. tēi; wietšo; amitšrobitšo; lōntšo, sōntšo &c.

-branch, -leaf, popā, berew, daha; *G.* blego. *-nut, n.* abe, adwe; befua; (*cluster of palmnuts*: bemú); *G.* nme. *-oil, n.*

nño; *G.* mūtšuru. *-tree, young* abedwā (abedwewa); *half-grown* obédwō; *fullgrown* obeten. *-wine, n.* nsāfufu (nsú-

sá, ntétéasá; ntūnkúm; nsāpá; kókúro, kokūroampon;

bénānò, mfrásá); *G.* tēdā, tēidā, Ad. kotše.

palma christi, see *ricinus*.

palpable, *to be*—, wotumi de nsa kā; *G.* ti.

palpation, *n.* ehō kekā; *G.* hetā.

palpitate, (*of the heart*) *v.* kōma bō pā, bō (*a.s. kōma*) tutu (*a.s. pere*) kàtirikatiri; *G.* tšui tša, tšui ši.

palsy, *n.* dŵokō (oyare a ebubu nipa);

G. hegbōle, hegbōdšomo; kūmq.

palsical, **palsied**, *a.* obubuafo;

G. moni gbōdšo, — kūmq, obubuafo.

pane, *n.* afwefwē; *G.* afefe.

pannier, *n.* kyerēnkye; *G.* kafu.

pant, *v.* bō tutu, bō pere kàtirikatiri; fe; *G.* tšui sū, tšui tša.

pantaloon, *n.* trōs; *G.* bluku.

panther, *n.* osebo, gyahene; *G.* kotše, olowo, mlantfi.

pap, *n.* nufuano; ohu, otō; dokono a wəhono no nè wo afra; mpampá; *G.* fufona; flada, agēgēnu, pampá.

papa, *n.* agya; *G.* ata; Ad. tšatše.

papaw, pawpaw (a fruit) *papaya*, *n.* brofere, -dua;
G. akpakpa; -tšo.

paper, *n.* nhōma, krâtā', bōrōnhōma;

G. wolo (wulo), n̄māwolo.

parable, *n.* ebe, abebu, abebusem; G. abe.

parade, -ground, *n.* guaso; G. dšano.

paralysis, *n.* d̄wòkq; G. hegbodšomq.

paramour, *n.* n̄wēwe, mpēnā.

parasol, *n.* akataw̄ia, asow̄ia; G. akataw̄ia.

parboil, *v.* nōa fā-nè-fā; G. mlemle.

parbreak, *v.* fe; G. se.

parcel, *n.* siñ, n̄kyemu; boā; G. kuku, mlidša; ke.

parch, *v.* kyew, hyew; G. šā.

parchment, *n.* nhōma, nhōmapoe;

G. wolo, koloi ahe wolo n̄i anmā nii ye nq.

pardon, *v.* de (fa)..firi, de (fa)..kye; G. fa, kē.

pardon, *n.* ofafiri; G. fā, kē; *to beg-*, pa kyew; G. kpa fai.

beg your-, kose! tafārakye! wo kyew ni!

G. kuse, taflatše.

pare, *v.* hūan' (f̄wané), wae; G. dšie toto.

parent, *n.* owofo, agya, enā;

G. fōlo, bifolo, bii afolo, biiatše, biianye.

parish, *n.* (asorefo) asafo; G. asafo.

parrot, *n.* akō; òpesare (*gray*); ānkyē, āmfudw̄umá; áw̄iri-

kwāw (*green*); akōhene (*red*); G. akō.

parson, *n.* osofo, asafo-so-f̄wēfo; G. osofo.

part, *n.* ofā, afā; siñ; kyefā, de, ade; adw̄uma; fekuw;

G. gbefā, gbefāñ, gbena; fā, afā.

—*of a company*, asafokuw; G. asafoku.

I for my part, me de; ka meñkō a; G. mi le; ke ka mi.

part, *v.* pae mu, guae, kye, tew mu; di ntetewmu, sim, ko;

G. fā, gbale mli; tše; gba, gbla mli.

parted, *part.* (nyimu so); G. yimuyimu.

partake (in, of), *v.* fa mu bi, nyā mu bi.

partner, *n.* ɔhōkāfo; G. hefatalo.

partridge, *n.* akokofwéréw; G. afi, afibe.

party, *n.* asafo, fekuw, kuw, yānom;

G. yimu; digbobi; fekū, kū, asafo.

pass, *v.* tʰwam', tʰwa hō, señ; G. foñ, ho, tšō mli.

—*away*, tʰwam', señ (ko), sā, hī, to tʰwa; G. ho ke-ya, tā.

—*by*, tʰwa hō, señ, māñ; G. wyi, ho he.

—*over*, tʰwa, tʰwam', señ ko; G. fo mli, ho he, ho ya.

—*through* fa (mu), tʰwa (mu); G. tšō, tšō mli.

—*the time*, fwere adagyew; G. dšie hietšere.

pass, *n.* afae, mpotam';

G. gbē, mlitšōgbē; gbē ní tšō gōdši atēñ.

passage, *n.* asutwaree; okwañ, akwantu;

G. fōhe; gbē, gbēnyiemō.

passenger, *n.* okwantemfo, okwantufo;

G. gbēnyielō; (in a vessel) nšonō-nyielō.

passion, *n.* anibere, abufuw, mperehō; amanehunū;

G. hiedō, grimo; tšuihaomō; amanehūlū; dšodšodšo, šififī.

passionate (person), obufufafo, oniberefo; nea ne bo haw no,

oye bo sē, oye otékúm; G. mlilatše; tšuihaolō; hiedolō.

passover, *n.* tʰwam'; G. henqhō, hehō.

pastime, *n.* nea wode fwere wo adagyew; G. hietšeredšiemō.

pastor, *n.* oguanfwefo, ofwefo, asafo so fwefo, osofo;

G. kwelō, nokwelō; osofo.

pasture, *n.* adidibea, wura fromfrom, yemmea;

G. dšefo, lēhe.

path, *n.* okwañ, oša; otempon; G. gbē; tempon.

patience, *n.* boaseto, abotōase; G. t̄suiš̄n̄mē, t̄suiš̄ito, ȳiš̄n̄mē.

patient, *to be—*, tō bo ase, t̄ā bo; kura mu, mia ani;

G. n̄mē t̄sui š̄i; to t̄sui š̄i; gbo h̄ie š̄i; h̄ie mli, mia h̄ie.

patient, *n.* oyarefo; G. helat̄š̄e.

patriarch, *n.* tete agya, agya panyin;

G. blemat̄š̄e; t̄š̄e onukpa.

pauper, *n.* ohiani, ob̄er̄efo; G. ohiafo; sis̄ōlo.

pavement, *n.* abo-nsew̄e; G. t̄ekam̄o.

paw, *n.* t̄ote, nsa; G. nine.

pay, *v.* tua, tua kaw; G. wo nyōm̄o.

pay, **payment**, *n.* akatua;

G. nyōm̄ow̄o; gb̄efan̄, gb̄ena; nyōnd̄šenii.

pea (*pl.* peas or pease), *n.* G. yet̄re.

peace, *n.* asomd̄woee, oman̄n̄woee; ahōd̄woee, abod̄wo, abo-
toyam; G. d̄š̄o, d̄š̄ole, d̄š̄om̄o; d̄š̄end̄š̄ole; hed̄š̄ole, h̄ied̄š̄ole,
toind̄š̄ole; omanyē.

peaceful, *a.* d̄w̄od̄wo, ber̄ēō, komm;

G. hed̄š̄olo; bleō, bleobleō; diō.

peacemaker, *n.* opatafo, asomd̄woee ba;

G. d̄š̄end̄š̄olo; kp̄āt̄āl̄o; hed̄š̄olo.

pearl, *n.* ahene (*prop. coral*), ahenepa; margarite;

G. margarita, adiaḡba.

pebble, *n.* mmosea; G. f̄obite.

peculiar, *a.* densow; *v.* esono; G. denso; ekoro; s̄r̄oto.

pedagogue, *n.* mmofra yeñfo, kyerek̄yerefo;

G. t̄š̄oselo, gbekebii akw̄elo; t̄š̄ōlo.

pedestrian, *n.* onantefo; G. gb̄enyiel̄o; nanenonyiel̄o.

peel, *v.* h̄uān (aburow), gua (brode), wae, w̄ere;

G. gum̄o; kpa; kproke.

peel, **peelings**, *n.* ehono; G. toto.

peep (*at*), *v.* f̄w̄e; G. fli; kw̄e n̄o.

peer, *n.* tipen, afe, *pl.* mfefo; odehye; oman-panyin;

G. tipen; ablade; tšie; onukpa.

peevishness, *n.* mpi, -ye, animmuna.

pelican, *n.* pokupoku; G. godo; kpokukpoku.

pell-mell, *adv.* sakasaka; G. futufutu, sakasaka.

pelt, *v.* tow (abo); G. tfa (te); lu.

pen, *n.* pen, ntakara; akokobuw, pesu; nnuam-man;

G. pen, pen; wotšere.

—*knife*, *n.* pen-sekan; G. penkakra, penfokakla, penkini.

pencil, *n.* pensere; G. pensle.

pendant, *n.* nea esen (asom); ofrankawa;

penetrate, *v.* ko mu, bae mu fa mu, fwirow mu, tew mu kom';

don, donuon; G. gbu; tšo mli; bote mli.

people, *n.* oman, nkurofo, omanfo; nnipa;

G. man; mei; asafo.

pepper, *n.* mako (ntonko, nnyerā); yisá; G. šoto.

black—, sesá, G. wyiei, gbowyiei, anaiwyiei.

peradventure, *adv.* ebia, wonnim nna; anibiannaso so;

G. ekole; aleenō.

perambulation, *n.* okyini, nkyinso; G. šifō; tšomlomo.

perceive, *v.* hū, te; G. nu; yo, yose; na na.

perception, *n.* ohū, ote; tirim adwene;

G. numo, yō, yomo, heyomo, šišiyomo; yosemo, nanā.

perch, *v.* si, sisi, kotow; G. sō, sōmo.

perch, **perching-stick**, *n.* nkoko dua; G. sōmotšo, wotšo.

perchance, *adv.* ebia, wonnim nna; mpofirim; anibiannaso

so; G. ekole; aleenō.

percolation, *n.* oson, nsonso; G. hiekpamo.

perdition, *n.* ose, oyerā; G. hiekpātāmo, ladšemo, fitemo.

peregrinate, *v.* dom' (= do mu, *red.* dodom'); tu kwan (wo

amannone); G. dom; fā ke-ya.

perfect, *a.* emū, pē, pepē; *G.* mū, emū.

to be—, yē pē, wīe pē yē, yē pē, yē korā, di mū, nni dem;

G. hi kē-wula ši; yē emū; gbe na; hi pē.

perforate, *v.* fwirow mu, fiti mu; *G.* gbu, tšu.

perforation, *n.* mfitimú; *G.* hegbū, mligbū, tšū.

perform, *v.* yē, bō, wīe; *G.* fe, gbe na.

perfume, *n.* ohūām; *G.* nma; tsofā-kē-nma.

perhaps, *adv.* wonnim nna; ebia, sese;

G. adši; aleenō; beng; ekolē.

period, *n.* bere; *G.* yinq be, dšenbe.

perish, *v.* see, yera, wu, twam; señ kō;

G. hie kpātā, fite; gbo; ladše; bule, wule.

perjure, (*one's self*), *v.* kā ntānhunu.

permeate, *v.* donnoñ; *G.* dodo.

permit, *v.* mā, mā okwañ, mā hō kwañ, to kwañ;

G. nme he, nme gbe, hā gbe.

pernicious, *a.* bone, nea esee; *G.* efoñ; musu.

perpetrate, *v.* di (asemmone, atratrasem), bō (mmusu), yē (adebone); *G.* fe, bō, tšu.

perpetrator, *n.* oyefo, (mmaratōfo); *G.* tōlō, mlatōlō.

perplex, *v.* tōtō; tu bō, yē sakasaka; *G.* tōtō; fi.

perplexed, to be—, tirim twētwe no; — kyere no, — yē no kēsekese *or* kēsērenene; n'ani aye krakra, eyē no aniani, n'ani yē no ntiréntiré *or* tōtōtōtō; n'ani atu atō ne nsam; bō tu; gyigya, bō nnyinnyañ;

G. tō; yin fe košikoši, fe yeyeye; hie fe tōtōtō; he hia m.k.

persecute, *v.* di akyiri, tiw, tā, haw;

G. nyie se; tiu, tu, tiū se; wa m.k. yi.

persevere, *v.* trā mu, gyina mu, kye; kura mu, mia ani;

G. kā he; gbo hie ši; hie mli, mia hie.

person, *n.* onipa, o_ba; obi; asíamàsí sè obēntén;

G. mo, gbomo.

perspiration, *n.* fifiri; G. latša, latšatšā.

perspire, *v.* fi fifiri; G. latša tša m.k.

persuade, *v.* dādā, dañ ti, mā ti da;

G. doko na; laka; tšō yin.

pervert, *v.* sakra, dañ ani, see, butuw;

G. tšake; fite; laka; tšō hie.

pestle, *n.* owoma; G. woma, fufuitsomlibi, wadurutšomlibi.

petition, *v.* pa kyew, koto, koto sere, seresere;

G. kpa fai; ba; sisē.

petticoat, *n.* ase atade; G. šišinii.

petty, *a.* akūmā, ketewa, nketenkete; G. bibio, fio.

pewter, *n.* sānyā́; G. sānyā. —*basin*; G. tasa.

phantastic, *a.* nea esi ani so kwa; G. lanlan.

philology, *n.* okasa ahorow hō nimdee; G. wiemoi ahe niilē.

philosophy, *n.* wiase nyansa; nyansape; G. dšenniilē.

phlegm, *n.* hohore; anihaw; berēoye;

G. fo; anihao; bleofemo.

phlegmatic, *a.* nā, nāññ; (opātāfo); G. bobokū, boboli.

physic, *n.* aduru; G. tšofā.

physician, *n.* oduruyefo, oyaresafo;

G. tšalo, hetšalo; tšofātšē.

pick, *v.* wo, wow, we, tu, tew; G. ko, kole; ti, titi; yi, tšotše.

—*out*, paw; —*up*, sqw, kukurn, tase; G. ko, kolo.

picture, *n.* mfonini; G. mfonini.

piece, *n.* siñ, gow, (*pl.* asiñasiñ, agowagów), atrā; kakra;

G. kuku; yi; kolo.

break to pieces, bu asiñasiñ, bo, bobo; G. kū dukuduku.

pierce, *v.* fwirow, wo, wow, fiti; G. du, gbu, tšu.

pig, *n.* prako; G. kploko, kplôtó.

pigeon, *n.* aborɔnoma (*domestic*), aborɔna, aluruburu (*wild*);
G. okpo.

pigmy, *n.* a. akwatia; G. akotia. — *antelope*, adowá; G. adowa.

pile, *n.* ekuw; tǎnā; —, *v.* bɔ kuw. — *up*, bañ.

pilfer, *v.* ʋia, bɛw, bebɛw; G. d̄su; kɔ.

pilgrimage, *to go on a—*, tu kwan, kɔ asɔrɛ wɔ bābi;

G. to srēnē ya; ya sɔlɛ yɛ heko.

pillow, *n.* sumí (*sumie*); G. sune.

—*case*, (—*bear*, —*beer*, —*bier*), sumí nnurahô; G. sune hebo.

pimp, *n.* G. brantañ.

pimple, *n.* see *pustule*.

pin, *n.* akorotēā; G. aklontia, akontia.

pincers, *n. pl.* aʋiri; G. abele.

pinch, *v.* fɛm, fɛw, peñ, ti, titi; G. bɛ, kole; t̄sɔt̄sɛ; kpiti.

pine, *v.* ani kisā; G. t̄sere; plene.

pine-apple, *n.* abörɔbɛ; G. blɔfɔñmɛ.

pipe, *n.* abua, abürobua, tāsɛñ; abɛñ, atɛntɛbɛñ, botɔwa;
hāse; G. blɛ; tawa-blɛ; hase.

pipe, *v.* hyɛñ a(tɛntɛ)bɛñ, — botɔwa; G. kpā blɛ.

pliss, *v.* d̄wɛnsɔ, gu nsu; G. fie nu; šāmo.

pistol, *n.* akodiawua, at̄wɛrɛwá; G. pitisawa.

pit, *n.* amōa (amāna), tokuru, okū; G. kpākpo; bu; flo.

pitch, *n.* amā, amāne; G. amā. — *tree*, amādua; G. amāt̄šo.

pitcher, *n.* nsukuruwa; G. nu-kpulu.

pitiable, *pitiful*, *a.* mmɔbɔmmɔbɔ; G. mɔbɔmɔbɔ.

to be—, yɛ mmɔbɔ; hū mmɔbɔ, yɛ timɔbɔ;

G. fɛ mɔbɔ; na mɔbɔ.

pity, *n.* mmɔborohunu, ahūmɔbɔ(re), timɔbɔ; ayamhyehye;

G. mɔbɔ; mɔbɔnalɛ; musun̄t̄šōlɛ.

pity, *v.* hū mmɔbɔ; yɛ timɔbɔ; yam hyehye no mā obi;

G. na mɔbɔ; musun̄ t̄šō m.k. yɛ m.k. he.

placable, *a.* nea wonyã no apatayé.

place, *n.* fã, afã, ɔkwañ; bew, bea, bã, bere; ase, asase; kurow; G. he, gbɛhe; ši, šiši, šikpoñ.

place, *v.* see *put*, *v.*

plague, *n.* owuyare, nsanyare; ɔhaw;

G. hela, tšenemohela, gbelehela.

plain, *a. adv.* fãññ, fé, péfé; petē, ketē, keteketē; nea etā hɔ, patā, pradada; G. dem; fãññ; kplanā, kpokpo.

plain, *n.* asasetaw; tataw (-so, -mu), epaw so (As. apā so); G. nã kpātā, nã kplanā.

plaint, *n.* nteñ, ntenyi, nkuro, -bɔ. See *complaint*.

plaintiff, *n.* nea ɔbɔ ɔbi hɔ nkuro, ɔde asem bi to no so;

G. nafolo, nafɔlo; saneyelo.

plait, *v.* bubu; bɔ hɔ; wɔw (nhwi mmesā), nwene; G. gbɔ yi.

plane, *n.* apaso; G. hoble; -iron, G. hoble-adade.

plane, *v.* pa so; tow (atade) so (dade); G. šɔ; gbɔ, gblo.

plant, *n.* dua, mfifi, wura; G. tšo; ba; fie.

plant, *v.* dua (aburow n.a.) fua (ode), sũm (brode, kwadu), tɛw (mme); G. dũ, fũ ši; teo; hũ.

plantain, *n.* ɔbrode; G. amadā. See also *banana*.

-tree, ɔbrode(dua), *pl.* abrode; G. amadātšo.

plantation, *n.* afuw (afuo), F. ekwā, Og. ham';

G. kose; nmõñ, abɔ.

-village, *n.* akurā; G. akrowa.

planter, *n.* okuafo, oduafɔ, otɛwfo; afuw wura, ɔdede, ɔdefuo;

G. abotšɛ, nmõtšɛ, kosenyo, akwafonyo; hũlo, dũlo, teolo.

plaster, *n.* ntaresó, ntarehɔ, prãse; akado, dote;

G. kalo, sũ, klekalo; plast.

plaster, *v.* de (fa)..mã (ɔdañ) hɔ, tare hɔ, tare so;

G. tša; mã he; ta nɔ.

plate, *n.* prête, taforoboto; G. plete; fale.

platform, *n.* aban̄ (odañ) atifi a ɛso tā; bābi a wɔamā atā;
G. t̄su yiteñ.

play, *v.* goru (go, gorɔ); bo (sānkū), hyeñ (aben̄); G. fɛ; Ad. fye.
— *at cards*, tow nhōma; G. fɛ aso.
— *dice*, tow sikyi; G. fō ošiki.
— *the hypocrite*, ye nyāt̄wom, t̄wa ñkontompo; G. ti nsrō.

play, *n.* agoru (ago, agorɔ); G. fɛmɔ.

play-thing, agode; G. fɛmonō.

player, *playfollow*, — *mate*, *n.* ogofó (Ak. ogofó); G. fɛbilo.

playful, *to be*—, pɛ agoru (ago, agorɔ); G. ho la.

plea, *n.* asem, aperesem; ñkataso; gyinae;
G. sane, kodšomɔsane.

please, *v.* sɔ ani, ye fɛ, ye dɛ; G. sa hie; fe fɛo.

pleasant, *a.* dɛ, dɛw; fɛ, fɛw; G. fɛo; *v.* ñō.

pleasure, *n.* anigye, anikā; anisode; aniso;
G. fɛofemɔ; hiemē; ñōmɔ; plašie.

pledge, *n.* awowa, F. ahoba; adon̄wowa; G. awoba;
to put in—, or —, *v.* si awowa; G. to awoba;
to take a—, gye awowa; G. d̄še nyōmɔ.

pledget, *n.* G. amanya.

Pleiad(e)s, *n. pl.* akokotañ n̄ nemma; G. wɔ kɛ ebii.

plentiful, *a.* bebrē, pī, pī pa, pēwa, dodow; dōmāñkāmā;
G. babao.

plenty, *n.* dodow; G. fale.

pluck, *v.* tew, pañ, poñ, tu, tutu; G. t̄še, t̄šere.
— *off*, *v.* tew, tetew; G. kpɔ, kpoke.

plumb, **plump**, *adv.* pō, bum; G. kpɔ, gbu; bum; t̄šinmō.

plummet, *n.* tā-hama, kyereben̄nye-bo, prumo;
G. n̄seninte, mligblamote.

plunder, *v.* fow, fom, fa dommum, fa asade;

G. ha; ñō nom; fe m.k. fem; ye ofō.

pocket, *n.* kotoku; *G.* kotoku.

—*handkerchief*, *n.* dúkú'; *G.* kotokunḍuku.

—*knife*, *n.* opōnontom'; *G.* kito.

pod, *n.* (e)hono; *G.* toto.

poem, *n.* dŵom; *G.* lala.

point, *n.* ano, fŵeti; nsiho; botae; sibeā; adetitiriw, asem̄ti;
G. oti; gbehe; na, nagbē.

pointed, *a.* fŵireñfŵireñ, fēafēā; *G.* kotofi; šōšōšō.

poise, *v.* kari; *G.* da he.

poison, *n.* bore, adutōduru; *G.* bō, ebō; tšofā.

—, *v.* tō aduru; *G.* sū, wo m k. na tšofā.

pole, *n.* dua, abā; *G.* tšo.

polish, *v.* pōw hō, hoa (dŵete, dade) hō; *G.* ša, ša he.

polite, *a.* aguasoba, oguasém'ní, nea opōw or wapōw, onim
aguasemde yō; *G.* aguasēngbomo, kasegbomo.

—*ness*, aguasém'dé, opōw; *G.* agwasēñ, kasefemō.

poll, *n.* ti (atiko), tikora; nnipa diñ mmoaano;

G. yitšo; gbomo.

pollute, *v.* gu hō fi, yē fi; hura hō; *G.* tšēñe; bule.

pond, pool, *n.* otare, eko; baka; abura; asu; dontori; atŵatā;
G. buko; fā; kpakpo.

poor, *to be*—, di hia, ade hia (no).

—*man*, obērefo, ohiani; *G.* niiahetfialō, ohiafo.

poorly, *a. adv.* *G.* nyāfinyāfi.

populous, *a.* nea nnipa dōsō hō; *G.* kīnkā; dšukudšuku.

porch, *n.* abrannā, apata; *G.* ablana, kpata šī.

porcupine, *n.* kōtoko; *G.* kōtoko. See also *hedgēhog*.

pork, *n.* prakonām; *G.* kplokolo.

port, *n.* hyēñ gvinabea; opōñ, abobow;

G. bele, ble; lēdšiadamōhe.

portal, *n.* abobow; *G.* agbo.

poverty, *n.* ohia; G. ohia.

powder, *n.* mfutuma; aduru a woyam a.s. woyasiw no fékō;
atuduru; G. mlu; tsofā, tūtsofā.

barrel, cask, keg of—, akótowa, okwádúm. atentením;
G. akotowa, atentenim.

—case, —horn —flask, odañka.

powdered, *a.* dúkū, dúkuduku; fékō, fékofeko;

G. fru, fluflu; dukuduku.

power, *n.* (hō) kwan, ahōgden, tumi; dom;

G. gbe, hegbe; hewale, wale; nyemo, agbodse, framā.

powerful, *a.* otumfo, ohōgdenfo, oberan;

G. ofe; agbo; hewalo; nyelo; oblan.

powerless, *to become*—, wu, ano kum; G. gbo, gbo, gbodso.

practice, *n.* adeye, dñumadi, nyansa;

G. nokā, nokāmo; nōfemo; nahomo; niifemonii.

practise, *v.* ye, di, goru &c. tā nyee;

G. fe, tsu, bo; fe he niitsumo; na homo he; fe femo.

prairie, *n.* See *grassy plain*.

praise, *v.* kamfo, yi aye, bo diñ (pa);

G. bo, dñie yi, kafo, wo.

prattle, *n.* tñwa nkúrodo; ano ye bērebēre, betebete, birebire,
kurokuro; kasakasa;

G. tokemo, triliwiemo, wyiesewiemo.

pray, *v.* sore, bo mpae, yi mpae, pa kyew, kanbye;

G. sole, ye ñkpai, kpa fai.

prayer, *n.* asore, mpae, mpaebō; G. solemo, faikpamo.

—meeting, mpaebō ñhyia, asore; G. solemo-kpē.

preach, *v.* sore, kā asem;

G. sie, sole, dñadse, dñadse..tšo; Ad. se.

precede, *v.* di kan, di anim; G. bo nq; ye hie, tšo hie.

precentor, *n.* dñontofo, dñomfrefo; G. lalawolo.

precipitate, *v.* wō akomfo; G. nyō; mā yi ši.

precisely, *adv.* pepēpe; G. fitšofitšo.

precocious, *to be—*, ye perepere, ye aperewa, di mperewasem,
ye pērepēre; di mpanyinsem;

G. gbi, hie sa; fe kplekple, wesē; fe abompé.

prefer, *v.* pe, paw, fa (eyi mmom kyēn yi);

G. bọ nọ; kpa mli; fā.

pregnancy, *n.* afurufa, ninsen, yem; G. hōhiemo, musunamo.

pregnant, *to be, become—*, ninsen, yem, fa afuru, bọ duru;

ye opemfo; G. nō hō, hie hō; ná musu.

prepare, *v.* siesie, siesie hō, sesew, yi kwan;

G. sa, sa he; dšie gbē; fe klalo.

présent, *to be—*, wọ hō; G. ye, ye biē.

at present, presently, afei, afei de, sesē de, mpreñ; nnansā
yi; mprempreñ, sesē ara; G. agbene, gbii ete ne; bianē.

présent, *n.* akyede, adekyede, ayeyede;

G. kē, kēnō, nōkēnō.

présent, *v.* (de, fa) kye, ye aye; G. (nō, kē) ke.

preservation, *n.* ogye, ñkwāgye;

G. tō, dšiemō; walaheremo; walanámō, yibamō.

preserve, *v.* gye, gye ñkwā; kyee so, kora, sie;

G. here (yi) wala, ba yi, dšie, to.

press, *v.* mia, kyere so, pia, pūa, hye(so), hom so;

G. mia; bọbọ, bodo; nēne; nā; fi; kē, nyē nọ.

press, *n.* afiri; adaka; ñkyeresó; G. tšōne; skao; fimō.

pretence, *n.* ñkataso; G. lakpatō, kpatšō.

pretty, *a.* fe, fefe, few, oso; G. saññ; feo, fefeo; fiñ.

prevail, *v.* bункam so, deñ so; tumi; fa so, di so, di nīm;

G. tšō nọ, ye nọ; nyē.

prevent, *v.* siw ano, siw kwan; G. tši na, tši gbē.

price, *n.* ebo, ano, ti bo, ti ade;

G. dšra, hedšra, hemonii; na; yinii.

price, *v.* kyere ano, bọ bo; G. tšō na, wo hedšra.

prick, *v.* wọ, ye henehene, keka; fiti (mu);

G. ti, titi; tšu; tšotše.

prickle, *n.* nsqe; G. n̄mē, n̄mei.

prickly heat, G. gbē, gbēi.

pride, *n.* ahantañ, ahōkyere, F. ahom;

G. hekūomọ; henámo, henq̄wō, hewō, yiwō; hetšōmọ.

priest, *n.* ọsofo; G. osofo.

prig, *v.* ẁia; G. dšu.

prince, *n.* ọhene, obirempon, bakōma, bapomma; otitiriw;

ọheneba; G. lumo; lumobi; mañtšebi.

principal, *n.* ọpanyiñ, owura; G. onukpa; lumo; nontšọ.

principle, *n.* gyinae, ti, asentitiriw, nnyinasosem;

G. yi, yitšọ; šiši, šišidšē; sane titri.

print, *v.* tintim; G. dūmọ; printi.

prison, *n.* afiase, duam', nneduadañ, apokyerefa fi;

G. fiase, tšu; gboklefoiatšu.

prisoner, *n.* odeduani, opokyereni; G. gboklefonyo, nom.

—of war, dommum; G. nom, nomñōgbomo.

private, *a.* nea ahintaw a.s. wosiw so; nea enye ọmañ de;

afisem; apapafw̄ekwa; G. temọ; ekoro; dientšē nō.

privilege, *n.* hō kwan a obi nyā kyeñ binom;

G. gbena, gbefañ; hegbe.

privities, *n.* pl. hōnam, adagyaw mu (barima, āndśó &c.);

G. helo; yaiyaiañ (nūñō, nūtšō, yōñō, yōhe).

privy, *n.* duadañ, dua so;

G. fētšu, kona, tšonq, tiafi, wamotšu.

privy council, —counsellors, ọhene agyinamfo;

G. mañtšē adšinafoi.

prize, *v.* bọ bo, bu; G. wo dšra; bu. —, *n.* akansi mu akatua.

probe, *v.* f̄wef̄wē mu, so..f̄wē; G. ka..kwe.

proceed, *v.* señ, kò so, kò anim, nam so;

G. ho, ya nò; nyò; ya hie; fo ši.

procession, *n.* nnipa a wònam wuw pere kwan; G. šif

prodigal, *a.* ohofwini, ogyennyentwi; G. nyennyentfi

prodigality, *n.* ahofwi, -bò, asikasee, nnyennyentwi, -

G. ahofi, ahofibò, nam.

produce, *v.* yi, yi kyere, yi, ba, sow (aba), wo;

G. dšie; fe; fò, wo; ba; le.

profane, *a.* huhuw, ohuhuni; G. holo.

profane, *v.* hura hō, gu hō fi, kum (òbosom) ano; G. l

profaneness, *n.* ahuhusem; G. holo.

profess, *v.* kã, kã, kyere; G. dšadše; gba mli kpoò.

profit, *v.* fa so, nyã mfaso; G. ná se; fe he niitšumò.

profligate, *a.* ohofwini, ohuhuni;

G. nyennyentfi; atšrelefelò, nyennyentfifibolò.

profound, *to be-*, emu dò; G. kwò, mli kwò.

profuse, -ly, *a. adv.* fū, bèbrē, pì; (šifiri pram no) wò;

G. yā; babao, pī.

progeny, *n.* abusūa, asefo; G. akutšo; weku; sešibii; f

progress, *v.* kò anim, kò so; G. ya hie, ya nò; fo; fo ši

prohibit, *v.* siw kwan, kame, bra, gu; G. gu, bla, tši

project, *v.* bò tirim (pòw); G. to yin; susu.

promiscuous, *a.* nea edi afra (afuntumfra); G. futufut

promise, *v.* hye ase, hye bò; G. wo ši.

prompt, -ly, *a. adv.* ntem, pepēpe;

G. mramra, mlamla; fitšofitšo.

prone, *to be-*, eda no hò; G. hie dò, hie dò la; kã he.

pronounce, *v.* kã, bò; G. wie; wie faññ; ke.

-*guilty*, bu fò; G. bu fò.

proof, *n.* sofwē; nřfweso; G. kã.

prose, *v.* wa w; G. soo; wa, ka.

- property**, *n.* ade, nneema, ahōde; su, kwanso; 4
 G. nō; gbeḥān; *Ad.* nō, nōm.
- prophecy**, *v.* hye nkōm, kā adiyisem; *G.* gba. 14
- propitiate**, *v.* pata; *G.* kpātā.
- proposal**, *n.* agyina a wotu obi, kasanyansā a wokyere; 14
 G. yintō, nāwō.
- proprietor**, *n.* odede, owura;
 G. tše, nōtše; *Ad.* nomtše, nomtšo.
- prospect**, *n.* nea eda anim; *G.* hie, noni kā hie; oti. 14
- prosper**, *v.* kā siade, fa sia le, ye yiye, di yiye, ko so, nyā 14
 nkoso, ba anim, few, fefew; gyina so;
 G. fere; ba, ba nō; fi; fe kprōkprō; hehe; ho; nyō; ya hie, 14
 ya nō.
- prosperity**, *n.* nkoso, yiyedi, ofew;
 G. noba, niiferemo; kpomo, kprōkprōfemo. 14
- prostitute**, *n.* ohuhuni; aguaman, obeaguaman;
 G. adfaman, yō felo, gblagbayō. 14
- prostrate**, *a.* totótē; *G.* tētē. 14
- protect**, *v.* buw, sra, iwe. pere, gye; 14
 G. sra, kwe, bu no, bu he. d
- proud**, *to be*—, ye abantān, kyere nehō; *G.* wo he, wo he 14
 —*person*, ohantani, ohōkyerefo; *G.* hewolo, hetšōlo. 14
- proverb**, *n.* be, abebusem; *G.* abe, abebu. 14
 to use a—, bu be; *G.* bu abe. 14
- provide**, *v.* siesie akyi, fwe; siesie hō; bō akonhama;
 G. to se, kwe; sa he; le. 14
- providence**, *n.* ofwe, ofwesie; *G.* kwemo, setō. 14
- province**, *n.* omansi. 14
- provision**, *n.* ofwe, ofwesie; aduan; *G.* nokwemonō, niyem 14
- provoke**, *v.* twa poa, huru bo, yi (abufuw); 14
 G. tfa mpoa; tšō na; wo mlila. 14

prowl, *v.* kyini, yē ha, kō afow, fa asade, t̃wa d̃wōw, w̃ia;

G. d̃su, d̃su ši; ha nii; t̃fa ɔd̃lo.

prudence, *n.* anitew, anidab̃, nimdeē, nyansā, ad̃wempa;

G. h̃ietē, h̃iešikām̃, ñilē.

prudent, *to be* —, ani tew, ani k̃ā ase, nim de;

G. h̃ie k̃ā ši, le nii, h̃ie sa.

—*person*, ɔbanyansafo, ɔbanimdefo, ɔbad̃wemma;

G. niilelo, ñalelo.

prudently, *adv.* nyansam, nimdeē so; G. ñā mli.

psalm, *n.* d̃wom, Israel d̃wom, Onyame ñkurofē d̃wom;

G. lala, Dawid lalai.

public, *a.* nnipa ñh̃inā (nny.) anim, pefē;

G. mei fē h̃ie, kpetekplē, pefē.

—*voice*, nea nnipa (nny.) susuw na wōkā; G. d̃sengbē.

publican, *n.* ɔtowgyeni; G. ntohel̃.

publish, *v.* pae, k̃ā wō gua so; tintim ñhōma t̃on; G. šie, gba.

pudding, *n.* abreño; fufū; G. abloño.

puff (*up*), *to be puffed up*, *v.* puduw, d̃o w̃uw; G. fū, d̃e fū.

pull, *v.* t̃wē, f̃wim; tu, tew, pañ, pempañ, poñ', hoñ; kuw;

hare, F. kwane; G. ša, šātā, gbla; wiri.

pulpit, *n.* ɔs̃enk̃āfo agua, as̃enk̃ā-agua; gyinabew;

G. damq̃he, šiemq̃he.

pulverize, *v.* siw fekō, siw mā efe; G. ši, ši mlumlu.

pump, *n.* afiri a wode t̃wē (abura mu) nsu; G. pompi.

punchoon, *n.* h̃ase (gyare 84); G. hase.

pungent, *to be* —, keka, yē hyerehyere; G. na ba la.

punish, *v.* t̃wē asō, tua kaw (bone), f̃wē, di kasa, gye sika;

ponse; mā ek̃ā ani; G. gbla toi, wo nyōm̃, he m.k. nii.

punishment, *n.* asōt̃wē, akatua (bone); ɛso ade, ɔf̃wē, akasadi,

atenyi; G. toigblam̃; gbena, gbefañ; niiferem̃, niihem̃;

nyom̃wō.

puny, *a.* horohoro, dōmā, dōmā dōmā, keteketewa; foforo;
G. bibiō, fio, akotia.

purchase, *v.* tō, nyā, gye; G. he, nā.

pure, *a.* kroṅkroṅ, kurennyen, gyenennyenen; *v.* hō tew,
ani gyeṅ; G. kroṅṅ, kroṅkroṅ; niti, nminmi, soṅṅ;
v. tše, he tše. *very*-, tše kenken.

purge, *v.* tew mu, tew hō; fa ase;

* G. tšū (mli, he); musū tšō, tšō musu.

purgative, *purge*, *purging*, *n.* afaaseduru; G. musutšō-tšofā.

purification, *n.* ahōdṽira, agware, ntewhō;

G. dframo, tšumo, hetšumo.

purity, *n.* ahōtew; G. tšemo, hetšemo, hetšē.

purloin, *v.* bebew, wia; G. šra nii, šrašra nii, dšu nii.

purpose, *n.* tirim pōw; G. yintō, nāwō.

purr, *v.* kā menewam; G. hū mli.

purse, *n.* sika kotoku, fotó, osannā; G. šika kotoku; fotro.

purser, *n.* sikakorafo, ofotokurafo, osannāni;

G. fotrohīelo, kotokuhīelo.

pursue, *v.* di akyiri, tiw, tā; G. nyie se, tiu, tu se, wa yi.

push, *v.* si, sūm, pia, worow; wō akomfo, wō nkonsaw;

wō atiko, sūm atiko; G. šī, tši, tšire; tši se, here, hele.

pustule, *n.* mfōwa, atōtōe, ntotowe; atápé; G. totrope.

put, *v.* de (fa) ..to (hō); de ..si (hye, gu, tā, trā, tṽeri) bābi;

G. nme, wo, to; ka; fō, fie šī.

—*aside*, *away*, *by*, de ..to nkyen, ofā, akyiri, bābi; yi;

de ..sie; toto ase; G. kē ..to (afā, se); šē ..fō.

—*down*, bēre ase, de ..si (to) fam; soe (adesoa); de ..hye
(nhōma) mu; G. to šī.

—*in*, *into*, de ..hye (to, gu, kō) mu; G. hō, wo mli, nme mli.

—*off*, yi, pa; G. dšie, tši ..to.

—*on*, hye (atade), fura (ntama); G. wo (atale), ha (mama).

- *out*, dum (kanea); tu (aniwa); G. gbe (kane); fā (hieñmei).
 - *under*, sūm, sua; G. hō si, hō šiši.
 - *up* (at an inn &c.), soe; G. gbale.
 - *upon*, de..to so, gu so, kata so; G. ke..fie no. ñme nọ.
 - *the battle in array*, bae dọm, t̄wa mpasūa; G. gba ta.
 - *to flight*, k̄a gu, pam; G. wo foi. - *to shame*, see *shame*, v.
 putrefy, v. porow, suw; G. kpoto; ša, šra.

Q.

- Quadruped**, n. *living on land*, T̄wi: atoteboa;
on trees, osoroboa; *in the water*, asuboa.
quail, n. Gā: drakoko.
quake, v. wosow, posow, hō saw, hō popo;
 G. hoso, woso; didā; he d̄šo, he kpokpo.
quarrel, v. kasakasa; di akamekame, ntawntaw, atutuw;
 ham, kō, t̄wē mansō; q-nè no anyā; G. bē, blọ; nō, ta na;
 ke m.k.ná. -, n. akasakasa, akamekame, atutuw; qham;
 okō, mansō; G. bē, blomọ.
quarreller, *quarrelsome person*, omānefo, otutupefo; G. belọ.
quarry, n. abo tubea; G. tēbu. -v. pā (pae) abo; G. gba tē.
 - *man*, obopaefo; G. tegbalọ.
quarter, n. ñkyem-anan; abobow; asoe;e;
 G. mlidša ní d̄ši edfe; akutšo.
queen, n. ohemmea; G. mañnye.
queer, a. ñwōñwā; G. sroto.
quench, v. dum (gya, kanea), kum (sukom); G. gbe.
question, n. asemmisa; G. bimo.
quick, -ly, a. adv. ntem, ntemntem, ntemso, harehare, qhare-
 so; hew f̄wimf̄wim, sorowsorow; amonom, mprempren;
 wē, wēwē, kamkam; v. k̄a n̄sa, hō p̄ākrān, ye ntem, ye
 nehō hare, natuw; G. d̄sānd̄sānd̄sān, d̄sānd̄sānd̄sān;

fififi, fafafa; ~~teretere~~; kpa, kpakpākpa, kpākpā, kplokplo, paopao; oyá, mra, mramra; amró; *v.* t̄ši nine, fe oyá, ye oyá; kpatu.

quicksighted *person*, ouiferefo; *G.* moni hienmeii anō t̄še.
quicksightedness, nifere; *G.* hienmeii anō t̄šemo.

quiet, -ly, *a. adv.* kómm, démm, dínn, kònf, d̄wōd̄wō;

G. diñn, diō, koñn, koni, kpō, šō, tō, tōtō.

to be, grow—, d̄wō, hō d̄wō, mu d̄wō, bo d̄wō, hō tō;

ani d̄wō, ani k̄ā ase; *yē* komm ...; bōm, tēm (*from fear*);

G. d̄še d̄šō, he d̄šō, mli d̄šō; hie d̄šō, hie k̄ā ši; fe koñn;

sē, sē koni; ñmē; t̄šui nyō ši; he sañe, he t̄še m.k.

quiet, *v.* pata, d̄wō ani, d̄wud̄wō; dādā, m̄ā ti da;

G. d̄šō he; laka; fe lululu.

quill, *n.* ntakara; pen; *G.* agūs-t̄šere; pen.

quit, *v.* gyaw, gyā mu, gu; w̄ie; tua;

G. ñmē he, hā gbē; ši, kwa.

quite, *adv.* korā; *v.* w̄ie, s̄ā; *G.* kwrā; *v.* t̄ā.

R.

Rabbit, *n.* T̄wi: adañko; Gā: kpeñkplē.

rabid, -ness, *see mad, fury.*

race, *n.* abusūa, ase, asefo, mma; nnipabañ; mmirikatu,
akansi; *G.* akut̄šo; foi, foidamō; t̄šet̄še.

— *v.* si mmirikatu kane; *G.* wo foi, da foi.

raff, *v.* pra, prapa, f̄wim, fow; *G.* ha, kpadša.

rafter, *n.* aparow, damparow; *G.* akpale.

rag, *n.* ntamagow, agowagow; *G.* ešei, mamafe; šeišei.

ragamuffin, *n.* kwaterekwa; *G.* kwatrekwa.

rage, *v.* bō dam, bō gye, gyimi, bo huru; ani dō ñkrāñ;

G. gri, ye seke, mli fū, hie dō, plam.

ragged, *a.* gow, nea atetew; *G.* šei, ešei, šeišei, t̄šet̄šerei.

rain, *v.* osuto (ñwésēñwēsē, pìbibibi, pìbàbababa, táradada);
osu tue; G. nẹ, Nyoñmo nẹ; tue.

rain, *n.* osu, osuto, F. nyañkōm; G. Nyoñmo nē, nẹmọ,
nunemọ; agbosu. —*bow*, nyañkōntōñ; G. kwabuete.
—*water*, nyañkōnsu; nsunsūań, nsunsūansu;
G. ñana; nyoñmonu.

rainy season, *the first*: asusow, —bere; G. gbiēna, agbiēna.
the second: adom, adommere; G. gbo.

raise, *v.* mā so; si, to; terew mu; kányāń; boa ano; yēń (afie-
'boa); yi (tow), gyigye (sika); G. te ši.

—*troops*, yē sa, nōa sa, pōń dōm; G. fe ta; bọ apa.

raisins, *n.pl.* asikre-aba; G. sukle(yi)bii.

ram, *n.* odwennini; G. to-agbo; Ad. agbosu.

ram, *v.* poma (oprem, otuo); G. flemtšo.

rammer, **ramrod**, *n.* tñenewa; G. ntñei.

ramble, *v.* kyin, kyini; G. tšomlọ.

rapidly, *adv.* fñim, fñimfñim; ntēm; sorọwsorọw;
G. fim, finfim.

rare, *to be*—, ẹńka, ehō yē nā, eye onā.

rash—ly, *a. adv.* gylgyagyigya, gyigyiri, kylkyirikylkyiri,
kāmka, hyèrebahyereba;

G. kakāka, kplakpla, kplokplo; flafla, tšontšontšon.

rashness, *n.* nnam, ntēm, ntemye; agyigyirisem; anuohyew;
G. ekā, kākā, nam, nalabā.

rasp, *n.* tñitae; G. raspe.

raspberry, rasberi; G. raspe. —*vinegar*, rasberisā; G. raspedā,

rat, *n.* okisi; G. obiši.

[— asin.

rate, *v.* bọ bọ; hye towyi; kā anim, tñiw anim;

G. fā yi; dāe; kē yi.

rather, *adv.* mmom, fasā; G. boń; mō, mon.

rave, *v.* bọ gye, bọ dam, gyimi, tirim kã;

G. ye seke, gri, dšim, yitšon kã.

raven, *n.* anéné, kwākwādābī; G. kwākwālabite.

ravine, *n.* obonkā, osukā; G. dšo vō, flo.

ravish, *v.* t̄wa d̄wow, yi d̄wow; tua, tō mmōnā;

G. tua, to kabona, ye awui.

raw, *a.* amono, mommono;

G. enmōn, dududūdu, yurududūdu; seblebē; atro.

ray, *n.* nsensahe, nsensamma; G. susuma; wuohai, -gblamō.

razor, *n.* oyisékán, oyiwán; anséeyí; G. asoi, asoyi.

reach, *v.* du, du hō, to, sō (so), nsa kã, nsa sō, nsa hyia;

G. še, še he, še ši tā; teo; fa; nine bole.

read, *v.* kan (nhōma), kenkan; G. kane (wolo).

ready, *a.* F. krado; G. klalo. *he is—*, waʼwie, wasiesie nehō;

watēm, *pl.* wōatentēm; G. efe klalo, egbenea.

it is—for us, eda yēn hō; G. ekā ši hāwō.

to make—, to put in readiness, siesie; G. fe klalo.

real, *a.* pa, pōtē; *v.* ewom, ete sã ampa; eye;

G. ekpakpa, akpa; potē; *v.* ye, ye mli; hi.

really, *adv. int.* ampa; wóm' moá, F. wunt̄wa apaw!

G. lēlēn, asanokwa, kwa, moan, muan; gbã.

reaper, *n.* aʼwit̄wafo; G. niikpalō.

rear, *v.* mā so, kānyān; siesie; yēn;

G. wo nō, te ši, bọ apa; lē.

reason, *n.* ase; nhūmu, ti, tirim, ad̄wene, ad̄wempa;

G. šiši; yi, yitšon wolo, yin, dšēnmō.

—*v.* yiyi ntēn; bọ nkūro, gye akyinnye; pē mu; dan ti;

G. yiyi, na yi; bọ nkulo, dšē n̄wane, pēi mli.

rebel, *n.* mansōt̄wēfo, otūatewfo;

G. atūatšelo, kaninkādšelo, mansōtšōlo.

rebellion, *n.* mansō, atūatew; G. mansō, atūa, kaninkādšē.

recantation, *n.* ɔkāsān, anodañ; G. natšakemo, natšōmo, gū.

receive, *v.* gye, gye tom', ye atū; nsa kā, nyā;

G. he, here, nō; he to; he atū, here atū, -hieme; ná.

reckon, *v.* bu, -ano, -akontā, ye ak.; susuw; G. bu akonta.

reckoning, *n.* akontā, -bu; G. akontabū.

recognize, *v.* hū, nim; G. yo, yo he, yose.

recollect, *v.* kae, kākae; ani ba so; G. kai, hie ba no.

recompense, *v.* hye (si) anañmu; tua kaw; G. to nādšiañ; wo nyōmo. -*n.* akatua (pa); ñhyeanañmu; G. nyōmo.

reconcile, *v.* pata, kā bom'; G. kpātā, tšā.

reconvalescence, *n.* ahōninnim, ahōsañ; G. hedšo, hesañemo.

recover, *v.* nyā (akyi kwan), nyā bio, sañ nyā; hō ninnim; hō sañ; G. na egbe; sañe, na hewale.

recovery, *n.* ahōsañ; G. hetā, hetāle, hesañemo.

recreation, *n.* akwāhōsāñ; home; G. tšuiwō, hedšomo.

red, *a.* kō, kōkō, ..ben (kōbēn), F. meñ, memmen, memmene; ..dam, damārāmā; adídí; yènn, yèmmenñ; *v.* bere; dō kō (to be red-hot); G. tšuru, etšuru, -fā, fē; feli, fēlō, fēkū; *v.* tšu, -fēkū.

reddeñ, *v.* bere; G. tšu; wo atifo tšuru.

reddish, *a.* G. tšuruo, *v.* tšuo.

redeem, *v.* poñ, gye; G. kpō, kpoñ.

reduction, *n.* ntewso, nyiso, ñhūaño; G. nōdšē, nōdšiemō.

reduplicate, *v.* bō hō, bō anim; G. bō he.

reed, *n.* demmere (nn...), kète, mmew; G. dšeitšo, gālā; nto.

reel, *v.* him, hiñhim; to ntintañ; G. didā.

reflect, *v.* susuw, dweñ; G. susu, dšēñ.

refresh, *v.* mā hō dwo; G. wo tšui; dšō he.

refuge, *n.* hintabea, guañkōbea, guañoqbea;

G. abo, abobā; akata, akatabo. See *shelter, asylum*.

to seek, take -, guañ dō, guañ toa; G. ba abo.

refuse, *v.* kame; pa, po; G. kpōð (kpou); kwa, ñwā.

refuse, *n.* adese, puw; mmefē. See *dregs, trash*.

regain, *v.* poñ, nyā bio, sañ fa; G. kpō; ná ekoñ, sa ñō.

regard, *v.* fwe, bu; fa hō biribi; G. kwē, bu, wo.

regent, *n.* oman mu panyin; nea osi ohene ananmu.

G. noyelọ, lumọ.

rehearse, *v.* kā ti mu; kā kyere; G. šimo no, šimo se; to no.

reign, *v.* di hene, di so; G. ye mantše, ye no.

— *n.* ahenni, nniso; G. mantšeyeli, noyeli.

reject, *v.* tow.. kyene; po, pa;

G. tfa...fō, še...fō; tše...fō; kwa, kpōð.

rejoice, *v.* ani gye, ye fe, gye ani, kyekye were;

G. nyā, mi še, hie me; šedše mi.

relate, *v.* kā, bọ kasee; mā, momā; G. gba.

relation, relative, -s, *n.* abusūa; obusūani, oni; abusūafo;

G. weku, wekunyọ; wekumei.

release, *v.* gya okwan, gyā; gye, yi;

G. ñme he, ñme gbe, kpō.

religion, *n.* onyamesom, osom;

G. dšamo, Nyoñmo dšamo, sšomo.

religious doctrine, onyamesom hō kyere;

G. dšamo he tšomo.

rely, *v.* de nehō to so, ani da so, tweri; dān;

G. kā no, hie kā no; dañ.

remain, *v.* ka, ka akyiri, trā (ho, mu), kye;

G. bọ no; hi, hi ši; tše; fe.

remainder, *n.* ñkaé, nnekae, nnikae, ntwakae; G. fe, fēñō.

remedy, *n.* ano aduru; G. tšofā, na tšofā.

remember, *v.* kae, ani wọ so, ani ba so;

G. hie ye no, hie kā no, hie ba no, kai.

remembrance, *n.* ñkáé; G. kaimọ.

remnant, see *remainder*, *rest*.

remonstrate, *v.* yiḡi nteḡ; G. yiḡi, yiḡi atēḡ.

remote, *a.* akyirikyiri; toḡḡ; G. floflo; šoḡḡ; maḡse.

remove, *v.* yi (fi) hq, yiḡi, de (fa).. kq; t̃wiw kq, tu so; pam, tu;

G. d̃se, d̃se nq; k̃e .. ya; t̃si; ya; kpo; f̃a.

removal, *n.* yikq, ntuso; G. t̃si, ñōd̃s̃e; ñāḡšiand̃šiemq; f̃a.

rend, *v.* s̃ūane, suns̃ūane; tew mu, tetew, pae; G. t̃se, t̃sere, gba, gbla mli; (m̃ānyā); š̃ete. *rent*, *prt.* gow; G. ef̃ei; f̃eif̃ei; to be—, he gba, gbla, mli gbla; s̃ū.

renown, *n.* diḡ, dimpa; G. gbei.

to be of—, wq diḡ; G. ye or fe gbei.

repair, *v.* sesew, s̃ā, t̃ātā, tuatua, pompam; ye yiye;

hye anañmu; G. sa, to ñāḡšiāḡ.

repay, *v.* tua kaw, daḡ mā, hye anañmu;

G. fe or to ñāḡšiāḡ; wo nyōmq.

repeat, *v.* (k̃ā) ti mu, saḡ mu, ye bio, saḡ ye, saḡ k̃ā; k̃ā sim';

fea,—so; G. š̃i nq, š̃i se; ti mli, to nq.

repeatedly, *adv.* ntoatoaso, ntimu; G. k̃ek̃ek̃e; nqtonqto.

repetition, *n.* ntimu, okasasañmú;

G. mlitile, nqšimq, nqtō.

repent, *v.* ñū nehō, sakra ad̃wene;

G. fa he, t̃sake t̃sui, t̃sake d̃f̃enmq.

reply, *v.* bua, gye so; G. here nq, to he.

report, *n.* kaseq,—bq, amañneq; akwaḡnmuseḡ, ateseḡ, ñk̃ā;

G. melemq; š̃e; adafit̃f̃ā; asemsro.

reporter, *n.* obofo, okyeāme; ot̃ékofó;

G. nafolo, nafolo; ñr̃ōntilo; ot̃šāme.

repose, *v.* tr̃ā ase, home, da; G. k̃ā š̃i, d̃s̃o he.

reposit, *v.* sie, de..sie, to, hye (b̃ābi); G. sa..to.

representant, *n.* nea ogyina obi anañmu, onañmusifo, odi-māfo; G. ñāḡšiand̃amolo; digbobi.

reprehend, reprimand, } kã anim, kã, t̃wiw anim, kasa (obi);
 reproach, reprove, v. } G. d̃šę, fã yi; kã, kã hie, wiehie, gbe hie.

kpãtã hie; fe m.k. toin̄ sane ko; sosoo; fa; bọ ahora, sopa.

reproof, n. nkãanim; G. hiegbē, kã, d̃šęmọ, samọ.

republic, n. kwasafomãñ, kwãmãñmãñ; G. republika.

reputation, n. diñ, n̄idi; G. gbei.

request, n. kyęwpa, adesöre; G. faikpamọ, bimọ, bamọ.

rescue, v. gye, yi, f̃wim; G. šō; fã he.

resemble, v. se, se so, ẃiewie; G. tamọ.

reservoir, n. baka, asubura; korabew; G. abaka, nubu; tohe.

residence, n. trãbew, trãbere; ahemfi, ahen̄kurow;

G. šihilehe; mañtšemañ.

respect, v. fere, bu, ani so, f̃węanim; G. še, še gbeye; wo, bu;
 hie fie, hie so, kwe hiena, kwe hietšo no.

respecting, a. nea efa ..hō biribi, ..fãm; G. ke ka ..

response, n. nnyeso, mmuae; G. noheremọ, hetō.

rest (remainder), n. nk̄ae, nt̃wak̄ae, siñ; G. fę.

rest (repose), n. qhome, hōnam (mu) adagyew; ahōd̃wo; ahom̄egye;
 G. d̃šomọ, he-, hed̃šole, toind̃šole, t̃suiwō; hewo-
 d̃šian̄dek̄a, niit̃sumokpamọ.

rest, v. home, soe, hō d̃wo; ka; G. d̃šo, d̃šo he, to ši; kã nọ.

resting-place, asoęe, ahom̄egyebea; G. šitōhe, hed̃šom̄he.

restless, to be-, ye petērępètéré, kitikiti; nehō nk̄a nehō,
 onna họ komm; G. fe yoyōyo, fe yeyēye.

-ness, n. kitikitiye; G. ad̃šin, ogagasu; yeyēyefemọ.

restitution, n. anan̄muhye, ẃhye anan̄mu, nsianan̄mu;

G. nād̃šiantō, d̄aimọ; eh̄esamọ.

restore, v. si anan̄mu, sesew; dan' mā;

G. to nād̃šian, sa ekoñ; d̄ai.

restrain, v. siw ano, siw kwan, d̃wud̃wo, sian̄ka;

G. wo t̃sui kpã, t̃ši na, t̃ši gbe.

resurrection, *n.* wusore, wunyañ; G. šitē, gbohiašitē.

retain, *v.* so mu, sañ, siañka; G. tšī na, to.

retaliation, *n.* anañmuhye; G. nāđšian̄tō.

retribute, *v.* hye anañmu, si—; G. fe nāđšian̄, to—,

return, *v.* sañ (ba), sañ n'akyi, sañ akyiri; dañ nehō;

G. tšō he, kũ se, dāi, kpale, kpođ (kpou).

return, *n.* ɔsañ, nsañakyiri, ođan̄mā, akatua, ñhyeanañmu;

aseda; mmuae; mfaso; G. kpalemo, sekũ.

reveal, *v.* yi so, yi adi, yi kyere;

G. dšie kpo, dšie ši, dšie.. tšō.

revenge, *v.* to take revenge, to ẁere, di ẁere; G. to oẁele.

revere, *v.* fere, ani so; G. šē, hie so.

reverse, *v.* dañ, sakra, tue, butuw; G. dāi, tšake, kpale, butu.

—, *n.* akyiri, abira; G. se.

revile, *v.* yaw, di atem, sopa; G. dše, fā yi.

revolt, *v.* tew atūa, tẁē mansō; G. tše atūa, tše (tšō) mansō.

revolution, *n.* atūatew, mansō, —tẁē, oman̄-anidañ, nnañ-ani-

mansō; G. atūatšemo, mansō, —tšō, dšeñfitemo.

reward, *v.* tua kaw, tua akatua pa;

G. wo nyōmo, to nāđšian̄.

rheumatism, *n.* okwáhá, ɔsénmù, samē'; G. oblāi, kakao.

rhinoceros, *n.* ɛsono akyi aboa bi a abeñ si ne fẁene so.

rib, *n.* aparow; G. ñmāwutšo.

ribbon, *n.* (siriki) bēnā, ntāmábamma; G. bōñ.

rice, *n.* emō; G. omō.

rich, to be, grow—, wɔ (nyā) ade, ẁɔ sika, nyā nehō, ditāmu;

G. ye dalei, fe niiatše.

—man, odefo, osikani, ɔhōnyāfo; odẁetiwani; obirempon̄;

G. šikatše, terematše, oblempon̄.

riches, *n. pl.* ade, ahōnyāde, adedodow;

G. kpoomo; nii, niifale.

ricinus (the plant yielding the castor-oil) *adedenkrūmā*.

ride, *v.* *trā* (te) *oponko* so, *teaseenam* so. *hamañkā* mu;

G. *ta no*, *ta okpono no*, *ta fili mli*, *ta alimañka mli*.

rider, *n.* *oponkofo*, *oponko-so-fo* (tefo); G. *notalo*.

ridge, *n.* *abosam*, *mmepow kyerepen*, *bepow atifi*;

G. *kā*; *akofi*; *gōdši aklempe*.

right, *a.* *pa*, *trēnē*, *potē*; *v.* (*to be*—) *tēē*, *ye se*, *fata*; *di bem*;

G. *edšurō*; *v.* *dša* (gbe), *hī*, *sa*; *ye*; *ye bem*.

—*hand*, *nifā*, *nsa nifā*; G. *nine dšurō*.

right, *n.* *bem*, *bemdi*; *ade*, *asede*; *hō kwan*; *asentrēnē*, *ade-*

trēnē; G. *bem*, *bemyeli*; *gbefā*, *gbefān*, *gbena*; *hegbe*;

dšale, *sale*; *dšalesane*.

righteous, *a.* *trēnē*; *n.* *otrēnēni*; *v.* *tēē*, *di bem*;

G. *n.* *dšalo*; *v.* *dša*, *ye bem*.

righteousness, *n.* *otēē*, *trēnē*; *bemdi*; G. *dšale*, *bemyeli*.

rim, *n.* *ano*; G. *na*.

rind, *n.* *abon*, *ehono*; G. *toto*.

ring, *v.* *wosow*, *bo* (don); *gyigye*; (*asōm*) *ye yonñ*;

G. *hošo*, *woso*; *gbe*, (*toin*) *fe heññ*.

ring, *n.* *kā*, *petea* (*tonkoka*, *nōmāfuru*); *dantabañ*, *hañkare*,

kontoñkron; G. *kpotia*; *kakra* (*kakla*).

ring-leader, *n.* *okotwēbrefo*; G. *mo titri*, *šišidšelo*.

ring-pad, *n.* *kahiri* (*kahire*, *kare*); G. *kakra*.

rinse, *v.* *hohoro* mu, *guare*; G. *foflo*, *dšale*.

riot, *v.* *bo ahofwi*; *tew atūa*; G. *bo nyeñnyentfi*, *bo ahofi*.

ripe, *a.* *kokō*, *nea abeñ*, *abere*, *ahoa*, *awo*, *abo*; G. *gbīñ*,

egbīñ, *etšuru*, *sa.* *to be*, *grow*—, *beñ*, *bere*, *hoa*, *wo*, *bo*;

G. *be*, *gbī*, *sa*, *wa*, *tšu*, *hie sa*, *yitšon sa*.

rise, *v.* *sore*, *soso*; *pue*, *kukuru*; *hore*; (*ebo*) *foro*; *kō soroy*, *kō*

so; *ba*; *fi mu*; *tvē mansō*; G. *te ši*; *pue*; *kwō*; (*fā*) *ba*.

at *nosoro*, *opue*, *mfiase*; G. *šitē*.

rival, *n.* okansifo; oninkufo, okorafo; osidifo;

G. dalɔ, awunāyelɔ.

river, *n.* asu, asubonten; G. fā; dšɔ, nudšɔ.

beyond the—, asuogya; G. fāse.

bed, channel of the—, nsukā, osubon; G. dšɔ, fādšɔ, mukpo.

rivulet, *n.* asuwa, asutemma; G. nudšɔ, fā fio.

road, *n.* okwan, nkwammɔe, otempon, apɔnkɔkwan;

G. gbɛ, gbɛdšɛgbɛ, tempon, okponogbɛ.

roam (*about*), *v.* kyini, wɔ ntɔwɛtɔwɛde; G. tšomlɔ.

rear, *v.* ye hō, bom', bobom' sū;

G. fe hō, gbō; hū; gbɛ; bu.

roast, *v.* tō, tōtō, kyew, kisā, hū; G. šā, tšukɔ.

rob, *v.* wia, bɔ kɔn, fow, yi dšow, tšwa adšow;

G. dšu, ha nii, ye odšo, tša odšo.

robber, *n.* ošifo, okromfo, fowfo, adšowtšwafo, okwanmukāfo; G. odšotfalɔ.

robbery, *n.* kɔno, akrommɔ, adšowɔyɪ, dšowtšwā, akwanmukā; G. dšu kɛ fō, niihā, odšotfā.

rock, *n.* obo, obotañ, abósám, botantim; G. tɛ, tɛsa.

reck, *v.* wosow, posow, pusuw; G. wɔkɔ, woso, hoso, didā.

rocking, part. pòsoposɔ; G. wɔkwɔkwɔ.

rocket, *n.* osramañ; G. srawa, osramañ.

rod, *n.* dua, abā; tšwɛnewā; G. tšɔ, tšɔnine.

rogue, *n.* ohofwini, osesafo, akwākyére, obusufo;

G. niiahetfalɔ, yakagbomo.

roll, *v.* pirew, yantam; G. koklo (ši); nēnē. —*up*, bobɔw.

roll, *n.* puruw; —*of tobacco*, kēsi; G. okeši.

roof, *n.* odañ atifi, osuhye; G. tšuyiten. —, *v.* kuru (dan) so.

room, *n.* odañ, pia, pumpunu, asa, dampan; okwan;

G. tšu, pia; gbɛ, gbɛhe.

roomy, *a.* hāhārā; *v.* emu gow; G. gblalā, —gblalā; *v.* mli lɛ.

root, *v.* dua ase, ntini, hiñ; (*cause*) ase; G. fā, šišifā.

—, *v.* gye ntini, gye hiñ; tim; G. fā, fē.

—*out*, —*up*, *v.* tu, tutu; gu ase, tɔre ase; G. fā, fē.

rope, *n.* ntampe, —hama; G. tañkpe.

rot, *v.* pɔrow, suw; G. su; ša, šra, ššla; tufu.

rotten, *a.* fō; nea apɔrow, asuw; [proku = nea ne sē aprow];

G. ša, eša, šra, šla.

rotteness, *n.* pɔrowē; G. kpɔtɔfemɔ, kpɔtomɔ; šramɔ.

rough, *a.* aʋereaʋere, ʋēʋerē, wɔserekā, wùrikyerē;

n. ohupōni; G. glō, kpoikpoi, sikisaka, wrekesē.

—*ly*, *adv.* to use—, yē hāehāe, pupuw ani kyere;

G. hie m.k. huāihuāi; mānyā.

round, *a.* puruw, kurukuruwa; korokorowa; G. kokloɔ,

tukutuku, kutruku. —*about*, kontonkron, dantabañ;

G. kōtōnkron, kpla, klanma.

to go—, bɔ kontonkron, tʋa hō hyia; G. bole.

reuse, *v.* nyāñ, kānyāñ; G. tšie hie, te ši, ta mli.

reut, *v.* pam, tutu, kā gu, yi (ɔm); G. fie.

reve, *v.* kyin, kyini; tɔ wuram, bɔ ko; G. nyō nañ, bɔ ko.

rever, *n.* ɔkwañmukāfo, kobɔfo, kabonnāfo;

G. nānyōlɔ, kobɔfo, adšotfalɔ.

rew, *n.* kyerepen; ntoatoaso; G. klempē.

row, *v.* hare, F. kwane; G. wiri (wyiri).

rower, *n.* ɔkwāmfó; G. wirilɔ, akwamfonyo.

royal, *a.* nea eye ɔhene dea, ešɛ ɔhene; G. mantšɛ nō.

—*insignia*, ahenne (ahenneɛ).

rub, *v.* tʋiw (tʋuw), tʋitʋiw, sra, posa, pɔw hō, kwaw;

G. šá, šɔ, fɔ, fīfīa, kpa, kposa, tšu, tšumɔ he.

ruffian, *n.* odʋowtʋafo, ɔkwañmukāfo; G. odšotfalɔ.

rugged, *a.* hùtùhùtù; G. kpoikpoi, sakasaka.

ruin, *v.* buruw, dŭwiriw, bō, bobō, see;

G. tfa, wule, kū, kūmō, fite.

ruin, *n.* abu, oburuw, osee, obo; afituw, odantuw; *pl.* amamfō, akurofō, afabo, agowagow; G. eša, ko, kwo, dfa, wulemō, fitemō; *pl.* amamfō, koikoi, kuikui, mandoku.

ruinous, *a.* gow; *a-house*, odanńōw, pántantwéré.

rule, *v.* di so, di hene, di panyin;

G. ye nō, ye nontšō, fā, fā yi.

rule, *n.* sensandua, susudua; kwanšo; nfweso; sodi, ahenni;

G. liamotšo, susumotšo; yeli, nō-, lumo-, nontšoyeli.

ruler, *n.* sodifo, ohene, opanyin, owura;

G. noyelilo, noyelō, onukpa, owurayelo.

rum, *n.* mmorosa, nsā (mereken, gyin, kumbraká);

G. blofodā, dā; bobō, kūmī.

ruminate, *v.* puw wesaw; dadwen; susuw (ne) tirim.

rumour, *n.* nkā, nsise, asesem; atesem, akwanmusem;

G. adafitfā, asemso, kemō.

rump, *n.* akonsin, pā, pām, sisi; G. suplupu, kuku, ku.

run, *v.* de mmirika, tu (tutu) mmirika. guan;

G. da foi, dšo foi, hie foi, ša foi, tšē foi, wo foi, bele, bleši.

—*after*, tiw, di akyi; G. tiu, tu se, nyie se.

—*aground* (of vessels), (hyen) kotim; bō, gu asu; G. ša ši.

—*off*, guan, tew; G. dšo foi, fole.

—*out*, wie (mmirikatu); fwere, see.

—*through*, fwirow; G. ke..tšeke, gbu, dū, tšu; fo mli, tšō mli.

rupture, *n.* mpāpae, abu; G. kūmō; lanmongbly, akronoi.

rush, *v.* tow gu (so), bō kō (dan mu), bō (hyia), bō kirididi;

G. kē, tšē, tšērē.

rust, *n.* nkānare; G. nkanale.

—, *v.* dō nkānarē, gye-, ye-; G. dō nkanale.

S.

Sabre, *n.* Tŵi: ñkrante; Gā: ogādā, klante; tši.

sack, *n.* kotoku, atwēā; G. kotoku.

—*cloth*, atwēātam, pepe; G. kpekpe.

sacrament, *n.* biribi a ehō tew, adekronkron, adommānāde (asubonē Awurade adidi);

G. noko nīhetše, nokronkron, Nontšo niyenii.

sacrifice, *v.* bō afore; yi mā; G. bō afole, fe—.

—*n.* afore, —bō; G. afore, afole, afoleshā, —bō.

sad, *to be*—, wēre ahow, muna, di ñkommo, ye mmobomobo, yesipiripī; G. fešikplikpī, hie teteo, hie fetototo, wēre ho, ye ñkomo, fe mobomobo.

sadness, *n.* awerehow, yamgya, ñkommodi, mmobomoboye;

G. awereho, ñkomoyeli, mobomobofemo, šikplikpifemo.

saddle, *n.* pōnko (so) agua, atē; G. okpononotramonō.

safe, *a.* dṵdṵwō, tótōrotō, sōññ, pintinn;

G. fē, fēfē, fēfēfē; kpinn, kpintinn.

to be—, nyā ñkwā; G. ná wala, yi ná wala, fe fēfēfē &c.

sage, *n.* onimdefo, onyansafo; G. niilelo, nālo.

sail, *n.* abranā; G. abala, abla.

saller, *n.* okwāmfo, opofoni, hyenmuni, kurūni;

G. akwamfo, —nyo, amlakunyo, nšonnyo.

saint, *n.* qhōtefo, nea ne hō tew, kronkron;

G. moni ehe tše, kronkron.

sake, *for the* —of, nti; G. hewo.

salary, *n.* akatua, asranne, afrihyiade;

G. nyōmo, —wō, nyoñdšenii.

sale, *n.* oton, aguade fi; G. hōmo.

salt, *n.* ñkyene; G. nō; —*basket*, ñkyempae; G. nō-odi.

—*water*, ñkyene nsu, brekesē.

salted, **saltish**, **salty**, *a.* ñkyeneñkyene; G. yereyere, nō.

saltpetre, *n.* obo-so-ńkyene; G. kawē.

salutation, *n.* ńkyia, akyēmā; akyē, amo;

G. bimō, detamō, nāmō; sramō, flamō.

salute, *v.* kyia (Ak. dŵa); mā akyē, adŵo, amo, akwaba n.a.

G. bi, fa, fla, nā; wie na, sra, ta de.

salvation, *n.* ogye, ńkwāgye;

G. dšiemō, heremō, (yi)walaheremō, susumaheremō.

salve, *n.* ńkū, aduru a wode sra; G. ńkū, tšofā, tšofāmū.

— *v.* sra ńkū, —aduru, fow nño;

G. kpa ńkū, fīfia tšofā, fō mū.

same, *a.* ɔnoara, ɛnoara, koro noara, bafua;

G. le le, le non, ledientšē, dientšē.

sanctification, *n.* ahōtew, kronkronye, ahōdŵira;

G. dframō, tšūmō, hetšumō, kronkronfemō.

sand, *n.* ńhwēa, F. ahwēa; G. šia.

— *bank*, ńhwēaso; G. olewu, -nō.

— *stone*, ńhwēańhwēabo; G. kafute, šiate.

sandal, *n.* mpaboá, ntokota; (*of wood*) ńkurónnùá;

G. tokota. — *maker*, mpaboapamfo; G. tokotakpelo.

sanguine, *to be*—, ye harehare; G. ye flafla.

to make—, G. kē šiwo fufu m.k.

sap, *n.* emu nsu, dua mu nsu; G. mli nu.

sash, *n.* aseenmu dukū, abomú, ńkyekyeremu.

satiation, *n.* ɔmē; G. tō, trō, tole.

satisfaction, *n.* mpata, aniso, anikā, ahomekā; bem;

G. bem, —hāmō, —yeli; nādsiantō; kpātāmō; hedšomō; mīā.

satisfy, *v.* mē; pata, sō ani; du, du ano, dōsō;

G. hā to; kpātā; šē na; fa.

satisfied, to be—, mē; ani sō, ani gye, pene;

G. to; mumō tā; kplē; mī šē, hie me, ná he.

Saturday, *n.* memēneda; G. hō.

sauce, *n.* sōs, srade, ñkwañ; G. saus, fō, wonu.

savage, *a. n.* òkwaemuni, òhamuni, n'asem aham'sem,
n'ani ye hyew; G. hie krāmākrāmā. See *barbarous*.

save, *v.* gye, yi, gye ñkwā; kyee (so), kora (so); *pass.* nyā
ñkwā; G. dšie, here, here (yi) wala, ba yi; *pass.* ná wala.

save, *prp.* gye; G. dša.

saviour, *n.* ogyéfo, agyenkwā; F. ahūnanyāñkwā;

G. dšielō, herelō, (yi)walaherelō.

saw, *v.* t̃wa, pae, de wañ t̃wa; G. gba, gbła sao.

saw, *n.* owañ, sā; G. sao. —*dust*, dua hō mporoporowa.

—*wrest*, G. legesao, leñgesao.

sawer, **sawyer**, *n.* nnuapaefo; G. tšogbalō.

say, *v.* se, k̃a (kyere); G. ke, keke; Ad. de.

saying, *n.* ose, asem; G. kemo.

scabbard, *n.* boha; G. hebo.

scaffold, *n.* apa, pata; G. tšo; agba; wyietšo.

scale, *n.* aboñ, hoño; nsenia kora; antw̃eri, atrapoē;

G. toto; susumotšo; atfele, atrakpē.

a pair of scales, nsenia; G. nsēni.

scandal, *n.* aferesem, aniwude, ahohorade.

scandalous, *a.* tantañ; nea eye fere, aniwu, ahohora;

n. ohohorani; G. tañ, tantañ; *n.* ahorafo.

scar, *n.* t̃wā; G. doku; atšua.

scarce, *to be*—, ehō ye nā; G. sē.

scarcity, *n.* òkom (aduañkom, nsukom, tākom); G. hōmo.

scare, *v.* bō piriw, yi ahī, yi hū; ye hāehāe; G. wo gbeye.

scarf, *n.* koñmu (asenmu) dukū; G. dukuenyo, kuēduku.

scatter, *v.* bō.. petē, bō.. gu, f̃wete (mu);

G. gbe, gbe.. fā, dfa .. fā, fā, fō ši.

scent, *n.* hūā, ohūām, boñ; *G.* fū; šifū, fūdšē. See *smell*.

sweet—, *G.* ñmādsē; *strong*—, sā, sādšē; *Ad.* zā.

—*v.* yi hūā, boñ; hūa, hūām; *G.* fū (ši); dāe ñmā, nu ñmā.

sceptre, *n.* ahempoma; *G.* mantšetšo.

scholar, *n.* osūani, osūafo, nhōmam' nimdefo; *G.* kaselo.

school, *n.* sukū, sūabea; *G.* kasemowe, -he, woloñkwē.

scissors, *n.pl.* akape; *G.* sagse, sakse.

scoff, *v.* goru hō; *G.* li, ye he fēo.

scold, *v.* yaw, kā anim, t̄wiw anim;

G. dšē, gbe dan, šiu dan; lomo; fā yi.

scoop, *v.* saw, sesaw; pee; señ, sinseñ mu; *G.* ka; pei mli.

scorch, *v.* hyew, pirim; *G.* šā.

scorn, *v.* goru hō, yi ahi, sopa; bō ahohora;

G. li, gbe he guo, gbe hie, sopa, bō ahora.

scorpion, *n.* akekantwēre; *G.* nyoñmonkrakro; tetete.

scour, *v.* t̄wiw, pōw hō, kwaw; *G.* šā, šo; tšumo he, kwao.

scourge, *n.* mpire, abā; *G.* kplebii, kpā.

—*v.* kā (obi) mpire, mmā, t̄wom; *G.* yi m.k. kplebii, kpā.

scrape, *v.* wēre, wērew, t̄werew, t̄weret̄werew, hūā;

G. fē, flē; titi; ñmla he. —*together*, tia.

scrapings, *n.pl.* ñwura; *G.* dfeì, totoi, tutu.

scratch, *v.* wērew, t̄werew, ñworañ, ti, titi, hūane;

G. ñmā, ñmlā, kpiti; ti, titi, wamo.

scream, *v.* boñ, sū (dennen), bō bēnā, bō abubuw;

G. kē, blo; —*at*, kē m.k. yi, fā .. yi.

screw, *n.* mfēwa; *G.* skru. —*driver*, mfēwakyimfo; *G.* skrušì.

scribe, *n.* okyerewfo; *G.* woloñmālo.

scuffle, *v.* kō ntokwaw; *G.* wo deñ.

—*n.* akasakasa; ntokwaw; *G.* hōfemo, bū; nōmo, bē.

seum, *n.* ahuru; adesé; *G.* afūi; tumunonō. —, *v.* pa ani.

sea, *n.* epo, bosonopo; G. nšo, wušo; Ad. wō.

- *calf*, sukramañ; G. nugbe; ati. — *fish*, ponām, pom'mpatā; G. lo, nšoñlo. See *fish*. — *lichen*, G. wosúma. — *man*, opofoni, hyenmuni; G. wolenyo, nšoñnyo. — *shore*, mpoāno; G. nšona, šianō. — *sickness*, po so yare; G. nšomōmō.
- *town*, mpoāno kurow; G. nšona mañ.
- *water*, epo (mu)^unsu; G. nšonu, nšo.

seal, *n.* sukramañ; nsoāno; G. nugbe; nasoomo, nasoomonō.

- , *v.* so ano; G. so na. *sealingwax*, *n.* dagire; G. dagle.

seam, *v.* bu ano; pam; G. lata (na, he).

- *n.* anobu, mmuāno; mpāpae; tṽā; G. helatamo.

seamstress, *n.* opamfo (bea); yō niikpelo.

search, *v.* fṽe mu, fṽefṽe mu, pē (pēpē) mu, bore; tasensem akyi; tṽē; G. kṽe mli, tao mli, pei mli, kpa ši, kpe ši.

season, *n.* bere; G. be. *dry*—, ope, -bere; G. aharabata.

- rainy*—, asusow, asusobere, adom; G. agbiēna, gbo.

seat, *n.* agua (adṽa), akonñua, abüroguā; dufuá; mǎñō'; trābere, trābew; G. sēi; gwa, ablogwa; tšoku.

- , *v.* de.. trā ase, mǎ.. trā ase, tēw, dua, tim; G. hǎ.. ta ši.

second, *a.* nea odi ho, otia abien, oto so abien, okā hō;

- G. moni nyie se, moni dši enyo.

secret, *a. n.* ahintasem, asisem; G. temosane.

- in*—, kokoam; G. niififiñan, temo mli.

- to do in a—way*, nam ase, wiaṽia nehō ye; G. dšu ši fe.

secretary, *n.* okyerewfo; G. ñmālo, wolonmālo.

security, *n.* a[ka]gyinam[di], a[ka]baso[di]; omanñṽoee; dṽōdṽō; G. akadšinam, mlidamolo; mandšole; sefēsefemō.

- to stand*—, gyina.. akyi, di a[ka]gyinam, di a[ka]baso;

- G. damo se, damo mli.

seduce, *v.* gyigye, dādā; G. laka, šiši.

see, *v.* hū; ani bō so, ani tua; G. na, hie tu, na fufufu.

- *not well*, ani so akata, asee; G. hieñmei nō ha.

seed, *n.* aba, adua, duaba; G. wu, wui, dūmonii.

seek, *v.* f̄wef̄wē, pē; ani s̄ā; di akyiri; G. tao, di sē, nyie sē.

seem, *v.* yē (ani so); G. fe, tamō.

seeth, *v.* nōa; huru; G. tfa; ho.

seize, *v.* so mu, kyere, kita, kukuru; G. mō, mō mli, kpiti.

select, *v.* paw (mu), yi, yiyi mu, sa mu, fa mu;

G. fā (mli), d̄sie mli, hala (mli), kō mli, kpa mli.

self, *n.a.(prn.)* ankasa, ara, ..hō; G. dient̄sē, nient̄sē; he, hewō.

—*deceit*, —*deception*, —*delusion*, ahōdādā, ahōsisi; G. hela-

kamō, hešišimō. —*defence*, ahōpere; G. hebū. —*denial*, ahō-

akyipa, G. henat̄sō, hek wamō. —*love*, ahōpē; G. hesuomō.

—*pollution*, ahōsē; G. hešimō, hebulemō, hefitemō, heši-

fiemō; *to commit*—, šī he, fie he šī, fe helo yakayakanii.

—*will*, bam, bame, bamdi; G. abam, abamyeli, yit̄šokwōle.

selfish, *to be*—, yē ahōpē, di apesenenkōnyā; pē nehō dodo;

G. hie šā, fe hieša; sumō he t̄šō.

sell, *v.* tōn; G. hō. —*well*, fi gua; G. d̄se d̄sra.

send, *v.* m̄nā; soma, tu (abōfo), G. mād̄sē; t̄su. —*off*, gya..

kwañ; hye kwañ; G. d̄sie gbe, wo gbe. —*word*, kra; G. šē.

senior, *a.n.* opanyin; G. onukpa.

sense, *n.* nkāte, nkātede, ohū, ote; ad̄wene, ad̄wempa,

nyansa; ase; G. numō, henumō, yomō.

sentence, *n.* atemmu, atemmusem; asentiā; ose, okasafua.

sentiment, *n.* nsusuwi, ad̄wene; G. susumō; d̄fenmō.

sentinel, *n.* ōwemfo, ōsrafo; G. hebulo, sralo.

separate, *v.* pae mu, tew (tetew) mu, bae (mu), guae; t̄wa mu.

G. gb̄la mli, d̄ša mli, t̄šerē mli. *separately*, *adv.* see *apart*.

separation, *n.* ntetewmu; G. mlit̄šeremō.

to cause a—, t̄wa kahirī mu; G. fo tako mli.

sepulchre, *n.* ōda, ōdamōa; G. fūhe, tohe, bu, gbonyobu; sañ.

serene, *to be*—, (anim, wim, ōsoro) atew; G. gble hie, fe heññ.

sergeant, *n.* sadšen; G. sadēn.

serpent, *n.* ɔwɔ, ɔtʰwɛaseɛ; G. onufu, šinō, šikpā. See *snake*.

serpentine, *a.* kontokonton (*v.*); G. lokoliki.

servant, *n.* ɔsomfo, abofra, ɔbōni, ogyaaseni, ofinipa;

G. tšūlo, tšūlonu, tšuloyo, sōolo.

serve, *v.* som, sore; di abō; G. sōmo; ye aboi.

service, *n.* ɔsom; dŵuma; mfaso; G. sōomo.

divine —, asore, (onyamesom); G. (Nyoñmo) dšamo, solemo.

servility, *n.* akotokotow; G. kotokotomo.

servitude, *n.* akoaye, afānāye, onyāye; G. nyoñyeli.

session, *n.* asetrā; atemmufo —; guabo, ñhyiam; asenni, atemmu; asennida; G. šitrāmo; gwabō, kpemo; saneyeli.

set, *v.* de.. si, tā, to, trā, tim (hō); tɛw; hye, kā, kānyān; sum, to (afiri); (oŵia) tɔ;

G. ke.. mā, ta; dū, tšō (tšone); (hūlū) nyō ši.

—down, de.. si hɔ, ta hɔ, trā ase, hye (ñhōmam);

—forth, yi adi, yi kyere, kamfo; —forth, forward, off, out, sim', si kwan so, tu kwan; G. yiñ, yi gbɛ, fā gbɛ, kɔ gbɛ.

settle, *v.* trā ase; siesie, sesew, pata; hye; di asem; bu nten;

G. duna mō ši; he ši, domo; ye sane, bu atēn.

settlement, *n.* trābea, atutrāfo kurow; G. šihemohe.

settler, *n.* otubrafo, otutrāfo.

seven, *num.* ason, nson; G. kpawo. *seventeen*, dunson; G. nyoñma-ke-kpawo. *seventy*, aduon; G. nyoñmai kpawo.

sever, *v.* tew, tew mu, tŵa; G. gba mli, tše, fo mli.

severe, -ly, *a. adv.* deñ, denneñ; G. wā, vevēve; duñduñduñ.

sew, *v.* pam (ade, atade); G. kpe (nii).

shackle, *v.* to mpokyere; G. wo gbokle. See *fetter*.

shade, *n.* onwini; G. hōn, hōlo, hōno.

shadow, *n.* sunsuma; G. susuma.

shade-tree, gyedua; G. blohüntšo, dšanotšo, hontšo.

shadowy, shady, *a.* oñwini, kusū; G. hō.

to be—, mā oñwini, yē kusū; G. wo hōn.

shake, *v.* wosow, posow, pusuw; popo, him, hiñhim; hō saw;

bō piriw; G. hoso, woso, woko; mugu; kpokpo, he dso;

bō plu; ñminmi mō m.k.

—*hands*, kyia; Ak. dwa; G. ta de, ta den, hwānyā nine.

shall, *v.* se se., *imperat. form of the v.* G. kule, dsa, sa ake.

sham, *v.* sisi, dādā, di kusum, goru hō; G. ye feo.

shame, *n.* aniwu, animguase, fere; ahohora;

G. hiegbēle, hietšule, hietūtā; skam.

(*for*) shame! *int.* kose! G. tfa! tfa! tso! fi! kose!

shame, *v.* hye aniwu, kum aniwu, gu anim ase; ani wu,

anim gu ase, fere; G. wo hiegbēle, wo hie mūdši, gbe hie,

bō ahora; na hiegble.

shamefulness, *v.* aniwudeye; G. hiegbedšianiifemo.

shameless, *to be*—, ani ñwu ade, omfere; G. hie gboo noko.

shape, *n.* su, bañ, dua; G. henō, su, šōmō.

shard, sherd, *n.* kyemfere; G. gbekoi, ñesu.

share, *v.* kye (mu); G. dsa mli.

—, *n.* kyefā, ñkyem'; G. mlidša.

shark, *n.* obōdede, F. eso; twaforobi, fürefüre (*the young ones*);

G. ogbōlele; tsaforobi.

sharp, *a.* nnam, nnamnam; den; fēafēā; G. šōššō.

to be—, hyehye, ano yē nam; G. na ba, na ba la, tso la; wa.

—*eyed*, —*sighted*, *to be*—, yē oniferefo; G. hienmei nō tše.

sharpen, *v.* sew ano; G. dso na.

sharpness, *n.* nnam; G. nabā, latšō, nadšōmō, nam.

shatter, *v.* bō, bobō; G. kū, kūmō, mli kū; dfa, dfra.

shave, *v.* yi; G. še, še he. —*the forehead*, bu anim, yi yi ñhwi

ano; G. dšie hiena; —*the whole head*, yi ti; G. kpo yi.

shawl, *n.* ñnuguso, ñkatakonmu; G. nghanō.

she, *pron.* ono, o., o.; o_{bea}, o_{bere}; G. lẹ, e.; yō.

shea-butter, *n.* ñkū; G. ñku.

sheaf, *n.* efi, *pl.* afiafi; G. dšatšu.

sheath, *n.* boha; G. hebo.

shed, *n.* o_{sañ}, apa, pata, o_{sésé}, asesewa; G. agba, akpa.

shed, *v.* f_{wie}, f_{wie} gu, k_a gu; petē; G. fie, fie ši; tue; yeroke.

sheep, *n.* oguañ (od_{wane}), oguanten;

G. to, togbanten; gwanten.

sheet, *n.* ntama, gyawurusí; G. lao, lau.

shell, *n.* abon; n_{worā}; G. toto; (wa)ñoño; ñelēi, ñlēi.

shelter, *n.* ñkōmāñdā; trābea, asoe. See *refuge*.

shepherd, *n.* oguañf_{wēfo}; G. tokwelo, toialelo, toiatše.

shield, *n.* okyem, ñkataso;

G. bon; hehanō, n_ohanō, tšen, soomōnō.

shift, *v.* sakra; G. tšake.

shin, —bone, *n.* gyā, gyawa, nanhin;

G. nanehēno, nanehintšono, nanetšo.

shine, *v.* gyigye, hārañ, hyeren, hoa, pae; (o_{wia}) afi;

G. dšedše, fe gwañ, fe heññ, tšo, tše ši, kpe.

—, *n.* wimew; hāññ, o_hārañ, o_hyeren;

G. dšedšemō, heññfemō, tšo, kpemō.

shining, **shiny**, *a.* hāññ, kāññ, hyeññ, hyēhyē;

G. ñulāñ, haññ, kaññ, kañkañ, heññ.

ship, *n.* hyeñ, ahyemma, obonto; G. lele, nšonlele; Ad. le.

—*master*, hyeñ wura; G. leletše. —*wreck*, asugu; G. lele-

d_{fā}. —*wright*, hyeñpamfo; G. lelekpe_{lo}.

shirt, *n.* kāmīsā'; G. kamisa, seki.

shiver, *v.* bubu; wosow biribiri; hō popo, hō saw;

G. t_{fā}, d_{fā}, d_{fā}; fē ye m.k.; he kpokpo, he nyie.

shoe, *n.* asepatere; G. asipatere, aspatre.

maker, asepaterepamfo; G. aspatrekpe_{lo}.

shoot, *v.* tow (bemma, tuo); fifi, fefew; G. tfa oti, tfa tū;

tšē, tšērē (gāi): gba afofro, gba ahwanya.

he shot himself, oboo tuo; G. etfa ehe tū.

'shop, *n.* aguadedan, adetonđan, afiase;

G. dšraniitšu, niihōmōhe, fiase.

shore, *n.* mpoāno, nsuāno, ano; G. na, nuna, nšona; ka.

short, *a.* tiā, akwatia, ketewa, kumā, kakra; nea enkye,

enware; G. akotia, ateke, ketea, kpitio, fio.

—*leg, foot*, si (osi si, oye sifó); G. oši.

shorten, *v.* twa so, twa tiā; bu so; G. fo kpitio, fo kuku.

shot, *n.* tuotow; aboba, premmoba, tubo, korabo, mpewá,

mpenema, hāgire; G. tūtfā; tunte, okplemte; otitfalo.

shoulder, *n.* mmati (abatiri); ekonso, akonkon; G. kōn, kōli.

shout, *v.* bom', bō ose, huro; G. bo, blo, kē.

shove (*in*), *v.* de..hye mu; G. ho.

show, *v.* kyere, kā kyere, kyerekkyere; pue; G. tšō.

shower, *v.* to, gu; G. šrāke, yeroke, fie ši, tue. See *rain*.

shrewd, *to be*—, beñ; G. gbi.

shrink, *v.* pompono; nweñ; bō piriw;

G. dšitša, here, hele ši; kpokpo; šere, su.

shrub, *n.* dua, duā; G. tšō. *shrubby*, *n.* akwaewa, nnuā.

shudder, *v.* hō dširiw, birikiyi; mmaniñwōw gu no so, ayise

pini no, ne hō nyēnnyān no; G. he fe m.k. nāmā, he nyie.

shun, *v.* kyī, guan, fere; G. wyi he.

shut, *v.* to mu, hini ano, bua so; dšōm, mūa (aniwa, ano),

mīa (ani); G. nā, nme, nme na, nme mli; mīa (hieñmeii);

—*in*, to..mu; G. nme yi, nā yi.

shutter, *n.* apomma; G. samfese.

shuttle, *n.* akorokorowa (...korā).

shy, *v.* fere, suro; tew nkānyān; sorow, asō asorow;

G. še, še gbeye. *shyness*, *n.* osuro, ehū, ofere; G. šemo.

sick, *a.* betē, siāmō; oyarefo; *v.* yare, hō nye (no) deñ;

G. vī, blōlō, blōši, boliboli, gbedegbedē, derelē, feñfeñ, fū; helatše; *v.* he ye, he dšra, kā ši, gbodšo.

sickness, *n.* oyare, *pl.* nyarewa; asonokā, ahōomerew;

G. hela, hedšramo.

side, *n.* afā, nkyen, nkyenmu, mfē, mfēm;

G. afā, masei, nō, nmawuan.

sigh, *v.* gu ahome, si apini, pene; G. domo ntšoi, kēmo.

—, *n.* ahome, —gu, apinisi; G. ntšoidomo, kēmo.

sight, *n.* ani, anim, aniwa; adehū, adefwē; ani-so-ade (hū);

G. hie; nale, niinā, niikwemo.

sign, *n.* señkyerene, nsow; agyirae; G. okadi.

—, *v.* hye señkyerene, —nsow, —agyirae; kari; G. nmā (he),

signification, *n.* ase; G. šiši; kadimo. [kadi.

silence, *n.* krānā; kommye; G. krānā, krikri, krikrikri, diofemo. —! *int.* gyae, gyae! munnyae kasa! mōnye komm!

G. dšaidšai. —, *v.* tua ano, mūa ano; mā ..ye komm, diññ;

dādā, mā ti da; G. dšedše; gbe dan, šiu dan, tša dan;

dšo (bi), laka (gbekē), fe diññ, fe diō.

silent, *a.* krānā, krānanana, diññ, dēmm, kómm, kōnī;

v. mūa ano; G. diññ, diō; *v.* bu na, mu, mu na. —*ly, adv.*

kómm; dékedēke; G. dekeke, dekedēke, mui, muimui.

silk, *n.* seda, sirikyī; G. seda.

silk-cotton, ntentrehu; G. kafote.

silk-cotton tree, onyā, As. onyina; G. onyiāitšo.

sill, *n.* aponnua ase; G. šinašiši.

silly person, okwaseá, ogyímfó, ogyigyirifo, ogyennyentwī, tibonkósò, otōtōbrofó; G. kwašia, bulu.

silver, *n.* dšwete (gšwete); G. dšetei. —*coin*, dšwetebonā, dare;

G. šika, dšetei-dale; (*small*—) kamfrātoto.

—*smith*, dšwetedšwimfo; G. dšeteisōlo, dšeteinalo.

simple, *a.* koro; G. ekoro, koro, kro, kroññ.

sin, *v.* ye bone, fom so, tō mmāra; G. tō, tō nọ, fe eša, fō.

sin, *n.* bone, adebone, mfomso, mmāratō;

G. eša, nōša, nōšafemọ, nōfoñ, nōfoñfemọ.

since, *prp. adv.* ntam'; *v.* fi; kye; G. tam; *v.* dše, ke-dše; tše.

sinful, *a.* bone; G. ša, eša, yakayaka; efoñ.

sing, *v.* to dŵom; G. la.

singer, *n.* odŵontoni, dŵentofo; G. lalatše, lalo.

singe, *v.* hyew, pirim; G. šā fā-ke-fā.

single, *a.* koro, fua, biakō, -pe; G. ekoro, kroññ, kuli.

-cowry, niwa; G. hīeo. -palmnut, befua; G. ñme.

-person, obiakōfo; osigyafọ, ohōkwafo. -state, sigyaw.

sink (down), *v.* tọ, fŵe (ase), duru, si (ase), kọ fam, mem, da;

G. nyō(ši), kpleke(ši), yi ši.

sinner, *n.* odeboneyefo; G. ešafelo, nōšafelo, efoñfelo.

sip, *v.* fŵirow, bọ fŵirow; G. mū.

slr, *n.* owúrá! awurá! G. tšié.

sister, *n.* onua, onuabea, onuawa;

G. nyebi, awobi, tšebi, anyemi, nyemi, nyemiyō; Ad. mami.

--in-law, onua yere; oyere nuabea; akūmmā'; G. šabi.

sit, *v.* te, trā (tēnā), -ase; si, tā; buw, butuw (aba so);

fata, kọ (yiye); G. hī, ta, tra, ta ši; Ad. hī ši.

-down, buw; trā ase; G. bū; ta ši, ho ta ši; sō ši.

-in the sun, to aŵia; G. wyere hūlū.

-up, sore trā ase, soso; si pe.

sitting, *n.* guabọ, agyinatú; G. gwabọ, šitramọ, šibumọ.

-place, trābea, -bere, -bew (tēnā..); G. šit[r]amọhe.

situated, to be-, da, gu; G. dšoro, dšere.

situation, *n.* dabea, dibea, asetrá; G. dšoromọ, dšeremọ.

six, *num.* asia, nsia; G. ekpa. sixteen, edunsia, G. nyoñma-

ke-ekpa. sixty, aduosia; G. nyoñmai ekpa.

skeleton, *n.* ohōnam nnompe a etoatoam se ete; osaman;

G. sisa.

skill, *n.* nyansā; G. nā, nālē, niilē.

skin, *n.* hō, wēre, nhōma; hono, kotoku;

G. wolo, hewolo; toto.

skip, *v.* huruw, huruhuruw, di ahurusi, tew akrayám;

G. huru, teke. —*over*, huruw tra; gyaw.

skirmish, *v.* di bene (benne, full e). —*er*, *n.* obenení, *pl.* benefó.

skirt, *n.* ano, mmuāno; ohye, tia;

G. husu, nagbē, na, kpokpa.

skull, *n.* tikorā (-korawa), nitiri; G. yitšonoño.

sky, *n.* wim, ahunmu, osoro; G. nwei; atatu, oblotu.

skylight, atifi mfensere; G. lū.

slack, *to be*—, ye hodwōhodwō, nyā; gow, gono; twētwe nehō;

G. fe šōō; lila ši, šašao ši.

—*ness*, *n.* ahōtwētwe; ogōm; G. gbōdsomo.

slander, *v.* di nseku, bō nseku, twiri, twa nkontompo,

tōtō ano, twa to so, bō to so, ye osusukā;

G. wie he, wie se; hī; hie m.k., bō ošekū, tfa lilei, sa he.

slanderer, *n.* osekufo, otwirifo;

G. hewielo, lileitfalo, ošekubolo.

slate, *n.* srêté; G. tào.

slaughter, *v.* kum, kunkum; dŵow gu fam, dŵerew;

G. gbe, plene. —, *n.* okum, okunkese; G. plenemo, gbē.

slave, *n.* akōa (*male*), afānā (*female*); atokwā; onyā; ofienipa;

osomfo; G. nyoñ (nyoñnu, nyoñyo), wenu, weyo,

pl. webii; tšūlo. —*destined for sacrifice*, okāra, okārā;

akyere; G. okra, okrawa. —*dealer*, —*trader*, nnipatoñfo,

ñkoatoñfo; G. gbomohōlo, nyōdšiahōlo.

slavery, *n.* ñkoaye, afānāye, onyāye; G. nyoñyeli.

slay, *v.* kum (kū); G. gbe. *to be slain*, tō; G. nyō.

sleep, *v.* da, fa mu da; G. wə, tšō mli. —*badly*, ani sare dwe;

G. wə wəša. —*sweetly*, G. wə adē, adei.

—, nna (*a deep*—, nnahō); G. wō, mlitšō, wodeiwō.

sleeping-room, dabekyiri, pia; G. wotšu, setšu, pia.

sleepy, *a.* G. sēgē; *to be*—, ani kum, tō nko; aniwasoa nkyene;

G. hienmeii tši, wə ye.

sleepiness, *n.* anikum, nkoto; G. woyeli, mlitšō.

slender, *a.* tenten, tēā, tēatēā, pānkran;

G. godšō, godšogodšo; legelege, liō.

slice, *n.* atrā; esiñ; G. krata, klata.

slide, *v.* patiriw, watiriw; siane; G. šane.

slight, —ly, *a. adv.* kakra; G. fiō, herebi, herebiherebi.

slight, —en, *v.* mmu, to hō mpē.

slime, *n.* srade; dote potō; G. fo; nmoṭo.

slimy, *a.* mā, mātāmātā, prāprā, pikāpikā; G. dālē, drelē, dre-

dre, kplelē, seblebē; mātā, srēmsrēm, tšotšotšo; šalošalo.

sling, *n.* héntiā; atābō; G. afa, akromia.

—, *v.* bə hentia; tow atābō; G. to afa, nmō —; fō akromia.

slip, *v.* patiriw, watiriw; wiawia nehō ko; G. šane, šrāke;

fene; dše. —*off*, pa, siām; G. foli, fule.

slipper, *n.* oḍanmu asepatere; G. nyōñ-aspatre, doflo.

slippery, *a.* patoropatoro, toro, torotoro; G. *to be*—, šāmō.

slit, *v.* sūane, pae, bae, guae (mu), tew mu; G. gba.

slope, *v.* kyea; G. kpa.

sloth, *n.* akwadwero, anihaw, nyā, —ye; ogōm;

G. hedšō, —femō, šōfemō, anihao.

slough, *n.* dontori, atēkye, denkyedenkye;

G. nmiāmō, nmoṭo.

sloven, *n.* búru, búrum, obúfo, opātāfo;

G. fōlo; bulu, kwatrekwa.

—*liness*, *n.* buru, apātā; G. fō, anyāgbā, bulufemō.

slow, -iy, *a. adv.* berēō, nyā, dekedekē; G. bleō, bleōbleō, sō, nyā, nyānyā. *slowness*, *n.* nyāye, ogōm; G. nyānyāfemo. *slowworm*, *n.* osunson; G. titinmoto.

sluggard, *n.* okwadwofo, onihafō; G. hedšōlo.

slumber, *v.* to nko; G. wo dei (adei, adē); wohie se. See *sleep*.

sly, *a., n.* onitefo; G. šidšunō; šidsulo.

small, *a.* ketewa, nketenkete, kūmā, kakrawa; mfetemfetewa; mehēmehē, mesēmesē, mmiamiā, nnodowa'nodowa; *v.* sūa, susūa; G. bibiō, fiō, fiofiō; kpokpao; tonō; bodobodo, modōmodō; dšekedšekedšekē, yukuyuku; nyegeteo, *pl.* nyegetebii, pempeo, *pl.* pempebii.

small-pox, *n.* mpete; G. kpate.

smash, *v.* bo, bobo, petew; G. dfa, dfra, ši.

smear, *v.* sra (so, hō, mu), kā, kekā; siām; G. kpano, fo, fifia.

smell, *v.* hūa, te (hūā, nkā); hūām tie; yi hūā, bon;

G. nu, fū (he); ša; dšē fū, dšē sā, dšē nma.

-, *n.* hūā, nkā; G. hefū. *bad*-, fū, fūdšē. *strong*-, sā, sādšē.

smelt, *v.* nān (dadebo n.a.). See *melt*.

smile, *v.* serew, tew anim; G. tše hie; nmo mui.

smite, *v.* bo, kum, pira, see, fwe; G. di, gba, lu, tfa, yi.

smith, *n.* otomfo; G. sōlo.

smoke, *n.* owusiw (o'wisie); G. lasū.

-, *v.* fi wusiw, how (nām); G. dšē lasū; tšuko (lo).

-*tobacco*, -*a pipe*, nom tā; nom abua; G. nu tawa; nu ble.

smooth, *a.* monommonom, torotoro, torōmtorōm, fēmm, dābō;

G. trotro, trōmō; *v.* he kpe. *to grow*-, kokwaw, torow.

-, *v.* trōm, trontrōm (hō, mu); pata, defedefē; tow so;

G. gbe nii, gbo, gblo; kpātā; šō; dšadšē; to no.

smother, **smoulder**, *v.* ye wusiwusi; G. su, šiki.

smuggle, *v.* di nnukūroguā.

snail, *n.* nwa, nwaw; G. wā.

snake, *n.* ɔwɔ, ɔtʰēasee; [*kinds*: opantene, nini, ebore (ɔnañ-ká), oprāmiri, okyérebeñ, ahabammóno, atirenú, asónawo, ahurutoá, bamiawu, akitāosüā, osuwɔ];

(ɔ. onufu, šikpā, šinō.

snap, *v.* sow; hūaṅ; G. kpa; tše kpeññ.

snare, *n.* afiri; G. tšō, natšō, tšōne.

to lay a —, sum afiri; G. tšō tšōne.

snatch, *v.* fʷim; G. ha, ša, šō, kpadša.

sneak (away), *v.* ʰea, nam dekedekē (ko), ʰiaʰia nehō (ko);
G. deke; dšu ši (ke-ya); fole.

sneakingly, *adv.* G. mletomleto.

sneer (at), *v.* yi ahi, bu abomfiā;

G. li he, ye he feo; ye ahi; nyāfi.

sneeze, *v.* ŋwansi; G. tšine.

snore, *v.* hūane ŋkōrom; G. hō ŋklōñ, hū ŋklō.

snot, *n.* fʰenero; G. gūgō; —, *v.* hem fʰenem; G. fe gugon.

snout, *n.* ano; G. na.

snow, *n.* nsukyerema; G. snō.

snub, *v.* kā anim; tʰa so; siw ano; G. heñ.

snuff, *n.* asra; G. asra, sra. —, *v.* som asra; G. fū, fū asra.

—*box*, *n.* asratao; G. asrato.

snuffers, *a pair of* —, ɔdabaw; G. abele.

snuffle, *v.* hūām tie; bɔ fʰene kasa, kasa fʰenem; G. fū he.

so, *adv.* sa, sā, sē; G. neke, nakai.

so..as, as..so, seneā; se.., se.. (te) neñ.

soul, *v.* don, donneñ; G. wo nu mli; hā bobo; bobo; treke.

soup, *n.* sāmīna, gyare; G. sāmlā.

sober, *to be* —, ani da ho, (ommowe); G. hie kā ši.

sociable, *to be* —, nim ago; G. fe, le femo;

—*ness*, *n.* agoru; nidoye; G. femo.

so, *n.* asafo, fekuw; mfefo; aguasēm; G. asafo; agwasen.

sock, *n.* sòkè; G. kaosù, hausu.

sofa, *n.* sofa; G. kampe.

soft, -ly, *a. adv.* bètē, bètēbètē; bódō, bódōbódō; bòkō, bòkòb.; dábō; dēfē; fékō, fékòf., múhúmúhú; mméréw, bèrēbèrē, bèrēō; nyā; dékēdekē, dònñ; prokyewa; G. bō, bōdō(bōdō) bòkō, dšō, fō, fōfōlè, kubo, doli, kpètekpete, lululu, mātā, tšafutšafu; hērebī; blēo; *to grow*—, bōbō.

soften, *v.* yē mmerew, dŵudŵo. *softener*, *n.* G. kpolo.

softness, *n.* mmerew &c. G. mātāfemō.

soll, *n.* fa, fam; asase, F. dāde; dote (nnotee); G. su, šikpon.

—, *v.* biri, kekā mu, yē fī; G. ūmlā.

soldier, *n.* ɔsrānī (F. ɔsorodāni, ɔsorānī), ɔsafonī, ɔkōfo;

G. asrafonyo, tabilo.

sole, *n.* ɔnammon, nanase; G. naneši.

sole, -ly, *a. adv.* nkō, nkutō; G. keke, tō.

solid, *to be*—, yē deñ, ase tim; emu yē duru; di mū; ewom;

G. hie sa, wa; yē emū; yē mli.

some, *pron.* bi, (e)binom, kakra, kakrābi, ketewābi; G. eko,

ekomei; enyoo; fio. —*body*, —*one*, obi; G. moko. —*thing*,

biribi; G. noko. —*times*, etodabi a, nnakoro-nnakoro;

G. gbīikomei. —*where*, bābi, Ak. beabi; G. heko.

somerset, *n.* afiribú, afiripatá; G. adadenkwa, adenkwa.

son, *n.* oba, obabarima, obabaniñ; G. bi, binū.

son-in-law, obabea kunu, oba; G. šanū.

song, *n.* edŵom (edŵom); [*kinds*: ebadŵom (ññwōñkoro),

odakudŵom, dŵaedŵ., akorododŵ., onnibiamanedŵ.,

kwādŵom, sañkūdŵom, agyemannare, antorepira];

G. lāla. —*of praise*, ayeyidŵom; G. yidšiemolala.

soon, *adv.* ntēm, amonom, mprempren; anni dabi; ankye,

akakūmā; G. amrō, mra.

soothsay, *v.* kănā(krā), hye nkōm.; G. gba, kla.

sorcerer, *n.* ayēñ (òbaninyēñ, òbāyēñ), òbayifo; òkòmfò, òsumanfo, ntafoayifo;

G. aye; domo; kramo, ñkònyāyelo.

sorcery, *n.* bayi, abayigoru, asumansēm, ntafoayi;

G. ñkonyāyeli, afāiyeli.

sore, *n.* ekuru, akisikuru; ñkuwañkúwa; G. asāne; fāla, fla.

sore, *to be*—, yē kuru, tu kuru, pira;

G. yi wuañ, wule, wo wu, he dšra, pila.

sorrow, *n.* aṣwērehow, amane, amanehunu, ñkòmmo;

G. dō, dōlē; haomo; aṣwērhō, amane, ñkomo.

—, *v.* ṣwērehow; G. hao, dō; ṣwērehō he, ye ñkomo.

sorry, *to be*—, nu nehō (wōhō); eyē(no)yaw(yea); G. fa he, dō.

sort, *n.* su, bañ; ahorow; bi, kō; G. sroto; su, bañ.

soṭ, *n.* òkwaseá, tibònkòsò; G. bulu, kwašia.

soul, *n.* òkára, sunsum (hoñhom); G. susuma.

sound, *v.* gyigye; kā, bō; hyēñ (abēñ n.a.); G. dšedšē; gbē.

—, gyigye, nnyigyei, gyegyēgye, enē; G. gbē, gbemo.

sound, *a.* pintiññ; *v.* hō ye, hō yē deñ, di mū;

G. kpintiññ, kpiññ; *v.* he wa, ye emū.

—*ness*, *n.* pintiñnye; ahōodeñ, akwāhōsañ, mūdi;

G. kpiññfemo; hewale, emuyeli, sale.

soup, *n.* ñkwañ; *of palmnuts*, mmekwañ;

G. wōnu, ñkwañ, akokosu.

sour, *a.* nyinyānyinyā, yereyerew, yerēdeḍe; *v.* nyañ,

nyane, kaw, pae; G. katekate, nyānyānyā; *v.* ša, kpa, gba.

he is a sour, morose fellow, onnim ago; G. elee semo.

soursap, —*sop*, adukúntùnkúm; G. aluguntugū.

source, *n.* nsu-aniwa, nsuti, (asubontēñ) atifi; fíbea; ase;

G. nubu; dšēhe.

south, *n.* epom', po-fām', nifā, -fām, kesē-fām; sud., sūdī;

G. nšogbe, woyi; ninedšurōgbe.

sow, *n.* prako, -bere, kōkotebere, batafo;

G. kploko, kplotō, batafo, beo(?).

sow, *v.* dua, gu (aba), pē, petē; G. dū, fā dūmonii.

spacious, *a.* kese, teterē, hāhārā; *v.* emu gow, emu terew, sō.

G. mli le, he gbē pī yō.

spade, *n.* hanspā; G. *id.*

span, *n.* nsāmma; G. krakate (klakate), klō.

Spain, **Spanish**, *n. a.* Spania (Sampānyā); G. Ameo, Spania.

spar, *n.* aparow, odampare; G. agbale.

spare, *v.* gye (ñkwā), kyee (so); tia, bō dŵetiri;

G. ba yi, here (wala); tia, bō dŵetri.

sparingly, *to use*-, G. kūma, kē or nō n.k. kūma.

spark, *n.* (ogya) nturuturuwi; G. (la)srēmi.

sparrow, *n.* akasanōmā; G. affimata.

spawn, *n.* apatā nkesua; G. nīmā.

speak, *v.* kasa, kā, kā asem, kā..kyere; bu (bē);

G. wie, kā, tā; fa na; fo dan; bu (abē).

—*against*, kasa tia (hyē), nūrū; tutu ano sisi; tua ano; tōtō ano; G. gu, wie ši, kū na.

—*for*, kasa mā, yi ano; G. dšie na, fā he.

—*friendly, heartily*, kasa okasapa, -yiye, kā abodŵoee-sem; G. dše osreṇe, wie tšui na; wie tšuidšurō na.

—*ill*, kā asemmone, ano to; G. nyie šiši, wie he.

—*openly*, yi anim kasa; G. kā, wie fāññ.

speaker, *n.* okyēámé, aséamán; okasafo; G. otšāmē; wielō.

—*of proverbs*, obebufo; G. abēbūlo.

spear, *n.* peaw, peme, F. kama; G. galitšo, akplō.

—*v.* wō peaw; G. dū akplō; gbu, tšu.

specie, *n.* asikamono, dare; G. šika, dale.

species, *n.* su, bañ; ahorow; G. heno, su, bañ, sroto.

speckled, *a.* ntōkoántōkoá, ntokontrāma;

G. nŵātāñwātā, nŵētēñwētē, tuntrā, damdam. S. spotted.

spurn, *v.* tia, tow anañkoti; pa, tow .. kyene, tow .. gu; to hō mpē; G. fie; gu, kwa, kpoo; šē .. fō.

spy, *v.* sra, fwe; G. sra, kwe.

—, *n.* osrafo, okwansrafo; G. sralo.

squabble, *v.* kasakasa, hām; G. wie trili, toke.

squabbler, *n.* nēbófó, wénāfó, yénāfó, omānefo;

squanderer, *n.* sikaseefo, ohofwini, osatofo; G. niifitelo.

square, *a. n.* ahinanañ; adaka; mprama; G. kōdšiedſenō.

squat, *v.* señ hō, senseñ hō, kotow; G. bu ši, he ši.

squeeze, *v.* fem, mia, kyi (mu), peñ; G. be, mia, tšoko, nā mli.

squib, *n.* osramamma; G. (o)srawa, osramañ.

squint, *v.* nyam, bu anikyew, ye kyew; G. kodo hienmei.

stab, *v.* wow, fwirow; G. du, gbu; tše, tšeke; tšu.

stable, *n.* mmoadañ; G. tšu, kolotšu, koloiatšu.

staff, *n.* dua, poma; G. tšo, deñhiemotšo, deñmâtšo.

stag, *n.* ofrote; G. ofrote.

stagger, *v.* to ntintañ, him, hiñhim, hima;

G. didā, dine; koklo ši.

stain, *v.* kā, kekā (hō, mu); ye fi, gu hō fi, hura hō;

G. ka, ka he; tšēne, nāmā he.

stairs, *n. pl.* ntrapoē, antwēri; G. atrakpei, atfele.

stake, *n.* dua, odum; G. tšo, noblemotšo.

—, *v.* waw; si awowa; de..to ne nsam, si ne bo; G. ka.

stale, dedaw, mfiñ; kùkuradabi(*corn*); odàè, kóküró (*palm-wine*); to grow—, tabaw (?); G. gō, glō.

stalk, *n.* dua; (*of maize*) bürónán; G. tšo; gbetšeli.

stallion, *n.* oponkonini; G. okpononu.

stammer, *v.* po dódów; G. ha momo.

stamp, *v.* si, siw, tia; tintim so; G. ši, šiši, soo no, kadi.

stanch, *a.* deñ, denneñ, pintiññ; pa; ohōodeñfo.

stand, *v.* gyina, si, tã; gyina mu, trã mu; G. damo, - ši; mã, - ši.

- *fast, firm*, tim ho, gyina ho pintin̄; anan̄mu ye den̄;

G. fi ši, damo ši šin̄, nãdšian̄ wa.

- *security*, di a(ka)gyinam, gyina (ekaw) ano;

G. ye akadšinam, damo mli (hã m.k.), damo (nyõmo) na.

- *skill*, gyina, - ho; G. wa, damo ši, wa damo ši.

- *up*, sore, sore gyina; G. te ši, te ši damo ši.

standing (-*place*), dibeá; gынabea, -bew; G. (ši)damohe.

star, *n.* nsoroma; G. n̄lami.

stare (at), *v.* ani to dweñ; fwe hã;

G. hie lo, lo hie, lo hienmeii wo m.k., kwe gã.

start, *v.* (-*up*) bo piriw, bo birim, (-*back*) pimpini akyi,

pini nkyirinkyiri; bo bum, -twi, -wi; (-*off, set out*) sim',

si kwan so; G. dšitša; here (hele) ši; yiñ, yi gbe, fã gbe.

startle, *v.* bo piriw, -birim; G. hele ši.

state, *n.* tebea, dibeá; oman̄, omantam; ahõkyere;

G. he; nõ; dšen̄; man̄; noyeli.

station, *n.* trãbew, gынabea; G. he, gbehe, (ši)damohe.

statue, *n.* ohoni a woaseñ a.s. woagu; G. amagã.

stay, *v.* gyina ho, trã, kye, di, di gyina; tweñ, tventweñ

(nan̄) ase; tveri; san̄, sian̄ka, siw kwan, siw ano; tã bo,

pata; waw; G. ka, wa; tši, -gbe, -na; soo.

stay, *n.* gyina; m̄dua, akyidua; G. soomonõ, wadšemo.

stead, *n.* anan̄mu; G. nãdšian̄.

steady, *to be*-, ani kã ase; G. hie sa, wa, hie wa.

steal, *v.* wia, bo kroñ; G. dšu. - *away*, wiawia nehõ ko.

stealth, *n.* awi, adewia, akrommo; G. dšū, šidšu.

to act by-, nam ase ye; G. dšu ši;

to come in by-, wiawia nehõ ba mu; G. dšu mli.

steam, *n.* ahuruhurow, botohuhuw; G. lasū.

steamer, *n.* owusiwhyen̄; G. lasūlele.

steel, *n.* apagya-dade; G. stol. -*pen*, dadepen; G. dadepen.

steep, *a.* kũronkũron; G. sũmomũ, grẽmẽ, gũigũi; groññ.

steer, *v.* kudo, kyere (hyẽ) kwan; G. kudo.

stem, *n.* dua, dutań; abusũa; G. tso, tsoku.

-, *v.* siw kwan, siw ano; di asi; G. tsi gbe, -na, -se.

stench, *n.* hũa, pãmpãń; G. fũ, -dse; sa, -dse. -, *v.* see *stink*.

step, *v.* tia; nantew, pere (kwan); don', kyẽa;

G. tĩa, nyie dada.

step, *n.* atrapoẽ; onammõń; G. atrakpe, -kpo.

step-brother, -*sister*, *n.* agya-oba, enã-oba (-barima, -bea);

G. tsebi, nyebi (-nu, -yo).

step-child, *n.* okunu ba, oyere ba; G. wubi, nãbi.

steward, *n.* adiakryiri, opiani, ofiefwẽfo; G. adiatĩiri, semo.

stick, *v.* wõ, bõ, hye, bata, fãm, tua, si, tĩm, ka (hõ);

G. du, ka, tseke; tse; kõ, kpete.

stick, *n.* dua, poma, abã. G. tso; denhiemotso, denmãtso.

stiff, *a.* den, kyenkyerenĩ; G. šakãtã, keketẽ, kwekwẽkwe,

wã; trõmõ. *to grow*-, kyẽń, seń, sinseń; G. šõ; su.

stiffness, *n.* okyẽń, oseń; G. šõ.

stifle, *v.* siw, siw mene; siw so; G. šiu, šiki.

still, *a.* kõmm, dĩńń, dẽmm, kõńĩ, krãnã, krãnanana;

G. diõ, dińń, krãnã, kpõ.

to be - *from fear*, bõm, tem; G. sẽ, sẽ konĩ.

-, *v.* pata, dũudwo, mã ti da; G. laka, dso he, kpãtã.

still, *adv.* da so, kõ so; ara, kyẽńkyẽń ara; nanso, eye den

ara a,...; G. dõ; kẽ, kẽle; końń, lolo, tse, tsekẽ, tsebele.

sting, *v.* bõ, wõ, fwirow, ka, keka; G. ti, tse, tserẽ.

stink, *v.* (hõ) boń, yi hũa; G. (he) fũ, dse fũ, ša, dse sã.

stinking, kańkań; G. bobokple, bońboń, fũ, ša, šra.

stipulate, *v.* hye, hye to hõ, kã to hõ, fua, di fua; G. ye fua.

stipulation, *n.* anodi; nkãtoho; G. apayeli, yeli-ke-fuamo.

stir, *v.* fono, fōntān, hwānyān mu, kā, kekā, kānyān, nū
(nūnū) mu, pūa, tane ani; *G.* futa, lota, ta mli, hao mli.

stir-apple, *n.* *G.* latšá.

stitch, *v.* wə, pam, tā mu; *G.* lata, tšē he, gbu.

stock, *n.* dua, dunsin, dutan, ase; *G.* tšo, tšoku.

— *of money*, dšetiri, sika akoten; *G.* dletri, yi.

stocking, *n.* stokin, F. astagiri; *G.* kaos, kausu.

stomach, *n.* nsonokesé, yam' kotoku, yafunum, ofuru;

G. kotoku, musun —.

my-aches me, me bo fontan me; *G.* mitšine nō futami;

my-rises, me bo fono me; *G.* mitšine lotami.

stone, *n.* qbo; adua, aba; fweā; *G.* tē.

—, *v.* pa abo, bə abo, siw abo; *G.* tfa tē, tfa tēi.

stony, *a.* aboabo; *G.* tēitēi; sakasaka.

stool, *n.* agua, akoñnua, abrogua, akenteñnua, mănō';

G. guo, ablogwa; sēi; maño.

stoop, *v.* kotow, bə (ne)mu ase, bēre (ne hō, ne mu) ase; si;

G. dō mli, koto ši.

stop, *v.* siw, —kwañ, —ano, tua ano; siañka; gyina, gyae; soe;

G. tši, —gbe, —na; pia; gbe dan.

—! *int.* gyina hō! aye yiye! *G.* kōkōkō! aye! damo ši!

stopper, **stopple**, *n.* ntuaāno; *G.* plope.

store, *n.* afiase, adekorae, adekoradan; pia, pumpunu,
pakusu; *G.* fiase. —*keeper*, *n.* ofiepanyin, odecorafo,
opiadifo; *G.* adiatširi, semo.

storm, *n.* ahum, oprannā; gyegyēgye; sakasaka; *G.* ahum.

—, *v.* ahum tu, mframa bə denneñ; bə dam; toa;

G. hu, ahum tfa; fā yi, kē yi.

stormy, *a.* hū, hō, kirididi; *G.* hū.

story, *n.* asem, aseñkekāe, asemma, anansesem, ayesem;
nsemso; *G.* sane; nsodo, sēndo.

upper—, abansoro; *G.* nsodo enyo, nwei nsodo.

stout, *a.* kese; deñ, denneñ, dùkuduku; *v.* hō pirim;

G. agbo, wulu; *v.* fī.

—*man*, obërañ, ohōodeñfo, otwëntwemfo; G. oblañ.

stoutness, *n.* obërañ, kese(ye), deñ(ye), ahōodeñ;

G. oblandšē, oblañgbamō, agbodšē; file.

stow, *v.* sie, kora; G. to.

straight, *a.* tē, trēnē; *v.* tēē, Ak. tene; G. trōmō; *v.* đša.

—, —*way*, *adv.* tē, trēnenene; (tu) ntēñ; G. trēñē.

straighten, *v.* tēē, tētēē; G. đšadše.

straightness, *n.* otēē, trēnē(ye); G. đšale, trēñefemō.

strain, *v.* peñ mu, yere mu; kyim; soñ so; mia ani,

biri mogya ani; G. do nō, kpa nō, tšere nō.

strait, *n.* ahōhia, ahōkyere; mpotam'; G. fimō.

he is in a —, ne hō hia no, nehō kyere no; n'ani atane;

G. efile, ehe fī, ehe hiale.

strange, *a.* adefoforo, ñwōñwā; *v.* sono, Ak. sora;

G. kpōñ, gbō; sroto; košikoši; *v.* sro, soro.

—*matter*, añwoñwāsem, asem foforo bi; G. asemsro.

stranger, *n.* ohoho, onanani, G. mokpōñ, gbō, mañsenyo.

strangle, *v.* señ, — mene, siw mene, mia koñmu kum;

G. sēñ, mia sē, šōtō.

straw, *n.* sare, ñwura; G. dfeì. —*basket*, pirebi; G. ablabutu.

—*hat*, G. sōñfai. —*mattras*, pikyi; G. tšatša.

stray, *v.* yera (hāra); wō ntwētweđe; kyiñ, kyini;

G. ladše, dū gbē; tšomlō.

streak, *v.* sensañ. *streaked*, *a.* ñworañworañ. See *speckled*.

stream, *n.* asu, asuteñ, asubontēñ; G. fa, nsubontēñ.

street, *n.* bōroñ, abontēñ; G. blohū.

—*tree*, gyedua; G. blohūntšo.

strength, ahōodeñ, deñ(ye), obërañ(ye), mmaninye;

G. wā, hewā, wale, hewale, heñwale; kpakpatāfemō;

oblandšē, oblañgbamō, timo, tūna.

strengthen, *v.* hye deñ, hye ahōdeñ;

G. wa, wadše, wo hewale, fi se.

strenuous, *-ly, a. adv.* deñ, pa; mmarmaso.

stretch (forth, out), *v.* tē, tṵē (mu); terew (mu), yere mu, peñ mu; sā; G. kpā (mli), ble, gbe mli, šia.

strew, *v.* pē, petē, gu; G. gbe, fā, gbe..fā.

strict, *-ly, a. adv.* deñ, ketē; G. petē, kpeññ.

to be—, (ani) ye deñ; G. hie wā; fo mli kpeññ.

stride, *v.* si apōñkōnāñ; tutu anāñ; G. tu nane.

strife, *n.* akasakasa, aperepere, —di, okō, atutu; w;

G. bē, bēi, hebē; apleple, —yeli; nōmo; natā.

strike, *v.* bō, boro, fṵe, pā, tow, to; (*of lightning*) duru, si;

G. di, lu, yi, gba, gbe, tfa;

—*with the hand or fist*, bō mē, pā asōm, tow tṵere, bō—, bō kuturuku, kuturumōá; G. gba mā, mā atfere.

—*down*, kā bō fam; G. hē šī, lu šī, tfa šī.

—*root*, gye ntini, ñhiñ; G. here (hele) šī, yi fā, dše šišifā.

string, *n.* hama, a—; *of cowries*: oñ; G. kpā.

half a string of cowries: tapo; G. tšakpo.

string, *v.* kyekyere, sina, bañ; G. fi, wo kpā.

strip, *v.* pa, gua, woro(w), wore; G. kpla, kproke.

striped, *a.* see *speckled*. —*cotton*, dukudoñ, abrokyiri-kente;

G. konoku, ablotšile-kente.

stripling, *n.* aberantéwá, aberantékwá.

strive, *v.* bō mmodēñ, pere, perepere, di aperepere; kō;

G. bō mōdeñ, ye apleple, bē, nō, ta na.

stroke, *n.* obo, asōm pā, mē (tṵere, kutruku) a wobō; G. tfa, tšiamō, toigbā, toigblamō, māgblamō, bum, gbo, gbu.

stroke, *v.* srasra, siām; defedefē; kyī (nufu); G. gbla he.

stroll, *v.* kyini, wō ntṵetṵede, bō ko; G. tšomlō, bō, bō ko.

stroller, *n.* obadueduefo, okobofo; G. tšomlōlō, kobōfo.

strong, *a.* deñ, dennén, pintiññ, prìmm, prímprim; *G.* wā, agbo, anosā, denden, dendenen, kākā, kpanā, kpana-kpana, kpiññ, titri. *to be*—, hō yē deñ, hō yē pintiññ; yē obērañ; oye mū prìmm, ne hō primm;

G. wa, he wa; ti; dše oblañ, gba oblañ.

—*man*, ohōodeñfo, otwēntwemfo, oberañ; *G.* hewalo, oblañ.

struggle, *v.* kō, -ntokwaw, pere; si kane; *G.* nō, ple; ši akañ.
struma, *n.* *G.* dō.

stubborn, *to be*—, ñweñ, yē mpi, tew ahī, asō asorow,

kōn aseñ, ani yē deñ; *G.* yitšo wa; kue kū.

study, *v.* sūa nhōmam' fè; nēm adesūa hō; da dweñ.

stuff, *n.* ade a wode aye no biribi; ade, —titiriw; afide; ntama.

stumble, *v.* hinti, Ak. fwinti, Kuk. sunti, F. purow;

G. hrāñ, te (ši), tre, ti ši, tšō nō. *stumbling-block*, -stone, hintidua, -bo; *G.* pampī, tšōne, šitemonō.

stump, *n.* siñ; *G.* ku; —*of a tree*, dunsin; *G.* tšoku, tšokuku.

stunned, *to be*—, etware no; *G.* hie di m.k.

stupid, *a., n.* tibonkōsò, okwasea, kwātée; ogyimfo, aboa;
v. gyimi, nni ti;

G. a. melō; *n.* kwašia, bulu, kolo; *v.* fe ašitū, yitšo wa.

stupified, *to be*—, hō dñiriw(no); *G.* he dšō he; fe ñwōñwā.

stutter, *v.* po dodow; *G.* ha momo.

sty, *n.* prakodañ; *G.* tšu, kplototšu.

subject, *n.* akōa, onipa, *pl.* omamfo, omanmma, ñkurofo; ade
a eye a.s. woye no biribi; ade a wokā hō ašem; *G.* gbomo,
wenyo, šišinyo, dšasefonyo; *pl.* manbii, webii, šišibii.

sublime, *a.* keše, kūnini; nea wōamāso; *G.* wulu; *v.* yē gbeye.

submerge, *submerse*, *v.* mem, dō asuko, hye—; *G.* mī, šiu.

submit, *v.* bēre (nehō) ase, de hye nsa, de (nehō) mā;

G. ñme, ñme ši.

st, *v.* wō hō; te.. so, di, didi; yen; *G.* ye, ye; le.

subsistence, *n.* akwañhyede; akonhama; sise.

G. sise; niyenii; lē; nyondšenii.

substance, *n.* ade; emu ade; adetitiriw; ahōde. G. nō; nii.

substitution, *n.* ananmuhye; G. nādšiantō, -yeli.

succeed, *v.* di akyiri, di ananmu, di ade; kō anim, kō so;

nyā siade; G. ye seō, ye nādšian; fere; ya hie, ya nō.

success, *n.* siade; nkoso; G. šade, feremo, nōyā, hieyā.

succession, *n.* ananmudi, adedi; G. nādšianyeli, seoyeli.

successor, (*to the throne*), *n.* adiahyiri (ahenniakyiri);

odedifo; G. (mantše) semo.

succumb, *v.* di nkōgu; G. tfa na tū.

such, *pron.* sā, sā ..yi; G. nakai, neke ..ne.

suck, *v.* few; num nufu; G. fō, šō; nu fufo, ye fufo.

suckling, *n.* nyfunumfo, akokoā;

G. fufonulō, (gbeke) fufo, gbeke abifao.

suddenly, *adv.* mpofirim', afreso, amonomhōara;

G. kpatū, kpatukpatu. *to do* —, patuw; G. kpatu.

suet, *n.* (asābo hō) srade; G. (sabai he) fō.

suffer, *v.* hū amane, hū biribi; mia ani hū; yare; mā okwañ;

G. na nō, na amane;

—*for*, tua, tua kaw; G. wo nyōmō.

suffice, *v.* sufficient, *to be* —, sō, dōsō; du (ano); G. fa, še (na).

sufficiency, *n.* nea esō, edōsō, edu; G. fale, še, našē, kplemō.

suffocate, *v.* siw mene; G. šiki.

suffocation, *n.* menesiw; G. šikimo; tšuisū.

sugar, *n.* asikre; G. sukle, -te.

—*cane*, *n.* afwerew (afweree); G. sē. *wild* —, fwerew.

suggest, *v.* hye nyansā, —tirim; G. wo na; —toin, —yin, —nā.

suicide, *n.* ahōkum; G. hegbē.

he commits —, odi nehō dōm; G. egbe ehe, egbe edšen na.

suit, *v.* fata, kō yiye; G. sa, sa hie.

sullen, *to look*—, muna (kum) anim, anim amuna; G. tū hie.

sum, *n.* ano, ntoāno; G. yibo, yikule.

summer, *n.* ahōhurubere; G. latšabe.

summit, *n.* atifi, —sronsrōn; G. yiten, —ššōšō.

sun, *n.* o'wia, a'wia; G. hūlū (hūnū, hūrū).

—down, —set, —setting, a'wiato; G. hūlūšinyō.

—rise, —rising, a'wiapue, adekyēe; G. hūlūšitē.

—shine, a'wia; G. hūlūtšō.

Sunday, *n.* kwasida; G. hogba.

supercilious, *he is*—, n'ani tra ne ntōn.

superficially, *adv.* anianihayi, fā-nè-fā; G. famfam, fā-ke-fā.

to cover—, nyinanyinam (ani, so).

superfluity, *n.* mmoroso, ntraso; tāmū;

G. fale, (niian)wūmō, notekemō.

support, *v.* boa; gyina akyi, t'weri, sum, waw; hye den;

bō akōnhama; G. piñ, wao, soo; wa, wadše; le.

—, *n.* oboa, gyina, akyidua, mūdūa; denhye; akōnhamabō;

G. waomō; wadšemō; lē.

supporter, *n.* oboafo, okyigyinafo; G. sefīlo, hefatalo.

suppose, *v.* susuw; G. kpa ši, to hie, yi fē; susu.

sure, -ly, *a. adv.* nea ewom' ampa, wonim ampa, nokware,

ampaara; G. kredē, lelen; anokwa; šin; noni yen.

surety, *n.* a(ka)gyinam', —di, a(ka)baso, —di;

G. akadšinam, nādšianāmō, mlidāmō.

surf, *n.* asorōkye, aworo; G. nsrokei.

surface, *n.* ani, so, hō; nsuani; G. hie, nō.

surname, *n.* mmārañ, nsābrañ; G. sablā, sablāñ.

surpass, *v.* señ, kyeñ, boro (so), tra (so) buñkam (so), den (so);

G. fe, bō nō, ho nā, ho he; ta nō, teke nō, fe nine.

surprise, *v.* tow gu so, tua, to, patuw;

G. fie nō, gbe nō, ti ši, tua, nina, hieñ, kpatu.

—, *n.* n'wōñwā; ntua; G. n'wōñwā, tuamō, kpatumō.

surround, *v.* t̄wa hō hyia, -- si, bō hō kontonkron, -- dantabañ;

G. bole, bō klanma, sa yi.

survey, *v.* f̄wē, gyeñ, gyeñ ani f̄wē; f̄wē so; susuw (asase);

G. kwē; nō hie ka m.k. hie; susu.

suspect, *v.* susuw (obi) hō bone; G. susu (m.k.) he efoñ.

to render (one) suspected, yē (obi hō) osusukā, nt̄watoso, mmotoso. See *suspicious*.

suspend, *v.* señ (so); bō to hō; tu so, pem ase;

G. t̄sot̄sro ši; señ ši; t̄ši gbē, t̄ši se, fō.

suspension, *n.* mmotohō; akyinyegye; ntuso;

G. abō, -- yeli.

suspicion, *n.* G. hiešā, -- d̄señ, hieñmeiñšā; šō.

suspicious, *he is* -- *against him*, onhū (onnim) ne tirim;

G. esusu ehe efoñ. *to render* --, see *suspect*.

sustain, *v.* sum, waw, t̄weri; di boa; yeñ, bō akonhama;

mia ani hū (amane); G. he, kpe na; kp̄et̄e šiši, mia hie.

swagger, *v.* hod̄wow, hiñhim; G. t̄sot̄sro ši.

swagger, *v.* hoahoa nehō, yē ahupō; G. fā (yaka), fū he.

swallow, *v.* mene, memmene; G. su, mī.

swallow, *n.* asōmfānā, asonomfōá; G. nyoñmobitete.

swamp, *n.* at̄ekyē, d̄enkyed̄enkye; G. n̄moto, n̄miamō.

swampy, *a.* takā, takataka; G. n̄motoñmoto.

sword, *n.* G. wulé.

swarming, *a.* m̄anyām̄anyā, pitipiti, pepe;

G. yukuyuku, nyāñānyāñā, nyeñenyēñenyē.

swear, *v.* kā ntam, kā, di nsew, di abosom;

G. kā kitā, kia kitā, na, nana t̄āñ. (See *conjure*.)

– *by*.., kā .., G. na m.k. – *to*.., kā ntam gu.. so;

G. kā m.k. kitā. – *falsely*, kā ntāñhunu.

– *mutually*, di ntammāra.

sweat, *n.* fifiri; G. lat̄ša.

sweep, *v.* pra, prapra, popa; G. bē.

sweepings, *n.pl.* n̄wura, -dódów; G. dfeī, bemonii, tumuno.

sweet, *a.* de, dedé, bróbrobro, dōko, dōkodoko, fēnem, frēmfrēm; hūām hūām; gyenennyenē; fēfē;

G. doko, dōkodoko, srēmsrēm; *v.* doko, nō.

-heart, odofo; mpānā, n̄wēwē; G. hemo.

-potatoe, ntōmmō; G. atomo. -scent, ohūām; G. n̄ma.

-things, nnōkonōkowade; G. dōkodokōnii.

sweeten, *v.* mā eye fremfrem, ...; G. doko, wo nōmo.

sweetness, *n.* odew; ohūām; ahōofē, od̄wo, ayamye, animtew;

G. dōkomo, nōmo, na-, he-.

swell, *v.* hōn, pūn, pumpun, puduw; yiri, pram;

G. fū, he fū, fūfūi, tēre, yiri, plam; fe n̄moñmoñmo.

swelling, *n.* ohōn; G. hefūmo; abua, kakao.

swerve, *v.* mañ; fom (kwañ); kyini. See *deviate*, *wander*.

swift, -ly, *a. adv.* harehare, f̄wimf̄wim, sorowsorow; ohareso, ntēm; G. flefle, oyá, mra.

swim, *v.* guare, boro asu; G. sere (sre, sele); wu.

swine, *n.* prako, m-; G. kploto, -i.

swing, *v.* him, tow donko; G. ša, ye abo. -, *n.* odónkó.

swinge, *v.* f̄wē, kā mpire; G. yi (kpā).

swish, *n.* fa, dote; G. sū. to work-, ye dote; G. bo sū.

switch, *n.* abā; G. kpā.

swoon, *v.* tō piti, tō beraw; ani so biri; G. tō piti (biti).

-, *n.* pitito, berawto; abiribiriw; G. piti, -tō, bitito.

sword, *n.* n̄kránté, afōa, afōnā, akōfānā, tātā;

G. klante; agādā, t̄ši. -bearer, ofōasofo.

symbol, *n.* senkyerene; gyidikāsem; G. okadi.

sympathize, *v.* hū mā.., te mā..; G. na hā m.k.

sympathy, *n.* mmōborohunu, ahūmōbo(re), timōbo;

G. nā-ke-hāmo.

T.

Tabernacle, *n.* Tẃi: ntamadañ, ebuw; ọsésé;

Gā: gba, bu; asese.

table, *n.* ọpon, didipon; adẃumpon; G. okplō.

tail, *n.* dùa; G. lei.

tallor, *n.* ọpamfo, atadepamfo; G. mamakpelō, niikpelō.

take, *v.* gye, fa; de, kura, kita; so mu, kyere, yi; kukuru, tase; G. he, here, nō; kẹ, kọ, kł; mō mli; dše; wo, hole, lo.

—(*a city*) *by storm*, kō fa; G. buba, nō.

—*away*, yi, fa, tẃē, de (fa).. kọ, yi họ; G. kẹ-ya.

—*from*, gye nsam, pa; G. he n.k. yẹ m.k. den. —*off*, yi(so), de (fa).. kọ; tew so, tew mu, pa; G. dšie, kẹ-ya, tše(mli).

—*out*, yi (mu), tu, gye; G. dše, dšie(mli, ši), fā (ši), here.

—*up*, gye, mā so, kukuru, tase; G. here, lo, wo, wo nọ.

tale, *n.* asem, asemma, asenkekāe, anansesem; G. kemo, sane, gbaļ; adesā. — *bearer*, ọtékofo, ọ(fákọnè)fábafó, ọfátẃafo, osekufo, kwaslāmankwā; G. nafolo, naflolo.

—*teller*, anansesemtofo; G. adesātālo.

talk, *v.* kasa, bọ nkommọ, —semode; G. gba, toke, wie, —trili.

—, *n.* okasa, nkommọ, semode, asenkekā, abansosem, akwanmusem; G. tokemo, triliwiemo, wyesewiemo.

talkative, -ly, *a. adv.* (ano) kurokuro, birebire, berēbere;

G. trili.

talker, *n.* okasafo; G. tokelo, wielo, triliwielo.

tall, *a.* tenten, pánfwenñ, pánkrañ; *v.* ware;

G. kakadañ, agbo; *v.* kẹ.

tallow, *n.* aboródnñá, srade; G. ablonwa, tšinafo.

tame, *a.* G. kpō, blēō. *to be*—, dẃo, hō dẃo, ani dẃo;

G. dšo, he dšo. —, *v.* dẃudẃo; G. dšo, dšo he.

—*ness*, *n.* odẃo, anidẃo; G. hiedšole, hedšole, mlidšole.

tan, *v.* hye nhōma; G. kpo wolo.

tanner, *n.* nhōmahyefo; G. wolokpolo, wolasalo.

tank, *n.* nsu-abura; G. nubu.

tar, *n.* amā; G. amā.

tardy, *a.* berēō, nyā; G. bleo, šō.

tardiness, *n.* ahōtŵētŵé, ogōm.

target, *n.* okyem; botae; G. tšen; oti.

tarnish, *v.* ye fi; G. fe mūdši, nīmā he.

tarry, *v.* kye, tŵen, tŵentŵen (nañ) ase;

G. duna me ši, hahala ši, lila ši, šašao ši.

task, *n.* adŵuma; G. niitšumo.

tassel, *n.* dŵow; G. amānya, anmānya.

taste, *v.* kā fŵe, kā ano, sō fŵe, te, tie; G. sa, sa na; nu; nō.

—, *n.* o_{de}te; G. nasā, nanōmo. *agreeable*—, o_{de}w; G. tšinebā, nōmo. *to loose the*—, anom kum; G. dan dšo.

tasteful, *to be*—, ye de, ye akonno; G. nō, ba tšine, ye tšine na.

tasteless, *a.* titri, tóbūrō, tobūrobō, ŵō, tōŵow; G. fete, fete-fete, dududūdu, yurududūdu, mude, toblobō.

to become—, tabaw, ye mfin; G. gbo.

to make the mouth—, kum anom; G. gbe dan.

—*ness*, *n.* anomkum; G. daŋbele, nagbele, nagbō.

tatter, *n.* ntamagow; G. mamafe. —, *v.* supšūane, tetew.

tattle, *v.* kasa papa; G. toke, wie tšō, wie trili.

tax, *n.* otow, amanne, akwanne; G. nto, onia.

—*gatherer*, otowgyefo; G. ntohelō (ntoyilo, oniatšulo).

—*payer*, otowyifo; G. ntoyilo, oniatšulo.

tea, *n.* ti; G. tē. —*cup*, ti-kope; G. tē-kope.

—*jug*, ti-kuruwa; G. tē-kpulu. —*kettle*, ti-ketere; G. tē-ketre.

teach, *v.* kyere, kyerekyere, kasa kyere; G. tšō, wie.. tšō.

teacher, *n.* kyerekyerefo; G. tšōlo, wolotšōlo.

tear, *n.* nisu, nusu; G. yafonui, hienmeinu.

tear, *v.* tew, tetew, sũane, sunsũane.(mu); G. fã, tšere.

—*from*, pañ, poñ, fwim; G. šō, kproke. —*out*, tu, tutu; G. fã.

tease, teaze, *v.* yi mfēfēwa, gyigye; G. tše na, dšedše.

tell, *v.* kã kyere, se; kañ, kenkañ, bu ano;

G. ke, gba, —sane, wo toi nq; kane.

teller, *n.* okãfo; okenkañfo; G. kelq; gbalq, sane—; kanelq.

temper, *to be out of*—, ne bo ahuru, n'ani bere, n'ani ye hyew,
onseñ ne w̄erem; G. hie dō, hie dō la.

temple, *n.* (*place of worship*) asoredañ, asorefi; (*of the face*)
asóntorom'; G. Nyonmotšu, —we; hietšo.

tempt, *v.* so ..fwe, gyigye; G. kã, tšō, —na, wo kã; dšedše.

temptation, *n.* sofwē, nnyigye; G. kã, tšō, natšō, tšōle, tšōmo.

tempter, *n.* sofwēfo, ogyigyefo;

G. kalo, (na)tšōlo, tšōnetšōlo.

ten, *num.* edu; G. nyonma.

tend, *v.* w̄eñ, sra; buw; som; gyigye, fwe(so); fwefwe;

G. sra, wa, kwe(nq).

tender, *a.* berew, mmerew; bētē, bōdō, dómã, hòròhoro;

G. bo, bō, bōdō(bōdō), dōdōdō, doli, dšō, fō, fōo, kubo,

tent, *n.* ebuw, ntamadañ; G. bū, asese. [šrōmi.

tepid, *a.* see lukewarm.

terminate, *v.* t̄wa ohye; t̄wa so, t̄wa to; w̄ie; to t̄wa, sã;

G. gbe na, fo kuku; fo se; se fo; fō, tã; kpa.

termite, *n.* mfote(e); G. fote.

terrible, *to be*—, hō ye hū; G. he ye gbeye.

terrify, *v.* yi hū, yi ahī, bō piriw, tu bo; *pass.* bō toyam;

G. wo gbeye, wo ñmiñmi.

terror, *n.* ehū, ahōd̄wiriw; ahōde, ahōd̄wiride; G. ñmiñmi.

test, *v.* so fwe; t̄wa(sika) fwe; G. kpa na, sa na, ka kwe.

testament, *n.* sãmānséw; G. sisamla.

testicles, *n. pl.* fweawa; G. gbēi.

t; y, *v.* di adanse; G. ye odase.

testimony, *n.* adanse, -di; G. odaseyeli.

than, *conj.*, *v.* señ, kyeñ; G. fe.

thank, *v.* da ase; hyira; G. da ši; dšō. -, *n.* aseda; G. šidā.

thankful, *to be* -, da ase; hyira, yi aye, wō aye;

G. dšō, le šidā.

that, *pron.* no, eno; nea, .. a ..; G. no; ní, moni, noni.

-, *conj.* se, nea ebeye na ..; G. ake, akeši, koni.

thatch, *v.* (a house) kuru dañ so, bua (so); G. wo tšu.

the, *art.* no; G. le.

theatre, *n.* afwēe, agorufwēe;

G. adesātāmōhe, niikwēmōhe, fēmōhe.

thee, *pron.* wo (*s.t. pronounced wu, after i, u*), w'; G. bo, .. o.

theft, *n.* awi, akrommō; G. dšū.

their, *pron.* wōñ, wōñ (*wore*); *cf. they*; G. ame...

theirs, wōñ de, wōñ dea; G. amēñō.

them, *pron.* wōñ; *cf. they*; G. ame. *themselves*, wōñ ara, wōñ ankasa; wōñhō; G. amēdientšē, amēhe.

then, *conj.* afei, eno ansā na, eno na, enna; eno akyi, akyiri no; da no, ebere no, ehō no, ehobere no; G. afene, agbene; bele, belekē; beni fe se, fese le, keke le, mō, no le, no mli le.

there, *adv.* ehō, -nom; G. dšei, dšemei, dšeme, Ad. ledšei.

-about, ehonom; G. dšeiniiāñ. -after, eno akyi, akyiri no;

G. fese le, no se le. -fore, enti, enonti, eyi nti; G. nohewō.

these, *pron.* yi, eyinom; G. ene, enemei.

they, *pron.* wōñ, wōñ (Ab. beñ, As. Aky. yeñ, F. hwōñ, ehwōñ-nom); *prefixed to the v.* wō .., wo .. (be .. wē .. ye ..); G. ame.

thick, *a.* pīpri; duruduru, kesé; pīkāpīkā; kūsū, kábī;

G. titri; kusū, kusukusu, busū; kpi; kpiti.

to be, grow -, bō, pēa, piw, fuw; bua kusū; kyere, da, pirim;

G. bu; bu kusū, wo -; kplim, kpotō; ti; fi. -ly, see closely,

throng. -ness, *n.* pipripi, emuduru, kusū(ye); G. tile, timō.

thicket, *n.* ɔdɔtɔ, ahabañ, kwae, wura; G. kowyei.

thief, *n.* oŵifo, ɔkromfo; G. dšulo.

thigh, *n.* sɛrɛ, atāso; G. fio. — *bone*, dŵonku; G. dšonku.

thimble, *n.* timere; G. siele, sɛle.

thin, *a.* fɛtɛfɛtɛ, hámahama, hátā, hatahata, téatēā, trátrā;

G. bloblo, blobloŋ, fɛtɛ(fɛtɛ), habahaba, helehele, liō,
ñlenle, ñmelē, tšorotšorō, tšrɛtšrɛ, wyiwyiwyi.

to grow—, fɔñ; G. tā lo.

thine, *pron.* wo, wode, wodea; G. o., onō.

thing, *n.* ade (adeɛ), *pl.* ade, nnewa, nneɛma; asem;

G. nō, *pl.* nii; sane.

a bad, sinful—, adebone, asemmone; G. nōfōñ, nōša.

think, *v.* dŵen, susuw (tirim), bɔ tirim(pow); G. dŵen, fie yi,

kɛ hie to nɔ, susu. — *about, of*, dŵen hō, dŵen so; kae,
ani wɔ so; G. dŵen he, dŵen nɔ.

thirst, *n.* osukom, nsukom; G. kumai, —yeli.

—, *v. to be thirsty*, osukom de., .. de sukom; menewam wɔ;

G. kumai ye., .. sɛñ gbī.

thirteen, *num.* edumiensā; G. nyonma-ke-ete.

thirty, *num.* aduasā; G. nyonmai ete.

this, *pron.* oyi, eyi; yi; (adī = ade yi; ni = ne yi);

G. ene, mone, mone, none; le, ne.

thither, *adv.* ehɔ, ehonom, —fām; G. dšɛi, dšɛmei, dšɛigbe.

thorn, *n.* nsɔɛ, kasae, ñnuare, ofŵirom'; G. ñme, ñmei, kandó.

thorny, *a.* nsɔɛnsɔɛ; G. ñmeinmei.

thoroughly, *adv.* kórā, pé, pepɛpe, fé, fɛfɛfe;

G. tšɛ, tšɛbele, tšɛnaso, tšɛkɛ, tšɛhū.

thought, *n.* adŵene, tirim, tirimasem; nsusuwi;

G. dŵenmɔ, susumɔ, yi, yin, yitšon, yinfiemɔ.

thousand, *num.* apem; G. akpe.

thrash, *v.* porow; G. gbe, gble, gbɛle.

throat, *n.* *ikasa*, *a.* - *asawa*; *G.* *kpā gē-ā dāwēi*

turkey-red-, *adii*; *yellow*-, *adiisika*

-, *v.* 'a *needle*, *G.* *tērē abui*.

throat, *v.* *atēwē*, *kōkōbō*.

(*G.* *akpāwō*, *gheyewō*, *yifāmō*, *kōkōbō*).

threaten, *v.* *tēwē*, *bō kōkō*, *yē hāchāc*; *G.* *bō kōkō fā yī*,

kwa, *ñwā*; *wo akplō*, *wo akpōi*, *wo gbeye*.

three, *num.* *esā*, *nsā*, *abiēsā*, *mmiensā*, *bāsā*; *G.* *ete*.

threshold, *n.* *apōnūa-ase*; *abobow-āno*; *G.* *sināšī*.

thrice, *num.* *mpēn abiēsā*, *mprensā*; *G.* *šii ete*.

thrift, *n.* *mfaso*; *siade*, *yiyedi*. - *iness*, *n.* *anikāase*; *ñkoso*;

(*G.* *hiešikāmō*, *lētēmō*, *tiamō*; *ferēmō*).

thrifty, *to be*-, *ani kā ase*; *kyee ne nneema so*; *G.* *hie kā šī*.

- *person*, (*G.* *dsetribōlō*).

thrive, *v.* *kō so*, *yē yiye*, *dī yiye*, *fēw*, *fefew*;

(*G.* *ya nō*, *fere*, *bō*, *ba*).

throat, *n.* *okqāmu*, *mene*, *menewa*; *G.* *sē*, *sēn*, *sēkpā*.

throne, *n.* *ahēnūa* (*ahēnūwā*); *G.* *mantšesēi*.

throng, *v.* *kyere so* (*kétekete*, *pepépépé*, *pítipiti*).

-, *n.* *ñkyereso*.

through, *adv. prp.*, *v.* *fa mu*; *n.* *nti*;

(*G.* *v.* *tšō mli*; *n.* *hewō*; *adv.* *kā*).

- *out*, *adv.* *korā*; *G.* *flofōflo*, *soñn*, *kwrā*.

throw, *v.* *to*, *tow*, *sūm*, *bo*, *pa*, *yi*; *G.* *fō*, *tfa*.

- *away*, *tow*.. *kyene*, *tow*.. *gu*; *G.* *sē*.. *fō*, *tši*.. *fiē*.

- *down*, *fwo ase*, *kā*.. *gu*, *fwe fam*, *gu fam*;

G. *hē šī*, *lu šī*, *tfa šī*, *fō šī*, *gbe šī*, *nyō šī*.

thrust, *v.* *bō*, *kā*, *mia*, *siw*, *petew*; *G.* *fō*, *tši*. See *push*.

- *through*, *fwirow*, *wōw*; *G.* *gbu*, *tšu*.

thumb, *n.* *kokūrobeti*; *G.* *gōnti*.

thunder, - *storm*, *n.* *oprannā*; *G.* *nyōnmošimo*.

- *ball*, *n.* *Onyame abonua*.

thunder, *v.* oprannā bom', bobom'; G. Nyonmo ši.

Thursday, *n.* yawda; G. sō.

thus, *adv.* sa, sā, se, sē; ne sā nti; G. nakai, neke.

thy, *pron.* wo (*s.t. pronounced* wu, *before* i, u .., cf. I), w'; G. o..

thyself, woara, woankasa; wohō; G. bodientše; ohe.

tickle, *v.* nunu, titi; G. titi, wo dokodiki; he flē m.k.

tide, *n.* the – ebbs, falls, goes out, epo (nsu) hūaŋ, t'wē; G. nšō fā;

the – is in, epo ye mā; G. nšō yi.

tie, *v.* kyekye, kyekyere, kā .. bom'; mantam, sā;

G. nmo, fi, wo kpā.

tiger, *n.* – cat, see leopard. G. mlantfi.

– nut, *n.* atadwe; G. adānme, atānme.

tight, *a., v.* mia; G. hiahia.

till, *prp.* expressed by the verbs de, G. ke, *to have in hands*, ko or ba; G. ya (te) or ba, *to go, to come, together with other verbs indicating the stopping, arrival, touching &c. at a certain point*; de-ko, de-kosi, .. du, .. pem, .. kā, .. sō; de-ba, de-besi, ...; na .. ansā; G. ke-ya, ke-yaši, ke-ba, ke-baši, ke-še. *till now*, .. praññ yi; G. kpla ne.

till, *v.* dōw (asase, afuw); G. hū (kō, nā).

tiller, *n.* odowfo, okuafo; G. hūlo, šikpoñhūlo.

timber, *n.* dua, nnua, nnannua, mpurañ; G. mplañ.

– sow, *n.* nhūnhūnii; G. dfedfedfe; agblala.

time, *n.* adagye(w); bere, da, don; peñ, mpeñ, ahorow;

G. (a)dekā; be, gbi, nmele, – t'fā; ši. See long, *adv. & while*.

– of old, of yore, tete, – bere, – bēme, – nteredē; G. blema.

timid person, ohūfo; G. tšuifälō, gbeyelō.

timidity, *n.* ehū; G. tšuifā, gbeyēšemo.

tin, *n.* sānyā'; G. sānyā. – vessel, kāñkyē'; G. kanke, tšins,

tinder, *n.* mfahū; G. asoso.

[tšensi.

tingle, tinkle, *v.* gyigye; (asōm) ye yonñ;

G. dšedše; (toin) fe heññ.

tiny, *a.* keteketewa; *G.* bibiō. See *little, small, puny*.

tip, *n.* ano, f̄wēti; *G.* na.

tipped, tipsy, *to be, grow—*, bow (nsā), tia berew so;

G. tō dā, ye glagi, fō hie.

tire, *v.* hye obēre, guan hō, haw; *G.* tō, trō.

tired, to be, grow—, bēre, tō, pa abaw, nsa pa; afono (no);

G. denme mō m.k., gbo denme, d̄se t̄sine, he hia m.k.;

(etole, etroame).

tiredness, n. obēre, abawpa; *G.* tō, tole, tromo, denmegbō.

tithe, *n.* ntoso du, *pl.* ntotoso du du; *G.* mlid̄sa nyoñma.

to, *prp. adv., v.* (de) kō, (de) ba.. ñkyen; *G.* ke-ya, ke-ba.. nō.

Cf. till. he moves to and fro, odi akonēabā (akosañ, aforosiāñ, ahyemfiri); *G.* eyaā ebaā, enyieo ke-yaā ke-baā.

to-day, -morrow, -night, see *day &c.*

toad, *n.* apōñkyeren; *G.* kōdō.

toast, *v.* tōtō; kyere nsā, mā tri-ñkwā, pā nsābrañ; *G.* šā.

tobacco, *n.* tawa, tā, ahabantā; asra; *G.* taba, tawa, tā; asra.

in leaves, tawa ntabañ; *in rolls*, kēsi; *G.* okēsi.

— *pipe*, abua, aburobua, tāsēñ; *G.* tawable.

— *plant*, ahuahā.

toe, *n.* nansōā; *G.* wao, nane wao.

together, *adv.* t̄wēm, prekō; *v.* patā, bom', hyia;

G. t̄fēm, kwa, šikome; *v.* ke-kpe.

toll, *v.* ye (obēre-)adwuma, bēre hō, biri (ne)mogya ani;

G. t̄su nii, gbo denme.

token, *n.* señkyerene; *G.* (o)kadi.

— *of remembrance*, ñkae-ade; *G.* kaimonō, kaimokadi.

toll, *n.* tow, akwanne; *G.* nto, onia.

— *gatherer, -taker*, otowgyeni; *G.* ntohelo, oniatšulo.

ton, tun, *n.* hāse; ñkaribo mpennu; *G.* hase.

tone, *n.* enē, gyigye; *G.* gbē.

tongs, *n. pl.* adabaw; G. abele.

tongue, *n.* tekrema, Ak. tekyerema, F. gyerema; okasa;
G. lilei; wiemo.

too, *adv.* nso, bi, kā hō; G. hū. — *much*, dodo, papa; G. tšō.
to be too much, dōsō papa, boro so, traso, tʋam';
G. fa tšō, teke nq, fo mli.

tool, *n.* ade, adw̄inne, adw̄innade; *pl.* nnade; G. nānō.

tooth, *n.* esē (adonténmùsé, sēbommōfo, nnyépf); G. nyānyōn;
kita; tēbi. — *ache*, okekaw (okaka), adesē; G. kakao.

top, *n.* eso, ti, atifi, mpampam, ntentennōa, nkōá; sronsron;
ano; G. nq, yi, yiteñ, yiteñ ššššš.

torch, *n.* ogyatēn; G. ha, kotī, dšatēn, pompā.

— *thistle*, ákārâte; G. aklate. — *tree*, okantō; G. hātšo.

torment, *v.* ye ayayade, aninyānne, hye ahōgyaw;

G. wa yi, hao, pī. —, *n.* see *torture*.

tornado, *n.* oprānná, ahum; G. ahum (ke nyoñmošimo).

tortoise, *n.* akyekyere, awuru, apohuru; G. akpokplonto,
hala. — *shell*, akyekyere abon; G. halañoño.

torture, *n.* aninyānne, ohaw, ahōgyaw-hye; G. nōnā, pīmo,
haomo. —, *v.* see *torment*. — *to death*, de.. goru atopēre.

toss, *v.* tow; sūm; wosow, posow; G. tši se, woso.

tottering, *a.* pōsoposo, pòsoposo; G. wōkowōko, wosowoso.

toucan, *n.* akyénkyená.

touch, *v.* (de nsa) kā, so mu; pem, perew; to, du, hyia (*recipr.*);
tʋiw; fa hō biribi; bq diñ; G. ta, tra (he); sa (he); ši; ti.

—, *n.* okā, nkā; okāfwē, sofwe; tā, tramo; hetā, hetramo.
— *stone*, *n.* tʋábó.

tough, *a.* sã, tʋã, tʋãpã, tʋãñi, hũã, hũãñi, prãprã, fã, fãññ,
fãkãfãkã; deñ, primm; *v.* sɔ hũã; G. šãkātã, tšã, tšãñi,
tšã, tšãñ, tšotšõtšo; wã; *v.* he wa; sɔo.

towel, *n.* mpopahō; G. hanke, pampam.

town, *n.* kurow (küro), ɔmān; G. mā, mām.

toy, *n.* agode; G. fɛmɔnɔ.

trade, *v.* di gua, di bata; G. ye dšra; ye guɔ.

–, *n.* egua, aguadi, bata, –di; dŵuma, adŵuma;

G. dšra, –yeli, guoyeli; nā, nālē, niitšumɔ.

trader, ɔbatani, oguadini, ɔdetɔŋfo; G. dšrayelo, guoyelo.

tradesman, *id.* & odŵumfo.

trades folk, –people, *id. pl.*

traffic, see *trade*, *v.*

trail, *v.* tŵē, tŵētŵē(ase).

train, *v.* tŵē; (–up) yeñ, kyerekere, tēetē; G. kpa, kpla;

le; tšose, tšō. –, *n.* kyerepen; sántēn; akyidifo, ɔm; dūa

traitor, *n.* ɔfátŵafo, kwaslāmaŋkwā’;

G. kotompofɔ, segbetšōlo.

tramp, **trample**, *v.* tiatia so; de anan pempem fam;

G. nana nɔ; šimɔ ši.

tranquil, *a.* komm, diññ, dŵōdŵō; G. diññ, diō, kpō.

–lity, –ness, *n.* asomdŵoee, ahōto, kommye &c.

G. diōfemɔ.

transact, *v.* ye, di, di ano; G. ye, ye na, fe, tšu.

transaction, *n.* odi, anodi, asem, adŵuma;

G. yeli, nayeli; femɔ, niitšumɔ.

transform, *v.* dañ, sakra; G. tšake.

transgress, *v.* bu so, fom, fom so; tō (mmāra, ntam);

G. kū nɔ, tō, tō nɔ; tō kitā, bule.

transgression, *n.* ɔfom, mfomso, mmāratō, boneye;

G. tōmɔ, notōmɔ, mlatōmɔ; bulemɔ; dšū ke fō.

translate, *v.* kyere ase, dañ, yi ano; G. tšō šiši, dšie na.

transplant, *v.* tēw, tu kotēw bābi; G. tēo, fā ke-tēo hekroko.

trap, *n.* afiri, apa; G. tšō, natšō, tšōne, wōtšōne, akpa.

trapper, *n.* ofirisumfo; G. tšōnetšōlo, dūlo.

trash, *n.* adehunu, ñwura, wuradodow; ntetewa; mmeḗ;

G. dfei, tutu, yakanii.

travall, *v.* haw nehō, bēre; kō awo; G. gba he na; kē, kēmō,

kō. —, *n.* awokō; G. nagbamō; yokēmō, yokōmō.

travel, *v.* nantew, tu kwan; G. nyie gbē, fā gbē.

—*by sea*, fa epo ani; G. nyie nšō hie.

traveler, *n.* onantefo, okwantemfo; G. nyielō, gbē—, gbefālo.

traveling bag, akwantu-botowa; G. gbenyiemō-kotoku.

—*basket*, apakan; G. akpakāi.

traverse, *v.* de..bea mu, t̄wa mu, ñwōnā; siw kwan.

treacherous, *a.* See *traitor*. **treachery**, *n.* ñkontompo.

tread, *v.* tia, tiatia(so); si; nam, nantew; G. na (ši), nana(si).

treasure, *n.* akorade, adanmude; ahū; G. ahū; dfetri.

to find a—, tu ahū.

treasurer, *v.* ofotosānfo, osannāni, sikakorafo; G. fotrohielo.

treasury, *n.* adekorae, adekoradan; G. tohe, tohetšu.

treat, *v.* di, ye, kura; ye hōho, tow poñ; mōmā hō;

G. ye, hie; fe gbō; ñme okplō.

treatment, *n.* odi; ahohoye, apontow;

G. yeli; gbōfemō, okplōñme.

treaty, *n.* apām, mmom', anodi; G. kpānmō, apām, nayeli.

tree, *n.* duá (As.F. eduya?); G. tšo.

tremble, *v.* popo, hō—, wosow, posow, him, hō saw;

G. kpokpo, he—, woso, he dšo.

trembling, *n.* ahōpopo; G. hekpokpomō.

trench, *n.* okā, amōa (amānā); G. dšō, nudšō.

trespass, *v.* fom, fom so; nsa pa hō; G. tō, tō nō.

—, *n.* ofōm, mfomso, mmāratō; G. tōmō, notōmō.

trial, *n.* sōfwe; asenni, atemmu; G. kā; kodšomō.

tribe, *n.* abusūakuw; oman, omansin; G. akutšo, tšekū; man.

tribulation, *n.* ghaw, otā; amanehunū; G. haomō.

tribute, *n.* tow, apeatow; G. onia, nto.

tricks, *n. pl.* ñkwada(wa)sēm; G. ñā, ñānii, natšōnii.

trifle, *v.* goru (hō), toto ase; G. fē, hīe yē fēfē.

trim, *v.* hyehye, kekā, wura, bañ ano; G. wulā na.

tripe, *n.* ayamde; G. mlinii.

triumph, *n.* nīm, ñkōnim; G. nyámō; kōnim, -yeli.

-, *v.* di nīm, di ñkōnim; di ahurusi; G. nyá, yē kōnim.

troll, *v.* pirew, kyin; G. koklo.

troop, *n.* asafo, -kuw, fekuw; G. kutū, asafokū.

troth, *n.* nokware, -di; G. anōkwale, anōkwayeli.

trouble, *v.* haw, guaṅ hō, hīa hō, F. fōnā; G. gba na, hao, yē, dse la wo m.k. he, dšedše, tēre; wo hedšramō; tše na.

to be troubled, hō hīa no, -guaṅ no, -kyere no, di ñkōmmo; G. he hīa m.k., he fe m.k. nii, tšui yē, mli yē.

trouble, *n.* amane, -hunu, ahōntōwoso, qhaw, F. efōnā; ahōkyere, ahōhīa, ahōguaṅ, ñkōmmo, ašwerēhosem; G. amane, amanehūlū, ahūntō, haomō, nagbamō, fimō, tšuiyeli, yeli. *to be in* -, hō hīa no, hū amane; G. fe yeyēye, hao(he).

troubler, *n.* qhawfo, qhōguaṅfo; G. nagbalō, haolō.

troublesome, *to be* -, haw; G. fe yerēde; fe yeyēye.

trowsers, *n. pl.* trōs, ntwōntwō, wono; G. bluku, wonon.

truant, *n. a.* okwadwōfo, onihāfo; wērehunu;

G. hedšōlō, anihāolō.

truck, *v.* di nsesāgua; G. tšake.

true, *to be* -, wom' (wō mu), yē nokware; di nokware;

G. yē, yēn, yē mli. *true! truly! int.* see *truth*.

trumpet, *n.* (to)torobento, aborobēn; G. biglo, tēremantre.

trumpeter, *n.* torobentohyēnfo; G. tēremantrefilo, -kpālō.

trunk, *n.* dunsin, duasin; akonsin; (ñhōma-)adaka;

G. tšo, tšoku, gbomotšo. -*of an elephant*, fare; G. munum.

trust, *v.* de ani to ..so, de nehō to ..so; ani da so; dān, tweri,

bata, gyina so; G. nō hīe fō ..nō; hīe kā no; ka hā ..

, *n.* anidaso; G. hienōkāmo, hīe kē nōfō.

trustworthy, trusty (person), ɔnokwáfo; G. anɔkwáfo.

truth, *n.* nokware, nokwasem; G. anɔkwa, anɔkwale.

—! *by my—, in—, of a—!* ampá! nokwáre! wóm'moá!

F. wún'twá apáw! kórā! G. ampa, lelen, anɔkwa, asanɔkwa, kē, kwrā, gbā, yen! omalee!

try, *v.* sɔ..fwe, kã..fwe, ye..fwe, kyere, kekare (n'anim);

G. ka, ke..ka, fo hie, sa, sɔ he, tšɔ, tšɔ na.

tsetse (a fly), *n.* G. ofoi.

tub, *n.* tɔpo, korow; G. blage, blake.

Tuesday, *n.* bēnāda; G. dšufɔ.

tug, *v.* tšē, tšētšē, tu, tutu; pere; G. kpla; ša, šata.

tuft (of hair), *n.* mpese, *pl.* mpesempese; G. yitšoi kutša.

tuition, *n.* oyeñ, okyere; ñfwešo; G. tšosemo, tšōmo.

tumble, *v.* fwe(ase), pirew, yantam; G. wule, lu ši, gbeši; kũ.

tumbler, *n.* ñkɔñkɔ.

tumultuous, *to be—, ye hō, ye hobɔbɔbɔ, bɔ wi;* G. fe hō, bũ.

tun, *ton, n.* hāse; ñkaribo mpennu; G. hase.

tune, *n.* dšom, dšontobea; gyigye; G. lala, gbē, lalagbē.

turkey, *n.* krakum; G. klakūnũ, klakuñ.

Turkey-red (cotton-yarn), adídí.

turn, *v.* dañ, dañ..kyere, de..kyere..so; tɔtɔ, kisā, sañ, bu,

sakra; tšwa nehō dafā; dañ n'ani, tšwa n'ani;

G. kpale; kũ; tšɔ, tšɔ he, tšɔ nɔ; tšɔ hie, wyie hie.

—*about*, tšwa nehō, dañ n'ani; G. bɔ kontonkron.

—*aside*, mǎñ; G. gba, gbale. —*back*, dañ akyiri, dañ n'akyi,

sañ, pini n'akyi; G. tšɔ se, kũ se, kpale.

—*down*, dañ kyere fam, butaw; G. tšɔ ši, butu.

turn, *n.* adannañ, —di, dibe, yebea. *it is my—, adu me so.*

turtle, —*dove, —pigeon, n.* aburuburu; G. kose-okpo.

turtle, *sea—, n.* sukyekyere, suhuru, apohuru, súpurupù;

G. hala. *Cf. tortoise.*

tun (w'a wild boar), *n.* batafosē; *G.* tso.

tun, *v.* ti, titi, fem; *G.* tsoṭse, titi.

tun, *num.* odumienu, dumien; *G.* nyoṇma-ke-nyo.

tun, *num.* aduonu; *G.* nyoṇmai enyo.

tun, *adv.* mpeṇ abien, mpērennu; *G.* ši enyo.

tun, *n.* duabasa, dubā, mfefewe, abā; *G.* tsonine.

→ *v.* haw amane; *G.* dū amā.

tun, *n.* ade rekyē a anim baebae, –boeboe, –bue, –ye

tun, *n.* ade rekyē a anim baebae, –boeboe, –bue, –ye

tun, *n.* ade rekyē a anim baebae, –boeboe, –bue, –ye

tun, *n.* ade rekyē a anim baebae, –boeboe, –bue, –ye

tun, *n.* ade rekyē a anim baebae, –boeboe, –bue, –ye

tun, *n.* ata (male), atā' (female); *pl.* nta;

Ata panyin, Ata kūmā, obiwom'; Atā;

G. hādī; Akuete & Akuete, Akuele & Akuoko; nta.

tun, *v.* kyim, fira; nwene; *G.* fa, tšē, nyene kpā.

→ *n.* hama, mfiriwa, dow; *G.* kpā.

tun, *v.* titi, fem; *G.* tsoṭse.

tun, *v.* bu (bubu) ani, di aniwabubu; *G.* tšā hienmei.

tun, *v.* kyim, fira, nwene; *G.* fa, nyene, tšō.

tun, *num.* enu (nnu), abien, mmienu; *G.* enyo.

tun, *n.* nfweso, nseso, sennah; ntintim;

G. hen, kwemonō; okadi; nmlamonō, wolonkadinō.

U.

u, *n.* Twi: nufu; Gā: fufu.

u, *a.* taṇ, tantāṇ; *G.* taṇ, tantaṇ.

u, *n.* ekuru, akisikuru; *G.* asāne, fa, fafale.

u, *n.* tu kuru; *G.* fā fa.

umbrella, *n.* akataŵia, asoŵia; *G.* akataiŵia.

—*large*, katamánsò, bamkyinii (kyinie); *G.* akatamanso.

umpire, *n.* otemmuni; *G.* atenyelo, atenbulò.

unadulterated, *a.* kronkron; *G.* id.

unadvisedly, *adv.* mpasompaso, sesekwā; *G.* afūnyām, yimū.

unappeasable, *a.* nea outie mpata;

G. kpatakple, moni kplēē kpātāmò.

unaware(s) *adv.* mpaso, mpaase, mpofirim.

unbelief, *n.* ogye a wonnye nni; *G.* hemò ní ahee yee.

unboiled, *a.* amono, momono; *G.* enmōn.

unbound, *to be*—, ehō da hō, okwañ da (no) hō; *G.* he kã.

uncertainty, *n.* akyinnye; *G.* n̄wane, —dšē.

unchastity, *n.* efī, efī adeyē;

G. yakayaka niitšumò, mūdšinii.

uncle, *n.* mother's brother: wofa; father's brother: agya (kūmā);

G. tšekwē.

unclean, *a.* buru, burum, fī, fifī, nea ne hō yē fī;

G. fō, mūdšimūdši, tantañ. —*ness*, *n.* efī, mpebebé, apātá;

G. mūdšiniitšumò, kplokoniitšumò.

uncovered, *a.* (odañ) nkánnūāñ; *to be*—, eso da hō; *G.* he kã.

under, *prp. adv.* ase; *G.* šiši, ši.

undercloth, —*garment*, *n.* amōase; *Ak.* otam, dánta;

G. male: tekle; female: boi, boitšē.

understand, *v.* hū, te, hū ase, hū mu, te ase;

G. hie tu, na šiši, na na, nu, yo se.

hard to be understood, ase yē deñ, yē hū nā; *G.* šiši wa.

understanding, *n.* nimdee, nhūase, nhūmu, nhūāno; ti, tirim,

tipá; *G.* lē, niilē, nanā, šišilē, šišina; yi, yin, yitšon.

undertake, *v.* see attempt, venture.

undress, *v.* yi atade, pa ntama; *G.* dšie atade, —mama, —

uncasiness, *n.* ahōhia; *G.* hehiamò, tšuiyeli, haomò.

unemployed, *a.* kwa; G. yaka.

uneven, *a.* aṽereaṽere, apowapow, aboñkyiaboñkyi;

G. kōdōñ, kpoikpoi, sakasaka.

unexpected, *a.* nea wəaṅfwe okwañ; —*trouble*, see *urgency*.

—*ly, adv.* mpofirim, mpaase, putúpürú; G. wráo, kpatu-

kpatu. *to do or happen—, v.* patuw (ye, ba.); G. kpatu.

unfortunate, *to be—, hū* amane; G. na amane.

—*day*, dabone; G. musugbi.

unfriendliness, *n.* animmuna;

G. hie(nmei)ša; nyāfimo; finyāfinyā.

unfruitful, *a.* patā; boniñ; G. kpetē; kene.

ungrateful person, nea oyi amō, omoyifo; G. otrumu, trumu-

felo. —*ness, n.* bonniaye; G. trumufemo.

unhappiness, *n.* ahōyeraw.

unicorn, *n.* okō; G. nmanma.

union, *n.* biakōye, mmom';

G. gbekpāmo, ekomefemo, nanyobō.

unite, *v.* ye biakō, bom', (mā) ano kə beñ korom';

G. fe ekome, ye egbo, bom, tša.

unjust, *a.* nea ɔntēe, ɛntēe; atēñkyew; G. noui edšaa.

unkind, *a.* ɔyamōñwenefo; G. gbō; *to be—, hie* wa, mli wa.

unleavened bread, apiti; G. akpiti.

unless, *conj.* gye se, se gye; G. dša, dša ake.

unload, *v.* soe.

unloose, *v.* sãñ; G. fēne.

unmanly, *a.* G. yeiabinō.

unmarried, *a.* osigyafō, ohōkafo; G. ošidšafo.

to be—, di sigyaw.

unmeaning, *a.* huu; G. eflo.

unmingled, *a.* kroñkroñ, kurennyen; G. kroñkroñ.

unparalleled, *a.* biakō, nea eso bi nni; G. ekōme.

unpleasant, *a.* nea enye fe, -de, enso ani;

G. tañ, tantañ; noni saa hie.

unprepared, *a.* amono, momono, futuro; nea wansiesie nehō,
nea wonnyā nsiesiei e; G. eumōñ; moni esako, noni asako.

unquiet, *a.* petërépëtëré, harehare; perepere.

G. fidšitefidšite, krukru, kplekple.

unreasonable person, ogyigyirifo. See *silly*.

unrighteous, *he is*—, ontēe, odi fō; G. eye fō. See *unjust*.

—*ness*, *n.* otēe a obi ntēe; nteñkyew; amim, ñkontompo,
ñkonkōnsa; G. atēntšeo, amim, kōtōmpoyeli.

unripe, *a.* buñ, nea emmēree e, emmoe e; abuntwēre,
akyenkyen; G. brubru, fō; ñmlikiti.

unroot, *v.* tu, tu ase; G. fā, fā šiši.

unruly, *a.* kitikiti, kurokuro, kyikyirikyikyiri; *v.* tew ahī;
G. fidšitefidšite, flafla, gidi(gidi), krukru, kplekple,
māmāmā; *v.* fe gidigidi, ye flafla, dše adšin, dše ogagasu,
dše ši, tše ši, flegedše.

unseal, *v.* tew ano; G. tše na.

unsociable, *he is*—, onnim ago; G. eke m.k. fee.

unstable, unstaid, unsteady, -ly, *a. adv.* See *unquiet, unruly*.

G. kpañle.

untie, *v.* sän; G. fēne.

until, unto, prp. see *till, to*.

untouched, *a.* emū, nea wōaṅkā no dekyé, enni dem, edi mu;

G. (e)mū, noni atako he.

untrue, to be—, ennim', ennim' sa; woboa! G. be mli.

unused, *a.* nea eḍa hō kwa, wonyee hō biribi e, wontā nye,

unwind, *v.* G. yēroke.

[—ñkā.

up, prp. adv. so, soro; *v.* foro; G. nō, ñwei.

upper part, —*region*, —*side*, eso, osoro; ti, atifi, atifi-fām;

G. nō, ñweigbe.

upon, *prp.* so, atifi, ani; G. nɔ, yiten, hie.

upright, *a.* trēnē, kyereben; G. klomlo; dšalo; trōmō.

uproar, *n.* hō, atūatew, mansōtŵē, sakasaka, ntanani;

G. hō. *to make an* —, ye hō, tew atūa, tane oman no ani;

G. fe hō, bu.

upset, *v.* butuw; G. butu.

upside down, *to lie, stand, turn* —, butuw; G. butu.

upstairs, *adv.* abansoro; G. nwei, tšuyiten.

upward, -s, *adv.* (nea ekwere) osoro; akyiri; *v.* boro;

G. nweigbe; nɔ; *v.* fe.

urge, *v.* pia, pūa, sūm atiko, haw, kānyān;

G. tši (tšire) yise, fā yi.

urgency, *n.* ohōntowoso; ohia, ahōkyere; G. ahüntō, fimō.

urgent, *to be* —, hia; pia, pūa; G. fe ahüntō; fi.

urine, *n.* dwenso; G. šāmō.

us, *pron.* yen (F. hyen, ehyennom); G. ...wɔ (*suffixed to the v.*).

use, *v.* de, kura, de.. ye biribi, ye hō biribi, di (sika n.a.);

G. hie, fe he noko; ye. —*up*, fwere, di, see; G. fite, ye.

use, *n.* ehō adeye, ne di, ne yebea; ne kābea;

G. heniitšumō, noka, nokamō; yeli.

useless, -ly, *a. adv.* hunu, kwa, teta; huhuw, funu, ..fō; nea

emfra, womfa nye fwe; G. yaka(yaka), yakatšā; gbonyo.

quite —, emfra korā; G. yakatšā po.

usurper, *n.* G. nokpalō.

usury, *n.* *to lend upon, to practise* —, huruw sika, hye huru-
fem; G. he hekpa (agēfoagē).

utter, *a.* (nea ewo) akyiri; G. (noni yo) se, segbe.

utmost, uttermost, *a.* korā; akyirikyiri, ano noho toññ;

G. fofo, šonñ, nagbē.

utter, *v.* kā, kā asem; efi n'ano; G. ke, wie; dše na, dše dan.

utterance, *n.* asem; G. sentšā, dandšē, nadšē, wiemo, kemo.

V.

Vagabond, *a. n.* T̄wī: kobofo, kabonnāfo, obadueduefo;

Gā: kobofo, nānyōlo, niahetsalo.

to be a—, bō ko, tō wuram; G. bō ko, nyō nā.

—*life*, akobo; G. kobodšen.

vagina, *n. obsc.* t̄wē; G. yohe, yonō; *obsc.* sō, gbemi (gbebi).

vain, *a. adv.* hunu, huhuw, kwa; F. gyan, gyennyān;

G. eflo, yaka(yaka), yakatsā.

it is in—, entetam; wosom' a enso; G. efe yaka.

—*act, deed, matter*, ahuhusem, asenhuhuw, ahuhude;

G. yakasane, yakayakanō, yakayakaniifemō.

—*glory*, —*show*, ahōkyere hunu, anuonyanhunupe.

vale, valley, *n.* oboñ, osuboñ, oboñkā; G. d̄sō, nud̄sō, flo.

valiant (man), osabarimá, okatak̄yi (kwatak̄yi);

G. kpanā, kpanaku; ekālo, kākālo.

valour, *n.* nnam, mmaninye;

G. ekā, nam; nūfemō, hīaniifemō.

van, vanguard, *n.* t̄wāfo; G. asafokañ; nt̄fā, —yeli.

vanish (away), *v.* yera (hāra), tu yera, señ kō, t̄wam';

G. ho ya, tu yarabasa, lad̄še. Ad. la.

vanity, *n.* ahuhude, ahuhusem, adehuhuw; agohunu.

F. agyennyāne; G. yaka, —nō.

vapour, *n.* ahohow, ahuhuw, huruhurōw; G. afua, lamō.

variable, *a.* nea esakra(sakra), edi adannañ.

variance, *n.* nsakrae; mansō, atutuw; G. bē.

variation, *n.* nsakrae, adannañ, nsonee, nsonsonēe.

variegated, *a.* see *speckled, spotted*.

various, *a.* horow (*a.*), ahorow (*n.*), sono, sonsono (*v.*);

G. sroto.

vehement, —*ly*, *a. adv.* dennen, pī, bebrē, k̄ese, s̄ē, bam;

G. wā, pī, bam, bambambam.

vell, *n.* nkataanim; G. hiehanō.

vein, *n.* ntini; G. fā.

velvet, *n.* seda, ago; (*yellow*) bofua; G. agobofū, flonto.

venison, *n.* hanām; G. mīlolo.

venom, *n.* bore, owo-bore; G. bō, ebō, onufubō.

venture, *v.* sō..fwe, kekare(anim), si bo ye;

G. ka, ka hie, šo he; ši tšitši fe.

—, *n.* abosi; G. kā, tšitšišimō; ekā.

to do at (for) a— tow asunsumabo.

veranda, *n.* abrānnā'; G. ablana.

verdigrise, *n.* kōbere hō bore, nkānare;

G. bō, ebō, obōhima; nkanale.

verily, *adv.* ampa, nokware; G. leleñ, anōkwa, asanōkwa.

verity, *n.* nokware; G. anōkwale.

vertex, *n.* atifi, mpampam; G. yiten, pampaso.

very, *a.* pa, pōtē, trēnē; ara; —, *adv.* — *much*, sē, se biribi,

papa, dodo, kese, pī, bebrē, yiye, katabaññ, ketē, pām,

bum, butū; G. naakpa, tšō, tūtu; dukuduku, sukusuku,

gbogbōgbo; tam, pam, pampampam, pī, fe noko.

vessel, *n.* ade; hyeñ, korow; G. nō; lele, Ad. le.

vex, *v.* haw, guañ hō, gyigye, yi mfēfēwa;

G. hao, gba na, fe niiseniiiani, fe anuanuanii.

vice, *n.* bone, —ye, amumoye, anómmane;

G. esa, efonfemō, musu, bulemō.

victor, *n.* nkōnimdifo; G. kōnimye(li)lō, noyelo.

victory, *n.* nkōnim; G. kōnim, —yeli, tanagbē.

to gain the —, { di (nkō)nīm, kum *or* pam *or* yi dōm, fa so,

victorious, *to be* —, di so; G. ye kōnim, gbe ta na, ye nō.

vle, *v.* si kane; G. da, da he, ši akañ.

vlew, *v.* fwe; hū; G. kwe.

—, *n.* ofwe, adefwe; nea obi susuw wō brb. hō; nhūmu.

vigour, *n.* ahōōdeñ, tumi, nnam, mmarmasem, mmaninye;

G. hewale, nyēmo, ekā, nam, nūfemo.

village, *n.* kurow, akurowa, akurā, –ase; G. akrowa.

villain, *n.* ohuhuni, onipahuhuw, onipabone, omumoyefo;

G. yakayakagbomo, gbomo foñ.

vinegar, *n.* mfinegar; G. ašin.

violence, *n.* ahōōdensem, anuodensem, akokobirisem, akakabénsém, asénníni, ntíntimànsém;

G. hewa, hewale, hiewale, yiwale, ahom, kakabā.

violent, *a.* kekā; okekāfo; G. blabla; kākālo.

a – death, opatuwu, owusiñ; G. plenemo, kpatumo.

–ly, *adv.* akakabénsò, akokobirisò, aporiso, oberoñso;

G. hewale na.

violin, *n.* osāñkū; G. sañkū.

viper, *n.* owo, ahurutoa; G. onufu, šinō, šikpā.

virgin, *n.* abábā', obābuñ; G. oblayō, –mū.

–ity, *n.* mmabābere, mūdi; G. oblayeiañ, emuyeli, hetšemo.

visage, *n.* anim; G. hie.

visible, *a.* nea wohū; G. noni anaā.

visit, *n.* fŵe, beŵe, koŵe, kyia; G. sra, nā.

vocable, *n.* asemfua; G. wiemo.

vocabulary, *n.* okasa mu nsemfua mmoaāno; nsem-asekyere-ñhōmā; G. wiemo-wolo; wiemoi-ašišitšōmo-wolo.

voice, *n.* enē; G. gbē; loud –, enē keše; G. gbē wā.

void, *a.* hunu; patā; G. eflo; kplanā.

Volta, *pr. n. of a river*, Fīraw; G. fīrao, fīlao.

vomit, *v.* fe; G. fe. *inclination to* –, abofono, yam fōntāñ;

G. tšine no futamo, –lotamo.

vow, *v.* hye bō, hye ase; G. wo ši.

vulture, *n.* opété, akrampā, kokosakyi, borebiñ; G. akpaña.

W.

Wag, *v.* Tŵi: him, hiñhim, wosow; Gā: wọkọ, hoso.

wage, *v.* sọ.. fŵẹ; kyia; si bo; G. ka.

wage, *n.* awowa; *pl.* akatua, apābode, asranne, afrihyiade;

G. awoba; *pl.* gbena, nyōmọ, –wō, apabonii, nyōndšenii.

wag(g)on, *n.* teaseenam; G. fili.

waggoner, *n.* teaseenam-kāfo; G. filigblalo;

(*ursa major, the greater bear*) nsoromason; G. dšenkpawo.

waist, *n.* aseñmu; G. mliteñ. –coat, G. wes.

wait, *v.* tŵen, fŵẹ okwañ, wēñ; kye; tēw, buw; di abō, som;

G. mē; kwe gbẹ; tšẹ; teo; sōmọ.

waiter, *n.* abofra, obōni, osomfo; G. tšulo, sōolo, bage.

wake, **waken**, *v.* ani so da ho. si pe; nyañ, kānyañ;

G. hienmei dfere nọ; hie tšẹ; tšie (hie). **wake**, *n.* pesi.

wakefulness, *n.* ani a eso da ho, ani a enkum; pesi;

G. hietdšemo. hietšẹ.

walk, *v.* nam, nantew, fa; pase; G. nyie, tšō; šera ši.

–about, nantenantew, duedue; G. nyie he, –hewo.

–*affectedly*, don', kyēa; G. tšia; šere. –*after*, di.. akyi. di akyiri; G. nyie se. –*along*, pere (abonten), nam ano ano;

–*around*, tŵa hō hyia; G. bole. [G. nyie na.

–*backward*, sañ n'akyi, pini n'akyi; G. nyie sēsẹ.

–*before*, di anim, di kañ; G. nyie hāmọ, hie. –*orer*, fa so;

–*in procession*, wuw; G. fo, foñ, fo ši. [G. tšō nọ.

–*proudly*, kyēa; G. tšia.

walk, *n.* onantew; okwañ, okwanferene; bra, abrabo.

amammu; G. yā, nyiemọ, šiseramọ; gbẹ; dšen.

to take a–, kopase, pasepase, kọapase, –apasaw; neunam;

gye mframa, –mfare; G. šera ši, ya šiseramọ.

walking-staff, poma; G. denhiemotšo, denmātšo.

wall, *n.* ofasu, faba; G. gbogbo. afabañ.

wallow, *v.* (pirew) yantam; G. kokro (koklo), wu.

wander, *v.* nantew, tu kwan, dom', dodom'; kyin(kyini),
nantenantew; G. bọ, fā, tšomlọ; kpa ši, logo he.

wandering, *n.* akwantu; ofom, mfomso;

G. gbedū; kobọ; tšomlomo; šikpā.

want, *v.* fweḥwe, pe, gye; G. tao, ye n.k. he niitšumo.

he wants, is wanting, ehia no .., aka no .., onni .., ..hō hia no;

G. n.k. (he) hiale.

it is wanted (very) much, ehō hia (sê); G. he hia naakpa.

want, *n.* ohia, okom; G. fe, ohia, hiamọ, henitšumo, kpa, ona,
taomo. *he is in —, odi hia. he is in — of, see he wants.*

— of breath, ahometew; G. tšuisū.

wanton, *to be —, bọ ahofwi;* G. ho la.

— person, ohofwini; G. laholọ, hieḥḥefleḥḥe.

— ness, n. ahofwi; G. lahō, obla, hieḥḥefle, ahofi.

war, *n.* ọsa, okō, akōdi, edom, donkōe, nnonkōe; G. ta.

— chief, ọsahene, ọsafohene, ọdommanin;

G. tatše, asafoatše.

— cry, (— song), ose; G. oše. *to raise (sing) a —, bọ ose;*

G. bọ ose. *— dance, asrayere(di);* G. asayere.

war, *v.* kō, tu sa, kọ ọsa, di dom, di akō; G. wu, wu ta.

ward (*off*), *v.* (*a blow*) gye, sow ano.

ware, *n.* —s, *pl.* ade, aguade; G. dšra(yeli)nii, guonii.

earthen ware, nkuku nè nkaka. warehouse, aḥase. S. shop.

warm, *a.* ohyew, hyewhyew, hyerehyere; *v.* hō huru;

G. hereñ. —, *v.* kā hyew; how gya; G. kā ohyeo.

— one's self, to gya, to aḥia; G. wyere (hūlū), gbomo he.

warn, *v.* bọ kọkọ, yi apra; tia .. nan so; tu fo, kasa kyere;

hye nyansa; yi asitiw; G. bọ kọkọ; wie tšō; wo nā.

warp, *v.* konton, pono, kyea; G. kōdō.

warrior, *n.* (okófo,) okōfoní, ọsafoní, ọsrâní;

G. tabilo, tawulo, wulo, asrafonyo.

wash, v. *guare (the whole body)*; horo, hoho (nsa, nañ, anim, anom), hohoro (mu, kuruwa mu, tirim); G. dšu (he), fə (he); dšale; ša; ya fa, wu fa, wu nšo. — *clothes*, horo or si or posa ntade, ntama; G. fə atade he, nii ahe; kposa. — *with seawater, soap, lemons*, guare po, samina, ankā; G. dšu nšo, samla, abonua.

wash-basin, -bowl, -pot, n. aguasēñ; G. waskefa, kulo.

washing-room, n. aguateda; G. (he)dšutšu.

washer, -man, -woman, n. otamahorofo, otamasifo;

G. fəlo, niiahefəlo, kposalo, šalo.

wasp, n. kotokúròdú, agyénna, mpennā' (apemnéadā'); G. adšanali, asāgbā.

waste, v. see, fwere, ye dwerebē, franam; G. fite, kpātā hie, še..fō. — *place*, ñkyerekyerā(so); amamfō, akurofō;

G. olenleng, he kpatā, amamfō.

watch, v. wēñ, sra, fwe, buw; si pe;

G. bu (he), ši kpe, kwe, sra; wə (he).

—, *n.* o wēñ, pesi; o wemfo; a wēñē; edon, anyansādon;

G. bū, kpeši; (he)bulō; hū.

— *house*, o wemfo dan; G. womotšu.

— *man*, o wemfo; G. bulo, sralo, (he)wolo, won.

water, n. nsu; asu; dwenso; G. nu; baba (*child. lang.*); Ad. nyu. *cold*—, nsuonwini; G. nuhō; *hot*—, nsuohyew; G. nula.

to make—, gu nsu, dwenso; G. šāmo, fie nu.

— *carrier, -drawer*, nsusawfo, nsutowfo; G. nuyelo.

— *frog*, apotoro, atwere; G. amlebo. — *melon*, ándwátère;

— *pit*, asubura, nsu-amōa; G. bukwo, nubu. [G. (ano)watere.

— *pot*, ahina, atáhina; G. (nu)gbe, dudo, botoku.

— *snake*, osuwo.

water, v. gu so nsu; G. wo nu, fa nō nu.

watery, a fōsō, fōsofōso; G. frōfrō, tšorotšorō, tšretšre.

wave, *n.* sorokyé; G. (a)mlemle, amimirim, nukē, n̄okē, n̄srokē. —, *v.* him, tow; nyama; pa, po, tow..kyene.

waver, *v.* hiñhim, gyigya, t̄o ntintañ; G. didā, dine, d̄sid̄ša.

way, *n.* okwañ, oša, otempoñ, br̄oñ, nnantam', akwammā; G. gbē, gbēhe, hegbe; Ad. bl̄o.

in the—, middle of the—, okwañmu, akwantemfi; G. gbeteñ.

—side, okwañkyeñ; G. gbeteñ, gbena, gbefañ.

to lose the—, yera, t̄o (fom) kwan; G. lad̄še (gbē), dū gbē.

to make a—, yi (or b̄o) kwan; G. d̄še gbē.

waylay, *v.* t̄ew, buw; G. wo k̄a.

we, *pron.* yeñ, yeñ (F.nye, ehyen, -nom, cf. *our*); ye..., ye...; G. w̄o, o...

weak, -ly, *a. adv.* m̄méréw, b̄er̄ew, b̄et̄ē, b̄et̄ebete, b̄ok̄ō, b̄ok̄obok̄o, b̄or̄ok̄ō, b̄or̄oḡō, ḡor̄ow, dufudufu, f̄éf̄ā, f̄étefete, h̄od̄w̄ō, h̄od̄w̄ohod̄w̄o, hor̄ohoro, n̄ā', n̄f', nyāmō, siāmō; p̄osoposo, p̄osoposo; G. biē, bedē, bedebede, b̄od̄o (b̄od̄o), bobokū; d̄oli, f̄ete (f̄ete), gbedē, gbedegbedē, kpetekpete, šr̄ōb̄i, vi, wud̄o (wud̄o), yob̄o (yob̄o).

to be, grow—, gow, gurow, h̄od̄w̄ow; G. d̄od̄o, gbede, gb̄o, gb̄od̄š̄o; (hewod̄š̄ian f̄ē) fe d̄ok̄o, wa he.

weaken, *v.* gow(mu), gurow; G. d̄od̄o.

wealth, *n.* ade, ah̄onyāde, t̄āmudi; G. nii, niifale.

wealthy, *to be—*, nyā(w̄o) ade, nyā neh̄o, di t̄āmu.

a—man, odefo, osikani, ōh̄onyāfo, obirempoñ; G. niiat̄še.

weapon, *n.* akōde, dade, n̄krante;

G. tawunō, (a)dade, klante.

wear, *v.* hye (atade, kye, asepatere, petea), fura (ntama), s̄ē (kotoku), siane (af̄ōa), b̄o (abotiri, ab̄oso);

G. wo (atade, ga), bu (mama), ha (b̄o).

weariness, *n.* ōb̄er̄e; G. denme; t̄ō, t̄ole, d̄sined̄s̄ē.

weary, *to be—*, bēre, pa abaw; G. tō, (*he is—*, etōle).

—, *v.* hye bēre, pa abaw; G. tō, hā tō m.k.

weather, *n.* wīm'; G. dše, dšen.

weave, *v.* n̄wene; G. lo. *weaver*, *n.* o(tama)n̄wemfo;

G. (mama)lolō. *weaversshuttle*, *n.* akorokorowa; G. k̄loklo.

wed, *v.* hyia (oyere, ayeforo), ware;

G. kpe (n̄ō *or* wye) yō; gbā; hā gblā; bote gblā mli.

wedding, *n.* ayeforohyia;

G. ayemforokpemō, yōkpemō, yōwye, yōn̄ō, gblā.

—*guest*, ayeforohyia mma (*pl.*); G. bialō, *pl.* yokpemobii.

wedlock, *n.* aware; G. yokpemō(kpō?).

wedge, *n.* n̄namē; G. kpeme, t̄sili.

Wednesday, *n.* wukuda; G. šō.

weed, *n.* wúrá, n̄wúrá, -dodow; G. d̄f̄ei.

—, *v.* tu n̄wura; n̄wane, d̄ow; G. fā d̄f̄ei, hū.

week, *n.* dapeñ, n̄naawotwē; G. ot̄ši.

weep, *v.* sū, nusu gu no, —tere no; G. fo (he), fo yafonui;

hie fe tot̄oto; —*for*, sū, gyam; G. fo m.k.

weigh, *v.* kari; G. n̄mē.

weight, *n.* n̄karii, duru; bo, abrammo; G. t̄šimō.

welcome, *v.* kyia, gye tom'; G. fla, d̄šuro; here atū, -hieme.

(be)—! *int.* abō! akwaba! akwabō!

well, *a. adv. int.* yiye; papa; ampa; yiw, yie, w̄ie, ayō! [yō;

G. ampa, d̄šogba, od̄šogbañ; kpakpa; naakpa, saññ; yiu,

to be—, hō ye, (hō) te yiye (pēsē); berēo; G. ye d̄šogbā; blēō!

to be— again, hō asañ, hō atō(no), hō aye(no) deñ,

yare agyae, asā; G. he d̄šō, he tā, he wa.

well done! aye (woaye no) yiyel mo! woaye ade!

G. ahekō! anyehekō; ofē!

well, *n.* abura, asubura, nsuti, nsu-aniwa; mmasu;

G. bu. See *spring*.

wench, *n.* obeawa; afānā; mpānā, obeaguāmān; G. blakpayō.

west, *n.* (-erly, -ern, -ward, a.) atifi, atōe(fām);

G. anai(gbe), yiteṅgbe, aši(gbe).

wet, *a.* fōnonono, fōkyē, fōsō; G. flanō, dodō, dodoli.

to be, (very)–, fōw (dòtō, dòtō); G. fō (bòbòli).

–, *v.* fōw; G. fā nō, fō, yi.

whale, *n.* bōnsu; G. bonsu.

what, *pron.* deñ (Ak. señ)? eḍeñ? deḍbeñ? eḍeñ ade? ..beñ?

nea, dekōde a..; G. mē? mēni? nē? noni.

–ever, biribiara a..; G. nofēno ní ...

wheat, *n.* aʔi; G. nīmā. *wheaten bread*, pānō'; G. akpanō.

wheel, *n.* teaseḡnam-nañ, ñkyimí, ntʔahōnañ; F. katraka;

G. lonto, kokrolonto, agolo, filinane. – *barrow*, kudō;

G. bō, filibō. – *wright*, nteaseḡnam-yḡfo; G. filifelō.

–, *v.* tʔa nehō; G. fo he, tšō he.

when, *conj.* eḡbere a.., da kō a..; G. beni.

whence, *adv.* fi hē? nea..fi; G. nēḡbe..dšē? heni dšē.

where, *adv.* ḡhē (ḡhene)? nea..hō; G. nē, nēḡbe? heni.

–fore, *adv.* eḡenntia? nea enti; G. mēhewō? nohewō ní.

whether, *conj.* se; G. aḡe.

whether ..or, se..anase.., ..ō, ..ō; G. aḡe ..lo; ..dšio..dšio.

whet, *v.* sew ano; G. dšō na. – *stone*, ḡserebo; G. nadšōmōḡe.

which, *pron.* beñ? nea ḡ.., nea ḡ..; G. mē? nē? ní, noni.

while, *n.* bere; G. be.

a good (great, long) – (ago), aḡye; G. etšē; dšeenmō bēbe, momosa. *for a–, for some–*, kakra (ansā); G. fio (dā).

a – after, eḡyee kakra no; G. beni etšē fio lē.

whip, *n.* abā, mpire, aḡonkōbā, sikafere;

G. kpā, kplebii, ḡkḡonkḡpā, šikafēle.

–, *v.* kā mmā (mpire, tʔom); G. yi kpā. See *flog*.

whirlwind, *n.* atʔasiframa, kyinhya-mframa; G. lasūḡble.

whiskers, *n. pl.* bogyeseputu; G. dahetšoi.

whisky, *n.* nsā, mmōrosā bi; G. dā, blofodā.

whisper, *v.* tu asu; G. wo toin.

whistle, *v.* bō fwirema, hyen botowa, atenteben;

G. fi, kpā blē.

white, *a.* fufu, fitā, furubañ, hyenñ; *v.* hoa, seren;

G. falefale, fitā(fitā), futā, fufu, eyen, yen; *v.* ye, gba fū.

very —, (hoa) fitafitā, fufufufutā; G. ye fitā, futafutā.

—*ants*, mfote(e); G. fote. —*clay*, hyirew; G. ayelo.

—*man*, obūroni; G. blofonyo. —*oil*, abróónnúá; G. abloñwa.

—*ness*, *n.* fitā, fufu, hoae; G. yē.

whiten, *v.* hoa (hō); G. ye, ša he.

whitewash, *v.* sra hō hyirew, akado; G. ša, wo kalo.

whitish, *a.* fufu; *v.* hoa, seren; G. eyen, yen; *v.* yeo.

whither, *adv.* ehē? ehēfā? nea..ho; G. nē? nēgbē? heni.

who, *pron.* ehena (Ak. F. hwana, nhwāe, hona)? ehenanom?

ehēfo? nea o.; G. namo? moni., ní.

whole, *a.* emū; ne nnyinā, ŋka-ñhinā; G. emū, mū, soke.

to be —, di mū; G. ye emū. —*ly*, *adv.* korā, pē; G. kwrā.

whore, *n.* aguāmāñ, obeaguaman; G. adfaman, ašifo (*obsc.*),

gblakpayo, yo ŧelo. —, *v.* bō aguaman; tŵē mpāñā;

G. bō adfaman. —*dom*, aguamammo; G. adfamanbō.

—*master*, —*monger*, oguamammofo;

G. adfamanbōlo, ašifo, yotšelo.

whose, *pron.* hena (hwana) de? nea ne..;

G. namo nō? monō ní.

why, *adv.* eden? eden ntia? nea enti;

G. meba? mēhewo? nō hewo ní...

wick, *n.* asawa; G. odonti.

wicked, *a.* bone; G. efoñ. *to be* —, mūo, ye bone, di asemmone;

G. fō, tšo la. —*ness*, *n.* bone, abonefosem, amumoye;

G. fō, fōmo, efoñfemo, niifōdšianii, dšū ke fō, latšo.

wicker, *n.* abā, hama.

— *basket*, *n.* kēntēñ, kyereñkye; *G.* kenten.

wicket, *n.* berapae, abobow.

wide, *a.* bāyā, bayabáyā, tēterē, tēteretē, hāhārā, hāhūrāhā;

v. (mu) terew; *G.* bayā, gblalā(gblalā), hatō, kplēlē, kuyō, lekete, ñme, tētrē, wuyā; *v.* (mli)lē.

widen, *v.* terew mu; *G.* lē mli.

widow, widower, *n.* okunafo (okunafo bea, ok. barima, *or*:

o_{bea} kunafo, o_{barima} k.); *G.* (o)kulafo, —yō, —nū.

widowhood, *n.* kuna, kunaye; *G.* okulá, —femo.

wife, *n.* oyére, Ak. oye; *G.* anā, ñā.

wild, *a.* kekā, kitikiti, krāmākrāmā, krāññ; *G.* gidi(gidi),

kakāka, klāmāklāmā; *to be* —, gyimi, ani bere, ani ye hyew, —ye dennēññ, —ye krāmākrāmā, —do ñkrāñ; *G.* dšim, hie do la, ho la, ye *or* fe gidigidi.

— *beast*, ahaboa. — *boar*, batafo, kōkote; *G.* batafo, beo.

— *dog*, odompo, hatwēa, odemerefūa, sakramañ;

G. nāngbe. — *fig*, o_{doma}; *G.* agbami, agbomi.

— *horse*, saresopōñkō; *G.* nāñokpoño.

— *man*, *person*, o_{kekāfo}; o_{hamuni}, n'asem ahamsem;

G. hiedolo; kōnyo. — *yam*, ahabáyere.

wildness, *n.* kekā, anibere, anuhyew;

G. hiedo, hiekrāmākrāmā.

wilderness, *n.* sare(serē), sareñ', sareso, ñhwēaso, epawso

(apāso), sare pradadada, sare patā; ñkyerekyerewa

(.kyerā); kwae, kwaberentuw; eham', ahabañ; wuram;

G. ñā, nāño, nākpatā, kohayi.

will, *v.* pe, fwe, fwefwe; *G.* sumo. —, *n.* ope, nea wope;

samansew; *G.* suomo, nōsuomonō, taomo.

willingly, *adv.* ope-so, ayamyi-so; *G.* suomo na.

win, *v.* nyā, fa, fa so; di ñkōnim; dādā.

wind, *n.* mframa, mfare; G. koyo.

wind, *v.* huw, hyeñ (abeñ); (*-about*) bare, bebare hō, fefa hō;
bō, bobow; dañ, dannañ; G. hu, fi, kpā; tšō.

windlace, windlass, *n.* G. fufoohewale.

window, *n.* mfensere, tokuru; G. samfle.

—*frame*, mfensere dua, —agua; G. flentšo.

—*glass*, —*pane*, mf. afwefwe; G. samfle ašife.

wine, *n.* nsā, bobesā; F. win; G. dā, wein.

wing, *n.* ntaba; ñkyeñmu; (edom bi) nifā a.s. beñkum.

winged creature, ntakaraboa, ntuboa; G. fidšiatše.

wink, *v.* bu..ani; G. bē hieñmeii. —*at*, bu (kā) ani gu so;

G. dšie hie ye nō, kū hie fō nō. —, *n.* aniwabu(bu).

winnow, *v.* huw so, po so; G. ša.

winter, *n.* awowbere; G. fēibe.

wipe, *v.* pa, popa, pra, prapra, tšiw, tšitšiw; siām;

G. tšumo.

wisdom, *n.* nyansā, nimdee; G. nā, nālē, lē, niilē.

wise, *to be*—, ñim nyansā, hū nimdee; ani tew, ani da hō,
ani kā ase; G. le nā, le nii; hie tē, hie kā ši; nā.

—*person*, onyansafo, onimdefo; G. nālō, niilelō.

wish, *v.* pe, fšewfwe; fwe; G. sumo, tao. —, *n.* ope, nea obi pe,
nea ofšewfwe; G. suomo, nōsuomonō, taomo.

wit, *n.* ašeñkwā; G. lē; feoyeli.

witch, *n.* ayeñ, obāyeñ, obayifo; G. aye. —, *v.* dew bayi.

—*craft*, *n.* bayi, abayigoru; G. ayeḱpemo, —femo.

with, *prp.* nē; ñkyeñ; *v.* de; G. nō; *v.* ke.

withal, *adv.* nso, bi; sāara; *v.* kā hō; G. hū, nakai noñ.

within, *prp. adv.*, *n.* mu, emu-fām'; G. mli, mligbe.

without, *prp. adv.*, *n.* adi, adiwo; hō, akyi, akyiri;

v. kwati, gyaw, nnim'; G. *n.* he, se; *v.* ši, be mli.

withdraw, *v.* yi, tǝě kɔ, tǝě(nehō); sañ; kɔ, kɔda;

wiawia nehō kɔ; G. dšie; gbla; gbla he.

wither, *v.* guañ, nyām, kisā, bow, botow, kagyaw, monom;

G. kpe, gbi. *withered*, *a.* guanññañ, gunññañ.

withhold, *v.* kame, siw kwan.

withstand, *v.* siw ano, siw kwan, di asi.

witness, *n.* adanse, -di; odansefo; G. odase, -yeli; odasefo.

false-, adansekrum; odansekrumfo; G. odase kōdōñ,

amale-odase. -, *v.* di adanse; G. ye odase.

wizard, *n.* ayen, obaninyen, obayifo, osumaño.

woe, *n.* eyaw, amane, mmusu; G. haomɔ, nōnā, musu.

-, *int.* ai! ai! due! (mínnue! ónnue!) G. aol

woman, *n.* obea, obā, o(bā)basia; G. yō.

- *with child*, opemfo; G. yōholo, yōhoro.

women's sickness, mmea yare, bra, asabu; G. yei ahela.

womb, *n.* yafunu, awotwēā; G. fomohe.

wonder, *v.* ye nwoñwā, ani so ye yā;

G. hie fe yā, na kpe he, he dšō he, fe nwoñwā.

-, n. nwoñwā, ahōbow, nkonyā, anwoñwāde, ahōdširiwde;

G. yā, (hie)yāfemɔ, nakpe, nwoñwā, ahubō.

- *tree*, see *ricinus*.

wood, *n.* (forest) wura; kwae, ha, ham', ahabañ; (*substance of trees*) dua; (*fuel*) ogya, nnyentia; G. kō; tšō; la, lai.

to go for-, kɔ anyañ. - *beetle*, nhunhunii; G. dšedšedfe.

- *chopper*, - *cleaver*, nnuapaefo; G. tšogbalɔ.

- *cutter*, nnuatowfo, nnuatwāfo; G. tšofolo, tšotolo.

- *culver*, - *dove*, - *pigeon*, aboromā, aburuburu.

- *hen*, akokofwerew, asamante.

- (*s-*) *man*, obommofɔ; G. gbobilo.

- *fretter*, - *worm*, nhunhunii; G. dšedšedfe, tšetšetfe.

wool, *n.* oguanten hō nhwī; kuntū; G. gwantenhetšoi; tohetšoi.

word, *n.* asem, asemfua; okasa, ose, kaseę, amanneę; nkra;
G. gbē; wiemo, kemo, sane.

work, *v.* ye (ade), ye adwuma, di dwuma; G. tsu (nii).

—*for hire*, di pā; G. ye apa.

—*together*, di nnoboa; G. bo mpan.

—, *n.* adwuma, —ye, dwuma, —di; G. tsumo, niitsumo.

artificial—, adwin, adwinni.

worker, workman, *n.* odwumayefo, opāni;

G. tsulo, niitšulo, apayelo, apafonyo.

workshop, *n.* adwumayebew; G. niitšumqhe.

world, *n.* ewiase, wim, wiasfo; ade, adeninyinā (nh.); bra;

abrabu, amammui; aguasem, —de; nnipa; G. dse, dšen.

the nether—, *abode of the dead*, asaman; G. gbohiadse.

—*ling*, wiaseni, *pl.* wiasfo; G. dšennyo, *pl.* dšenbii.

—*ly life*, wiasetrā, wias amammui; G. dšenšihile.

worm, *n.* osunson, obannya', aboā (aboawa), nhunhunui;

G. gōgōmi. *to produce*—, do mmoawa; G. wo gōgōmi.

to be worm-eaten, hunu (*perf.*).

worry, *v.* haw, guan hō; hye bere.

worship, *v.* kotow, sore, som, gyaw; di ni;

G. dsa, sōmo, sole.

worth, *n.* ebo; papa, yiye; nidi, animduru; G. dsra; našimo.

worthiness, *n.* mfataso, animduru, papa, mmaninye; G. sale.

worthless, *a.* nea emfra, huhuw, hunu; G. akle; yaka, eflo.

worthy, *to be*—; se, fata, so ani, wo bo; G. sa.

wound, *v.* pira, pirapira; bo fe, bobo afe; G. pila, ye awui.

—, *n.* opira, ekuru, pirakuru, ofe; G. pilamo, fla.

to be wounded, get a wound, pira, tu kuru, tutu akuru;

G. pila, fā fla.

a person full of wounds, opirafo, okufo; G. fadšiatše.

wrap, *v.* bobow (hō), dura (hō); G. bla he.

wrapper, wrappage, wrapping, nnurahō; kotoku.

wrath, *n.* abufuw, abohuru, anibere, yamgya;

G. mlifū, mlila, grimo.

—*ful*, *a.* obufufafo (*n.*); G. glini; mlilatše, mlifūlo.

wreath, *n.* nhabamma a wōakyekye; G. (a)kekere, nyanyera.

wreath(e), *v.* kyekye(re), n̄wene, hyehye.

wreck, *v.* gu asu; G. ša ši.

wrest, *v.* (*a saw*) G. lenge, lege.

wrestle, *v.* tam, tam abotiri, sūa ntokwaw, kō, pere; si kane,

di aguma, di ayénsin; G. fō abotiri, nō, na, plehe, ši akañ.

wrestler, *n.* okōfo, ogumadifo; G. nōlo, abotiri(fō)lo.

wretch, *n.* mmoboroni; akyere; ohuhuni.

wrinkle, *v.* pono, pompono, mōnkyēm; G. kūa.

wrinkled, wrinkly, *a.* G. kūakūa, sukusuku, susui.

wrinkle(s), *n.* (*pl.*) mpomponee; G. hiekūamo.

wrist, *n.* bakoñ; G. nineši.

write, *v.* kyerew (n̄hōma)); kurukyerew; G. n̄mā (wolo).

writer, *n.* okyerewfo; G. (wolo)n̄mālo.

writing, *n.* n̄hōma-kyerew; G. n̄mā, n̄māmo.

—*desk*, kyerew-poñ; G. woloñmā-okplō.

—*paper*, see *paper*.

writhe, *v.* kyim, fira; dan.

wrong, *a.* bone; nea enye, entēē, akyea; nea wōboa;

ntēnkyew; G. efoñ, atsentfen, atentše.

he is—, n'asem nye de.

—, *n.* bone, amim, mfomso; G. efoñ, amim, tōmo.

—, *v.* ye bone, di amim;

G. fe efoñ, ye amim, ye hie, sa he, tō n̄o.

wry, *a.* kotonkye; G. kōdōn; *to be—*, kyea; G. kōdō.

Y.

Yam, *n.* Twi: *ode*, Ak. *odee*, F. *edwo*; [*kinds*: *gyawú*, *ákwakò*, *krúkrupà*, *ńkantámi*, *díká*, *māde...*; *ńkaní*, *báyéré*, *kókóra*, *pepeá*, *afaséw*, *afasékàní*, *afasetuntúm*, *ménsá*, *ńkámfó*, *n.a.*]; G. *yere* (*yelẹ*), *dāwu*, *afaseo* &c. — *crop*, — *harvest*, *odetu*; *mmotokrómá* (*the first*), *mpow* (*the second*); G. *yeredsiemo*, *yerefá*, — *fāmo*. — *custom*, *odwira*. — *planting*, *odefua*; G. *yeredūmo*.

yard, *n.* *adiwo*, *abannua*; *abasamfá*;

G. *kpo*, *kpo nọ*, *agbo na*; *yale*.

yawn, *v.* *yeram* Ak. *hāram*; *emu bae*; *tẹ ano báyá*; G. *haku*.

yaws, *n.pl.* *gyato*; G. *adāto*.

sick of the—, *ogyatofo*; G. *adātofo*, — *yelo*.

ye, *pron.* *mo* (*hom*); G. *nye*. See *you*.

yea, *adv.* *yiw*, *ampa*; *mpo*, *mmom*.

year, *n.* *afe*, *afrihyia* (Ab. *afrihyiae*); G. *afí*.

years, *v.* (ne) *yam hyehye* (no); *fe*, *ani gyina*; G. *mli tšō*, *musuñ tšō* (m.k. *ye* m.k. *he*); *mli dšō*, *tšui sá*; *fe*.

yellow, *a.* *kō*, *kōkō*, *ankāhono*, *bofua* (*odubēn*), *adidisika*;

G. *fū*, *etšuru*; *gūfa*, *gulfa*, *abonua*, *akutu*.

to be—, *bere ankāhono*; G. *fe fū*, *tən akutu* &c.

yes, *int.* *yiw!* *ě!* *ehě!* G. *ě!* *hě!* *yō!*

yesterday, *adv.* 'nera (= *ene da*; 'nara, 'nora); G. *nye*.

the day before—, *nennansá*; G. *nyese*.

yet, *adv. conj.*, *v.* *da so*; *adv.* *kyenkyenara*, *ara*; G. *lolo*, *kā*,

kēlẹ. *nor—*, *ńkantom'*; *not—*, *v.* *nnyā with neg. v.*

yield, *v.* *yi*, *mā*, *yi mā*, *pene*, *mā okwan*;

G. *sere*, *hā gbẹ*, *ńmẹ gbẹ*, *kplẹ*, *wo*, *bọ*, *ba*.

yoke, *n.* *koñdua*; *mpamhō*.

yolk, *n.* (*ńkesuam'*) *kōkrōboto*.

yon, **yond**, **yonder**, *a. adv.* no, ehə no, no ho, nohǎ (Ak. dohǎ),
 agya noho, anim noho.

you, *of*—, *adv.* tete, tete nteredē, tetebere so;
 G. blema, momosa.

you, *pron.* mo, Ak.F. hom (əhomnom); G. nye.
 (See also: *thou &c.*)

your, *mo*, *hom*; G. nye...

yours, *mo de*, *mo dea*, Ak. hom deē, F. hom dze, G. nyenō.

yourselves, *moara*, *moankasa*; *obj.* mohō;

G. nyedientšē(*mei*); *obj.* nyehe.

young, *a.* ..foro; oba, abofra, kūmā; G. fōo, bi.

—*child*, abotafowa, akokoā; G. gbekē abifao, fufōo.

—*people*, mmofra, 'nemma; G. gbekēbii.

—*man*, aberante, akwañkwā; G. oblanyo.

—*woman*, abábā; G. oblayo.

youngest child, oposie, opopayam.

youth, *n.* mmofraase, mmerantebere, mmabābere, mmere;

abofra, aberante(*wa*), akwañkwā; obābuñ, obābuñ;

mmofra, mmerante, mmabā;

G. oblanyo; gbekēbii; oblahi, oblayei.

youthful, *a.* onipamóno kǎñwē.

—*ness*, *n.* mmerantaye, bereye; mmere;

G. (o)bla, oblanyofemọ.

Z.

Zeal, *n.* Tǔi: aniberē; mmodēñ, mmodēñbo;

Gā: he dọ, hiedọ, mōdēñ, mōdēñbo.

zealous, *to be*—, bọ mmodēñ; G. bọ mōdēñ, hie dọ.

zenith, *n.* atifi (wọ osoro); G. yiten.

ziak, *n.* sānyǎ; G. sānyā.





